European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery Advance Access published October 2, 2016

European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (2016) 1–88
doi:10.1093/ejcts/ezw313

# 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with EACTS

## The Task Force for the management of atrial fibrillation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC)

## Developed with the special contribution of the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA) of the ESC

## Endorsed by the European Stroke Organisation (ESO)

Authors/Task Force Members: Paulus Kirchhof* (Chairperson) (UK/Germany), Stefano Benussi*[1] (Co-Chairperson) (Switzerland), Dipak Kotecha (UK), Anders Ahlsson[1] (Sweden), Dan Atar (Norway), Barbara Casadei (UK), Manuel Castella[1] (Spain), Hans-Christoph Diener[2] (Germany), Hein Heidbuchel (Belgium), Jeroen Hendriks (The Netherlands), Gerhard Hindricks (Germany), Antonis S. Manolis (Greece), Jonas Oldgren (Sweden), Bogdan Alexandru Popescu (Romania), Ulrich Schotten (The Netherlands), Bart Van Putte[1] (The Netherlands) and Panagiotis Vardas (Greece)

Document Reviewers: Stefan Agewall (CPG Review Co-ordinator) (Norway), John Camm (CPG Review Co-ordinator) (UK), Gonzalo Baron Esquivias (Spain), Werner Budts (Belgium), Scipione Carerj (Italy), Filip Casselman (Belgium), Antonio Coca (Spain), Raffaele De Caterina (Italy), Spiridon Deftereos (Greece), Dobromir Dobrev (Germany), José M. Ferro (Portugal), Gerasimos Filippatos (Greece), Donna Fitzsimons (UK), Bulent Gorenek (Turkey), Maxine Guenoun (France), Stefan H. Hohnloser (Germany), Philippe Kolh (Belgium), Gregory Y. H. Lip (UK), Athanasios Manolis (Greece), John McMurray (UK), Piotr Ponikowski (Poland), Raphael Rosenhek (Austria), Frank Ruschitzka (Switzerland), Irina Savelieva (UK), Sanjay Sharma (UK), Piotr Suwalski (Poland), Juan Luis Tamargo (Spain), Clare J. Taylor (UK), Isabelle C. Van Gelder (The Netherlands), Adriaan A. Voors (The Netherlands), Stephan Windecker (Switzerland), Jose Luis Zamorano (Spain) and Katja Zeppenfeld (The Netherlands)

The disclosure forms of all experts involved in the development of these guidelines are available on the ESC website http://www.escardio.org/guidelines.

* Corresponding authors: Paulus Kirchhof, Institute of Cardiovascular Sciences, University of Birmingham, SWBH and UHB NHS trusts, IBR, Room 136, Wolfson Drive, Birmingham B15 2TT, United Kingdom, Tel: +44 121 4147042, E-mail: p.kirchhof@bham.ac.uk; Stefano Benussi, Department of Cardiovascular Surgery, University Hospital Zurich, Rämistrasse 100, 8091 Zürich, Switzerland, Tel: +41(0)788933835, E-mail: stefano.benussi@usz.ch.

[1]**Representing the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS)**
[2]**Representing the European Stroke Association (ESO)**
**ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines (CPG) and National Cardiac Societies Reviewers can be found in the Appendix.**
**ESC entities having participated in the development of this document.**
**Associations**: European Association for Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation (EACPR), European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging (EACVI), European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA), Heart Failure Association (HFA).
**Councils**: Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions, Council for Cardiology Practice, Council on Cardiovascular Primary Care, Council on Hypertension.
**Working Groups**: Cardiac Cellular Electrophysiology, Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy, Grown-up Congenital Heart Disease, Thrombosis, Valvular Heart Disease.

The content of these European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Guidelines has been published for personal and educational use only. No commercial use is authorized. No part of the ESC Guidelines may be translated or reproduced in any form without written permission from the ESC. Permission can be obtained upon submission of a written request to Oxford University Press, the publisher of the *European Heart Journal* and the party authorized to handle such permissions on behalf of the ESC (journals.permissions@oup.com).

**Disclaimer:** The ESC Guidelines represent the views of the ESC and were produced after careful consideration of the scientific and medical knowledge and the evidence available at the time of their publication. The ESC is not responsible in the event of any contradiction, discrepancy and/or ambiguity between the ESC Guidelines and any other official recommendations or guidelines issued by the relevant public health authorities, in particular in relation to good use of healthcare or therapeutic strategies. Health professionals are encouraged to take the ESC Guidelines fully into account when exercising their clinical judgment, as well as in the determination and the implementation of preventive, diagnostic or therapeutic medical strategies; however, the ESC Guidelines do not override, in any way whatsoever, the individual responsibility of health professionals to make appropriate and accurate decisions in consideration of each patient's health condition and in consultation with that patient and, where appropriate and/or necessary, the patient's caregiver. Nor do the ESC Guidelines exempt health professionals from taking into full and careful consideration the relevant official updated recommendations or guidelines issued by the competent public health authorities, in order to manage each patient's case in light of the scientifically accepted data pursuant to their respective ethical and professional obligations. It is also the health professional's responsibility to verify the applicable rules and regulations relating to drugs and medical devices at the time of prescription.

© The European Society of Cardiology 2016. Reproduced with kind permission. For permissions please email: journals.permissions@oup.com.

**Keywords:** Guidelines • Atrial fibrillation • Anticoagulation • Vitamin K antagonists • Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants • Left atrial appendage occlusion • Rate control • Cardioversion • Rhythm control • Antiarrhythmic drugs • Upstream therapy • Catheter ablation • AF surgery • Valve repair • Pulmonary vein isolation • Left atrial ablation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS
1. PREAMBLE . . . . . 5
2. INTRODUCTION . . . . . 7
3. EPIDEMIOLOGY AND IMPACT FOR PATIENTS . . . . . 7
3.1. Incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation . . . . . 7
3.2. Morbidity, mortality, and healthcare burden of atrial fibrillation 7
3.3. Impact of evidence-based management on outcomes in atrial fibrillation patients . . . . . 7
3.4. Gender . . . . . 8
4. PATHOPHYSIOLOGICAL AND GENETIC ASPECTS THAT GUIDE MANAGEMENT . . . . . 9
4.1. Genetic predisposition . . . . . 9
4.2. Mechanisms leading to atrial fibrillation . . . . . 9
4.2.1. Remodelling of atrial structure and ion channel function . . . 9
4.2.2. Electrophysiological mechanisms of atrial fibrillation . . . . . 9
5. DIAGNOSIS AND TIMELY DETECTION OF ATRIAL FIBRILLATION . . 9
5.1. Overt and silent atrial fibrillation . . . . . 9
5.2. Screening for silent atrial fibrillation . . . . . 10
5.2.1. Screening for atrial fibrillation by electrocardiogram in the community . . . . . 10
5.2.2. Prolonged monitoring for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation . . . 11
5.2.3. Patients with pacemakers and implanted devices . . . . . 11
5.2.4. Detection of atrial fibrillation in stroke survivors . . . . . 11
5.3. Electrocardiogram detection of atrial flutter . . . . . 12
6. CLASSIFICATION OF ATRIAL FIBRILLATION . . . . . 12
6.1. Atrial fibrillation pattern . . . . . 13
6.2. Atrial fibrillation types reflecting different causes of the arrhythmia . . . . . 13
6.3. Symptom burden in atrial fibrillation . . . . . 14
7. DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF RISK FACTORS AND CONCOMITANT CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES . . . . . 15
7.1. Heart failure . . . . . 15
7.1.1. Patients with atrial fibrillation and heart failure with reduced ejection fraction . . . . . 15
7.1.2. Atrial fibrillation patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction . . . . . 16
7.1.3. Atrial fibrillation patients with heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction . . . . . 16
7.1.4. Prevention of atrial fibrillation in heart failure . . . . . 16
7.2. Hypertension . . . . . 16
7.3. Valvular heart disease . . . . . 16
7.4. Diabetes mellitus . . . . . 17
7.5. Obesity and weight loss . . . . . 26
7.5.1. Obesity as a risk factor . . . . . 18
7.5.2. Weight reduction in obese patients with atrial fibrillation . 18
7.5.3. Catheter ablation in obese patients . . . . . 18
7.6. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, sleep apnoea, and other respiratory diseases . . . . . 18
7.7. Chronic kidney disease . . . . . 19
8. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH ATRIAL FIBRILLATION . . . . . 19
8.1. Evidence supporting integrated atrial fibrillation care . . . . . 19
8.2. Components of integrated atrial fibrillation care . . . . . 20
8.2.1. Patient involvement . . . . . 20
8.2.2. Multidisciplinary atrial fibrillation teams . . . . . 20
8.2.3. Role of non-specialists . . . . . 21
8.2.4. Technology use to support atrial fibrillation care . . . . . 21
8.3. Diagnostic workup of atrial fibrillation patients . . . . . 21
8.3.1. Recommended evaluation in all atrial fibrillation patients . 21
8.3.2. Additional investigations in selected patients with atrial fibrillation . . . . . 21
8.4. Structured follow-up . . . . . 22
8.5. Defining goals of atrial fibrillation management . . . . . 22
9. STROKE PREVENTION THERAPY IN ATRIAL FIBRILLATION PATIENTS . . . . . 22
9.1. Prediction of stroke and bleeding risk . . . . . 23
9.1.1. Clinical risk scores for stroke and systemic embolism . . . . . 23
9.1.2. Anticoagulation in patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 1 in men and 2 in women . . . . . 23
9.1.3. Clinical risk scores for bleeding . . . . . 24
9.2. Stroke prevention . . . . . 24
9.2.1. Vitamin K antagonists . . . . . 24
9.2.2. Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants . . . . . 24
9.2.2.1. Apixaban . . . . . 24
9.2.2.2. Dabigatran . . . . . 24
9.2.2.3. Edoxaban . . . . . 25
9.2.2.4. Rivaroxaban . . . . . 25
9.2.3. Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants or vitamin K antagonists . . . . . 27
9.2.4. Oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients with chronic kidney disease . . . . . 27
9.2.5. Oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients on dialysis . . . . . 27
9.2.6. Patients with atrial fibrillation requiring kidney transplantation . . . . . 28
9.2.7. Antiplatelet therapy as an alternative to oral anticoagulants . . . . . 28
9.3. Left atrial appendage occlusion and exclusion . . . . . 28
9.3.1. Left atrial appendage occlusion devices . . . . . 28
9.3.2. Surgical left atrial appendage occlusion or exclusion . . . . . 29
9.4. Secondary stroke prevention . . . . . 29
9.4.1. Treatment of acute ischaemic stroke . . . . . 29
9.4.2. Initiation of anticoagulation after transient ischaemic attack or ischaemic stroke . . . . . 29
9.4.3. Initiation of anticoagulation after intracranial haemorrhage . . . . . 29
9.5. Strategies to minimize bleeding on anticoagulant therapy . . . . 30
9.5.1. Uncontrolled hypertension . . . . . 30
9.5.2. Previous bleeding event . . . . . 30
9.5.3. Labile international normalized ratio and adequate non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant dosing . . . . . 31
9.5.4. Alcohol abuse . . . . . 31
9.5.5. Falls and dementia . . . . . 31
9.5.6. Genetic testing . . . . . 31
9.5.7. Bridging periods off oral anticoagulation . . . . . 31
9.6. Management of bleeding events in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation . . . . . 31
9.6.1. Management of minor, moderate, and severe bleeding . . . 31
9.6.2. Oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients at risk of or having a bleeding event . . . . . 33

9.7. Combination therapy with oral anticoagulants and antiplatelets . . . 33
9.7.1. Antithrombotic therapy after acute coronary syndromes and percutaneous coronary intervention in patients requiring oral anticoagulation . . . 34
10. RATE CONTROL THERAPY IN ATRIAL FIBRILLATION . . . 34
10.1. Acute rate control . . . 36
10.2. Long-term pharmacological rate control . . . 36
10.2.1. Beta-blockers . . . 36
10.2.2. Non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers . . . 36
10.2.3. Digitalis . . . 36
10.2.4. Amiodarone . . . 37
10.3. Heart rate targets in atrial fibrillation . . . 38
10.4. Atrioventricular node ablation and pacing . . . 38
11. RHYTHM CONTROL THERAPY IN ATRIAL FIBRILLATION . . . 39
11.1. Acute restoration of sinus rhythm . . . 39
11.1.1. Antiarrhythmic drugs for acute restoration of sinus rhythm ('pharmacological cardioversion') . . . 39
11.1.2. 'Pill in the pocket' cardioversion performed by patients . . . 40
11.1.3. Electrical cardioversion . . . 40
11.1.4. Anticoagulation in patients undergoing cardioversion . . . 40
11.2. Long-term antiarrhythmic drug therapy . . . 40
11.2.1. Selection of antiarrhythmic drugs for long-term therapy: Safety first! . . . 41
11.2.1.1. Amiodrone . . . 41
11.2.1.2. Dronedarone . . . 41
11.2.1.3. Flecainide and propafenone . . . 41
11.2.1.4. Quinidine and disopyramide . . . 42
11.2.1.5. Sotalol . . . 42
11.2.1.6. Dofetilide . . . 42
11.2.2. Twelve-lead electrocardiogram as a tool to identify patients at risk of pro-arrhythmia . . . 42
11.2.3. New antiarrhythmic drugs . . . 42
11.2.4. Antiarrhythmic effects of non-antiarrhythmic drugs . . . 43
11.3. Catheter ablation . . . 43
11.3.1. Indications . . . 43
11.3.2. Techniques and technologies . . . 43
11.3.3. Outcome and complications . . . 46
11.3.3.1. Outcome of catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation . . . 46
11.3.3.2. Complications of catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation . . . 47
11.3.4. Anticoagulation – before, during, and after ablation . . . 48
11.3.5. Ablation of atrial fibrillation in heart failure patients . . . 48
11.3.6. Follow-up after catheter ablation . . . 48
11.4. Atrial fibrillation surgery . . . 48
11.4.1. Concomitant atrial fibrillation surgery . . . 48
11.4.2. Stand-alone rhythm control surgery . . . 48
11.5. Choice of rhythm control following treatment failure . . . 49
11.6. The atrial fibrillation Heart Team . . . 49
12. HYBRID RHYTHM CONTROL THERAPY . . . 50
12.1. Combining antiarrhythmic drugs and catheter ablation . . . 50
12.2. Combining antiarrhythmic drugs and pacemakers . . . 50
13. SPECIFIC SITUATIONS . . . 51
13.1. Frail and 'elderly' patients . . . 51
13.2. Inherited cardiomyopathies, channelopathies, and accessory pathways . . . 51
13.2.1. Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome . . . 51
13.2.2. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy . . . 52
13.2.3. Channelopathies and arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy . . . 52
13.3. Sports and atrial fibrillation . . . 53
13.4. Pregnancy . . . 54
13.4.1. Rate control . . . 54
13.4.2. Rhythm control . . . 54
13.4.3. Anticoagulation . . . 54
13.5. Post-operative atrial fibrillation . . . 54
13.5.1. Prevention of post-operative atrial fibrillation . . . 54
13.5.2. Anticoagulation . . . 55
13.5.3. Rhythm control therapy in post-operative atrial fibrillation . . . 55
13.6. Atrial arrhythmias in grown-up patients with congenital heart disease . . . 55
13.6.1. General management of atrial arrhythmias in grown-up patients with congenital heart disease . . . 55
13.6.2. Atrial tachyarrhythmias and atrial septal defects . . . 56
13.6.3. Atrial tachyarrhythmias after Fontan operation . . . 56
13.6.4. Atrial tachyarrhythmias after tetralogy of Fallot correction . . . 56
13.7. Management of atrial flutter . . . 56
14. PATIENT INVOLVEMENT, EDUCATION, AND SELF-MANAGEMENT . . . 57
14.1. Patient-centred care . . . 57
14.2. Integrated patient education . . . 57
14.3. Self-management and shared decision-making . . . 57
15. GAPS IN EVIDENCE . . . 57
15.1. Major health modifiers causing atrial fibrillation . . . 57
15.2. How much atrial fibrillation constitutes a mandate for therapy? . . . 58
15.3. Atrial high-rate episodes and need for anticoagulation . . . 58
15.4. Stroke risk in specific populations . . . 58
15.5. Anticoagulation in patients with severe chronic kidney disease . . . 58
15.6. Left atrial appendage occlusion for stroke prevention . . . 58
15.7. Anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients after a bleeding or stroke event . . . 58
15.8. Anticoagulation and optimal timing of non-acute cardioversion . . . 84
15.9. Competing causes of stroke or transient ischaemic attack in atrial fibrillation patients . . . 58
15.10. Anticoagulation in patients with biological heart valves (including transcatheter aortic valve implantation) and non-rheumatic valve disease . . . 59
15.11. Anticoagulation after 'successful' catheter ablation . . . 59
15.12. Comparison of rate control agents . . . 59
15.13. Catheter ablation in persistent and long-standing persistent AF . . . 59
15.14. Optimal technique for repeat catheter ablation . . . 59
15.15. Combination therapy for maintenance of sinus rhythm . . . 59
15.16. Can rhythm control therapy convey a prognostic benefit in atrial fibrillation patients? . . . 59
15.17. Thoracoscopic 'stand-alone' atrial fibrillation surgery . . . 59
15.18. Surgical exclusion of the left atrial appendage . . . 59
15.19. Concomitant atrial fibrillation surgery . . . 59
16. TO DO AND NOT TO DO MESSAGES FROM THE GUIDELINES . . . 60
17. A SHORT SUMMARY OF THE MANAGEMENT OF AF PATIENTS . . . 62
18. WEB ADDENDA . . . 62
19. APPENDIX . . . 62
20. REFERENCES . . . 63

## ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| | |
|---|---|
| ABC | age, biomarkers, clinical history |
| ACE | angiotensin-converting enzyme |

| | |
|---|---|
| ACS | acute coronary syndromes |
| AF | atrial fibrillation |
| AFFIRM | Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management |
| AFNET | German Competence NETwork on Atrial Fibrillation |
| AngII | angiotensin II |
| AHRE | atrial high rate episodes |
| APACHE-AF | Apixaban versus Antiplatelet drugs or no antithrombotic drugs after anticoagulation-associated intraCerebral HaEmorrhage in patients with Atrial Fibrillation |
| ARB | angiotensin receptor blocker |
| ARISTOTLE | Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation |
| ARNI | angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibition |
| ARTESiA | Apixaban for the Reduction of Thrombo-Embolism in Patients With Device-Detected Sub-Clinical Atrial Fibrillation |
| ATRIA | AnTicoagulation and Risk factors In Atrial fibrillation |
| AV | Atrioventricular |
| AXAFA | Anticoagulation using the direct factor Xa inhibitor apixaban during Atrial Fibrillation catheter Ablation: Comparison to vitamin K antagonist therapy |
| BAFTA | Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation Treatment of the Aged Study |
| BMI | body mass index |
| b.p.m. | beats per minute |
| CABANA | Catheter Ablation versus Antiarrhythmic Drug Therapy for Atrial Fibrillation Trial |
| CABG | coronary artery bypass graft |
| CAD | coronary artery disease |
| $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc | Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female) |
| $CHADS_2$ | Cardiac failure, Hypertension, Age, Diabetes, Stroke (Doubled) |
| CI | confidence interval |
| CKD | chronic kidney disease |
| CPG | Committee for Practice Guidelines |
| CrCl | creatinine clearance |
| CT | computed tomography |
| CV | cardiovascular |
| CYP2D6 | cytochrome P450 2D6 |
| CYP3A4 | cytochrome P450 3A4 |
| DIG | Digitalis Investigation Group |
| EACTS | European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery |
| EAST | Early treatment of Atrial fibrillation for Stroke prevention Trial |
| ECG | electrocardiogram/ electrocardiography |
| EHRA | European Heart Rhythm Association |
| ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48 | Effective Anticoagulation with Factor Xa Next Generation in Atrial Fibrillation–Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 48 |
| EORP | EURObservational Research Programme |
| ESC | European Society of Cardiology |
| ESO | European stroke Organisation |
| FAST | Atrial Fibrillation Catheter Ablation vs. Surgical Ablation Treatment |
| FEV1 | forced expiratory volume in 1 s |
| FFP | four-factor prothrombin complex concentrates |
| FXII | factor XII |
| GDF-15 | growth differentiation factor 15 |
| GFR | glomerular filtration rate |
| GUCH | grown-up congenital heart disease |
| HARMONY | A Study to Evaluate the Effect of Ranolazine and Dronedarone When Given Alone and in Combination in Patients With Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation |
| HAS-BLED | hypertension, abnormal renal/liver function (1 point each), stroke, bleeding history or predisposition, labile INR, elderly (>65 years), drugs/alcohol concomitantly (1 point each) |
| $HEMORR_2HAGES$ | Hepatic or renal disease, ethanol abuse, malignancy history, older age >75, reduced platelet count/function/ antiplatelet, rebleeding risk (scores double), hypertension (uncontrolled), anaemia, genetic factors, excessive fall risk, stroke history |
| HF | heart failure |
| HFmrEF | heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction |
| HFpEF | heart failure with preserved ejection fraction |
| HFrEF | heart failure with reduced ejection fraction |
| HR | hazard ratio |
| ICD | implantable cardioverter defibrillator |
| IHD | ischaemic heart disease |
| IL-6 | interleukin 6 |
| INR | international normalized ratio |
| i.v. | intravenous |
| LA | left atrium/atrial |
| LAA | left atrial appendage |
| LAAOS | Left Atrial Appendage Occlusion Study |
| LV | left ventricular |
| LVEF | left ventricular ejection fraction |
| LVH | left ventricular hypertrophy |
| MANTRA-PAF | Medical ANtiarrhythmic Treatment or Radiofrequency |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Ablation in Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation |
| MERLIN | Metabolic Efficiency With Ranolazine for Less Ischemia in Non ST-Elevation Acute Coronary Syndromes |
| MRA | Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist |
| MRI | magnetic resonance imaging |
| NIHSS | National Institutes of Health stroke severity scale |
| NOAC | non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant |
| NOAH | Non vitamin K antagonist Oral anticoagulants in patients with Atrial High rate episodes (NOAH) |
| NYHA | New York Heart Association |
| OAC | oral anticoagulation/oral anticoagulant |
| OR | odds ratio |
| ORBIT | Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation |
| PAFAC | Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation After Cardioversion trial |
| PAI-1 | plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 |
| PCI | percutaneous coronary intervention |
| PCC | prothrombin complex concentrates |
| PICOT | Population, Intervention, Comparison, Outcome, Time |
| PREVAIL | Prospective Randomized Evaluation of the Watchman LAA Closure Device In Patients with AF Versus Long Term Warfarin Therapy trial |
| PROTECT AF | Watchman Left Atrial Appendage System for Embolic Protection in Patients With AF trial |
| PUFA | polyunsaturated fatty acid |
| PVI | pulmonary vein isolation |
| QoL | quality of life |
| RACE | Rate Control Efficacy in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation |
| RATE-AF | Rate Control Therapy Evaluation in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation |
| RCT | randomized controlled trial |
| RE-CIRCUIT | Randomized Evaluation of Dabigatran Etexilate Compared to warfarIn in pulmonaRy Vein Ablation: Assessment of an Uninterrupted periproCedUral antIcoagulation sTrategy |
| RE-LY | Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy |
| RF | radiofrequency |
| ROCKET-AF | Rivaroxaban Once Daily Oral Direct Factor Xa Inhibition Compared with Vitamin K Antagonism for Prevention of Stroke and Embolism Trial in Atrial Fibrillation |
| RR | risk ratio |
| rtPA | recombinant tissue plasminogen activator |
| SAMe-$TT_2R_2$ | Sex (female), age (<60 years), medical history (two of the following: hypertension, diabetes, mi, pad, congestive heart failure, history of stroke, pulmonary disease, hepatic or renal disease), treatment (interacting medications e.g. amiodarone), tobacco use (within 2 years; scores double), race (non-Caucasian; scores double) |
| SD | standard deviation |
| SPAF | Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation |
| SR | sinus rhythm |
| TF | tissue factor |
| TIA | transient ischaemic attack |
| TIMI | Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction |
| TOE | transoesophageal echocardiography |
| TTR | time in therapeutic range |
| UFH | unfractionated heparin |
| VKA | vitamin K antagonist |
| VT | Ventricular tachycardia |
| VVI | Ventricular pacing, ventricular sensing, inhibited response pacemaker |
| WOEST | What is the Optimal antiplatElet and anticoagulant therapy in patients with oral anticoagulation and coronary StenTing |
| WPW | Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome |

## 1. PREAMBLE

Guidelines summarize and evaluate all available evidence on a particular issue at the time of the writing process, with the aim of assisting health professionals in selecting the best management strategies for an individual patient with a given condition, taking into account the impact on outcome, as well as the risk–benefit ratio of particular diagnostic or therapeutic means. Guidelines and recommendations should help health professionals to make decisions in their daily practice. However, the final decisions concerning an individual patient must be made by the responsible health professional(s) in consultation with the patient and caregiver as appropriate.

A great number of Guidelines have been issued in recent years by the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and by the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS), as well as by other societies and organisations. Because of the impact on clinical practice, quality criteria for the development of guidelines have been established in order to make all decisions transparent to the user. The recommendations for formulating and issuing ESC Guidelines can be found on the ESC website (http://www.escardio.org/Guidelines-&-Education/Clinical-Practice-Guidelines/Guidelines-development/Writing-ESC-Guidelines). ESC Guidelines represent the official position of the ESC on a given topic and are regularly updated.

Members of this Task Force were selected by the ESC, including representation from the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA), and EACTS as well as by the European Stroke Organisation (ESO) to represent professionals involved with the

**Table 1**: Classes of recommendations

| Classes of recommendations | Definition | Suggested wording to use |
|---|---|---|
| Class I | Evidence and/or general agreement that a given treatment or procedure is beneficial, useful, effective. | Is recommended/is indicated |
| Class II | Conflicting evidence and/or a divergence of opinion about the usefulness/efficacy of the given treatment or procedure. | |
| *Class IIa* | *Weight of evidence/opinion is in favour of usefulness/efficacy.* | Should be considered |
| *Class IIb* | *Usefulness/efficacy is less well established by evidence/opinion.* | May be considered |
| Class III | Evidence or general agreement that the given treatment or procedure is not useful/effective and in some cases may be harmful. | Is not recommended |

**Table 2**: Levels of evidence

| | |
|---|---|
| Level of evidence A | Data derived from multiple randomized clinical trials or meta-analyses. |
| Level of evidence B | Data derived from a single randomized clinical trial or large non-randomized studies. |
| Level of evidence C | Consensus of opinion of the experts and/or small studies, retrospective studies, registries. |

medical care of patients with this pathology. Selected experts in the field undertook a comprehensive review of the published evidence for management (including diagnosis, treatment, prevention and rehabilitation) of a given condition according to ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines (CPG) policy and approved by the EACTS and ESO. A critical evaluation of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures was performed, including assessment of the risk–benefit ratio. Estimates of expected health outcomes for larger populations were included, where data exist. The level of evidence and the strength of the recommendation of particular management options were weighed and graded according to predefined scales, as outlined in Tables 1 and 2.

The experts of the writing and reviewing panels provided declaration of interest forms for all relationships that might be perceived as real or potential sources of conflicts of interest. These forms were compiled into one file and can be found on the ESC website (http://www.escardio.org/guidelines). Any changes in declarations of interest that arise during the writing period must be notified to the ESC and EACTS and updated. The Task Force received its entire financial support from the ESC and EACTS without any involvement from the healthcare industry.

The ESC CPG supervises and co-ordinates the preparation of new Guidelines produced by task forces, expert groups or consensus panels. The Committee is also responsible for the endorsement process of these Guidelines. The ESC Guidelines undergo extensive review by the CPG and external experts, and in this case by EACTS and ESO-appointed experts. After appropriate revisions the Guidelines are approved by all the experts involved in the Task Force. The finalized document is approved by the CPG, EACTS and ESO for publication in the European Heart Journal, Europace, and in the European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery as well as in the International Journal of Stroke (TBC). The Guidelines were developed after careful consideration of the scientific and medical knowledge and the evidence available at the time of their dating.

The task of developing ESC and EACTS Guidelines covers not only integration of the most recent research, but also the creation of educational tools and implementation programmes for the recommendations. To implement the guidelines, condensed pocket guideline versions, summary slides, booklets with essential messages, summary cards for non-specialists and an electronic version for digital applications (smartphones, etc.) are produced. These versions are abridged and thus, if needed, one should always refer to the full text version, which is freely available on the ESC website. The National Societies of the ESC are encouraged to endorse, translate and implement all ESC Guidelines. Implementation programmes are needed because it has been shown that the outcome of disease may be favourably influenced by the thorough application of clinical recommendations.

Surveys and registries are needed to verify that real-life daily practice is in keeping with what is recommended in the guidelines, thus completing the loop between clinical research, writing of guidelines, disseminating them and implementing them into clinical practice.

Health professionals are encouraged to take the ESC and EACTS Guidelines fully into account when exercising their clinical judgment, as well as in the determination and the implementation of preventive, diagnostic or therapeutic medical strategies. However, the ESC and EACTS Guidelines do not override in any way whatsoever the individual responsibility of health professionals to make appropriate and accurate decisions in consideration of each patient's health condition and in consultation with that patient and the patient's caregiver where appropriate and/or necessary. It is also the health professional's responsibility to verify the rules and regulations applicable to drugs and devices at the time of prescription.

## 2. INTRODUCTION

Despite good progress in the management of patients with atrial fibrillation (AF), this arrhythmia remains one of the major causes of stroke, heart failure, sudden death, and cardiovascular morbidity in the world. Furthermore, the number of patients with AF is predicted to rise steeply in the coming years. To meet the growing demand for effective care of patients with AF, new information is continually generated and published, and the last few years have seen substantial progress. Therefore, it seems timely to publish this 2nd edition of the ESC guidelines on AF.

Reflecting the multidisciplinary input into the management of patients with AF, the Task Force includes cardiologists with varying subspecialty expertise, cardiac surgeons, stroke neurologists, and specialist nurses amongst its members. Supplementing the evidence review as outlined in the preamble, this Task Force defined three Population, Intervention, Comparison, Outcome, Time (PICOT) questions on relevant topics for the guidelines. The ESC commissioned external systematic reviews to answer these questions, and these reviews have informed specific recommendations.

Further to adhering to the standards for generating recommendations that are common to all ESC guidelines (see preamble), this Task Force discussed each draft recommendation during web-based conference calls dedicated to specific chapters, followed by consensus modifications and an online vote on each recommendation. Only recommendations that were supported by at least 75% of the Task Force members were included in the guidelines.

We hope that these guidelines will help to deliver good care to all patients with AF based on the current state-of-the-art evidence in 2016.

## 3. EPIDEMIOLOGY AND IMPACT FOR PATIENTS

### 3.1 Incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation

In 2010, the estimated numbers of men and women with AF worldwide were 20.9 million and 12.6 million, respectively, with higher incidence and prevalence rates in developed countries [1, 2]. One in four middle-aged adults in Europe and the US will develop AF [3–5]. By 2030, 14–17 million AF patients are anticipated in the European Union, with 120 000–215 000 newly diagnosed patients per year [2, 6, 7]. Estimates suggest an AF prevalence of approximately 3% in adults aged 20 years or older [8, 9], with greater prevalence in older persons [1] and in patients with conditions such as hypertension, heart failure, coronary artery disease (CAD), valvular heart disease, obesity, diabetes mellitus, or chronic kidney disease (CKD) [7, 10–15]. The increase in AF prevalence can be attributed both to better detection of silent AF [16–18], alongside increasing age and conditions predisposing to AF [19].

**Table 3**: Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality associated with atrial fibrillation

| Event | Association with AF |
|---|---|
| Death | Increased mortality, especially cardiovascular mortality due to sudden death, heart failure or stroke. |
| Stroke | 20–30% of all strokes are due to AF. A growing number of patients with stroke are diagnosed with 'silent', paroxysmal AF. |
| Hospitalizations | 10–40% of AF patients are hospitalized every year. |
| Quality of life | Quality of life is impaired in AF patients independent of other cardiovascular conditions. |
| Left ventricular dysfunction and heart failure | Left ventricular dysfunction is found in 20–30% of all AF patients. AF causes or aggravates LV dysfunction in many AF patients, while others have completely preserved LV function despite long-standing AF. |
| Cognitive decline and vascular dementia | Cognitive decline and vascular dementia can develop even in anticoagulated AF patients. Brain white matter lesions are more common in AF patients than in patients without AF. |

AF = atrial fibrillation; LV = left ventricular.

### 3.2 Morbidity, mortality, and healthcare burden of atrial fibrillation

AF is independently associated with a two-fold increased risk of all-cause mortality in women and a 1.5-fold increase in men [20–22] (Table 3). Death due to stroke can largely be mitigated by anticoagulation, while other cardiovascular deaths, for example due to heart failure and sudden death, remain common even in AF patients treated according to the current evidence base [23]. AF is also associated with increased morbidity, such as heart failure and stroke [21, 24, 25]. Contemporary studies show that 20–30% of patients with an ischaemic stroke have AF diagnosed before, during, or after the initial event [17, 26, 27]. White matter lesions in the brain, cognitive impairment [28–30], decreased quality of life [31, 32], and depressed mood [33] are common in AF patients, and between 10–40% of AF patients are hospitalized each year [23, 34, 35].

The direct costs of AF already amount to approximately 1% of total healthcare spending in the UK, and between 6.0–26.0 billion US dollars in the US for 2008 [36, 37], driven by AF-related complications (e.g. stroke) and treatment costs (e.g. hospitalizations). These costs will increase dramatically unless AF is prevented and treated in a timely and effective manner.

### 3.3 Impact of evidence-based management on outcomes in atrial fibrillation patients

Figure 1 depicts the major milestones in the management of AF. Despite these advances, substantial morbidity remains. Oral

ACE-I = angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; AF = atrial fibrillation; ARB = angiotensin receptor blocker; HF = heart failure; HFrEF = heart failure with reduced ejection fraction; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; PUFA = polyunsaturated fatty acid; PVI = pulmonary vein isolation; QoL = quality of life; RF = radiofrequency; SR = sinus rhythm; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

**Figure 1:** Timeline of findings from landmark trials in atrial fibrillation management, including treatment of concomitant conditions and prevention (green), anticoagulation (blue), rate control therapy (orange), rhythm control therapy (red), and atrial fibrillation surgery (purple).

anticoagulation (OAC) with vitamin K antagonists (VKAs) or non-VKA oral anticoagulants (NOACs) markedly reduces stroke and mortality in AF patients [38, 39]. Other interventions such as rhythm control and rate control improve AF-related symptoms and may preserve cardiac function, but have not demonstrated a reduction in long-term morbidity or mortality [40, 41].

In contemporary, well-controlled, randomized clinical trials in AF, the average annual stroke rate is about 1.5% and the annualized death rate is around 3% in anticoagulated AF patients [40]. In real life, the annual mortality can be different (both higher and lower) [42]. A minority of these deaths are related to stroke, while sudden cardiac death and death from progressive heart failure are more frequent, emphasizing the need for interventions beyond anticoagulation [43, 44]. Furthermore, AF is also associated with high rates of hospitalization, commonly for AF management, but often also for heart failure, myocardial infarction, and treatment-associated complications [34, 45].

Recommendations relating to gender

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| AF clinicians must offer effective diagnostic tools and therapeutic management to women and men equally to prevent stroke and death. | I | A | 39,46,57 |
| Catheter or surgical ablation techniques should be regarded as equally effective in women and men. | IIa | B | 55,56 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

## 3.4 Gender

In both developed and developing countries, the age-adjusted incidence and prevalence of AF are lower in women, while the risk of death in women with AF is similar to or higher than that in men with AF [1, 46, 47]. Female AF patients who have additional stroke risk factors (particularly older age) are also at greater risk than men of having a stroke [48, 49], even those anticoagulated with warfarin

[50] (see Chapter 9 for details). Women with diagnosed AF can be more symptomatic than men and are typically older with more comorbidities [51, 52]. Bleeding risk on anticoagulation is similar in both sexes [49, 50, 53], but women appear less likely to receive specialist care and rhythm control therapy [54], while the outcomes of catheter ablation or AF surgery are comparable to those in men [55, 56]. These observations highlight the need to offer effective diagnostic tools and therapeutic management equally to women and men.

# 4. PATHOPHYSIOLOGICAL AND GENETIC ASPECTS THAT GUIDE MANAGEMENT

## 4.1 Genetic predisposition

AF, especially early-onset AF, has a strong heritable component that is independent of concomitant cardiovascular conditions [58, 59]. A few young AF patients suffer from inherited cardiomyopathies or channelopathies mediated by disease-causing mutations. These monogenic diseases also convey a risk for sudden death (see Chapter 6). Up to one-third of AF patients carry common genetic variants that predispose to AF, albeit with a relatively low added risk. At least 14 of these common variants, often single nucleotide polymorphisms, are known to increase the risk of prevalent AF in populations [60–62]. The most important variants are located close to the *paired-like homeodomain transcription factor 2* (Pitx2) gene on chromosome 4q25 [63, 64]. These variants modify the risk of AF up to seven-fold [64]. Several of the AF risk variants are also associated with cardioembolic or ischaemic stroke, possibly due to silent AF (see section 4.1) [62, 65, 66]. Changes in atrial action potential characteristics [67–70], atrial remodelling, and modified penetration of rare gene defects [61] have been suggested as potential mechanisms mediating increased AF risk in carriers of common gene variants. Genetic variants could, in the future, become useful for patient selection of rhythm or rate control [71–74]. While genomic analysis may provide an opportunity to improve the diagnosis and management of AF in the future [75, 76], routine genetic testing for common gene variants associated with AF cannot be recommended at present [77].

## 4.2 Mechanisms leading to atrial fibrillation

***4.2.1 Remodelling of atrial structure and ion channel function.*** External stressors such as structural heart disease, hypertension, possibly diabetes, but also AF itself induce a slow but progressive process of structural remodelling in the atria (Figure 2). Activation of fibroblasts, enhanced connective tissue deposition, and fibrosis are the hallmarks of this process [78–80]. In addition, atrial fatty infiltration, inflammatory infiltrates, myocyte hypertrophy, necrosis, and amyloidosis are found in AF patients with concomitant conditions predisposing to AF [81–84]. Structural remodelling results in electrical dissociation between muscle bundles and local conduction heterogeneities [85], favouring re-entry and perpetuation of the arrhythmia [86]. In many patients, the structural remodelling process occurs before the onset of AF [78]. As some of the structural remodelling will be irreversible, early initiation of treatment seems desirable [87]. Table 4 gives an overview of the most relevant pathophysiological alterations in atrial tissue associated with AF, and lists corresponding clinical conditions that can contribute to these changes.

The functional and structural changes in atrial myocardium and stasis of blood, especially in the left atrial appendage (LAA), generate a prothrombotic milieu. Furthermore, even short episodes of AF lead to atrial myocardial damage and the expression of prothrombotic factors on the atrial endothelial surface, alongside activation of platelets and inflammatory cells, and contribute to a generalized prothrombotic state [88, 89]. The atrial and systemic activation of the coagulation system can partially explain why short episodes of AF convey a long-term stroke risk.

***4.2.2 Electrophysiological mechanisms of atrial fibrillation.*** AF provokes a shortening of the atrial refractory period and AF cycle length during the first days of the arrhythmia, largely due to downregulation of the $Ca^{2+}$-inward current and upregulation of inward rectifier $K^+$ currents [94, 95]. Structural heart disease, in contrast, tends to prolong the atrial refractory period, illustrating the heterogeneous nature of mechanisms that cause AF in different patients [96]. Hyperphosphorylation of various $Ca^{2+}$-handling proteins may contribute to enhanced spontaneous $Ca^{2+}$ release events and triggered activity [97, 98], thus causing ectopy and promoting AF. Although the concept of $Ca^{2+}$-handling instability has been challenged recently [106, 107], it may mediate AF in structurally remodelled atria and explain how altered autonomic tone can generate AF [80, 105].

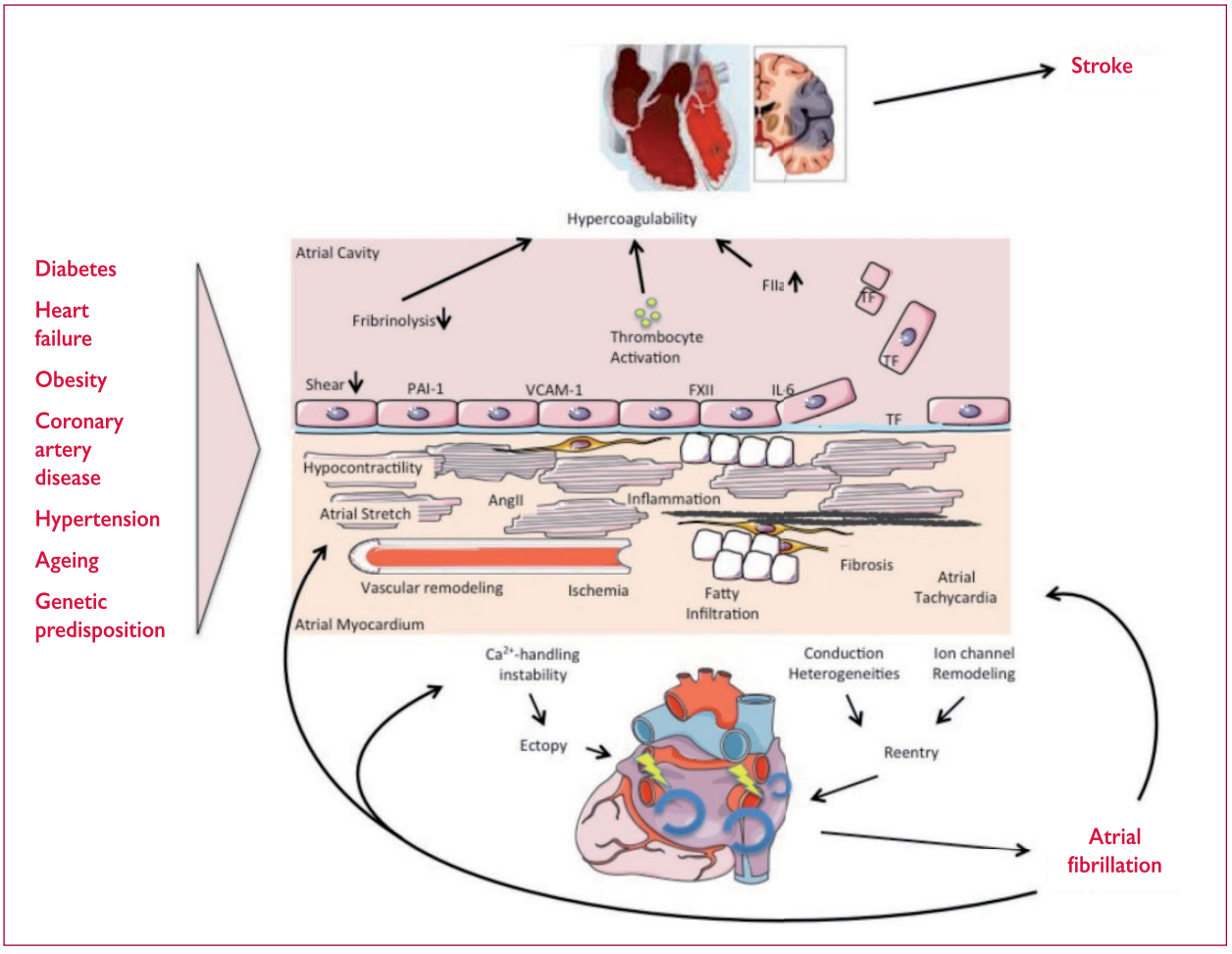
4.2.2.1 *Focal initiation and maintenance of atrial fibrillation.* The seminal observation by Haissaguerre *et al* [108]. was that a focal source in the pulmonary veins can trigger AF, and ablation of this source can suppress recurrent AF. The mechanism of focal activity might involve both triggered activity and localized reentry [109, 110]. Hierarchic organization of AF with rapidly activated areas driving the arrhythmia has been documented in patients with paroxysmal AF [111, 112], but is less obvious in unselected patients with persistent AF [113].

4.2.2.2 *The multiple wavelet hypothesis and rotors as sources of atrial fibrillation.* Moe and Abildskov [114] proposed that AF can be perpetuated by continuous conduction of several independent wavelets propagating through the atrial musculature in a seemingly chaotic manner. As long as the number of wavefronts does not decline below a critical level, they will be capable of sustaining the arrhythmia. Numerous experimental and clinical observations can be reconciled with the multiple wavelet hypothesis [115]. All localized sources of AF (ectopic foci, rotors, or other stable re-entry circuits) cause fibrillatory conduction remote from the source, which is difficult to distinguish from propagation sustaining AF by multiple wavelets, and either of these phenomena may generate 'rotors' picked up by intracardiac [116, 117] or body surface [117] recordings.

# 5. DIAGNOSIS AND TIMELY DETECTION OF ATRIAL FIBRILLATION

## 5.1 Overt and silent atrial fibrillation

The diagnosis of AF requires rhythm documentation using an electrocardiogram (ECG) showing the typical pattern of AF: Absolutely irregular RR intervals and no discernible, distinct P waves. ECG-documented AF was the entry criterion in trials forming the




AngII = angiotensin II; TF = tissue factor; FXII = factor XII; IL-6 = interleukin 6; PAI-1 = plasminogen activator inhibitor 1; VCAM-1 = vascular cell adhesion molecule 1.

**Figure 2:** Major mechanisms causing atrial fibrillation that can be considered when choosing therapy. The various aetiological factors (left) cause a complex array of pathophysiological changes in the atria, including stretch-induced atrial fibrosis, hypocontractility, fatty infiltration, inflammation, vascular remodelling, ischaemia, ion channel dysfunction, and $Ca^{2+}$-instability. These changes enhance both ectopy and conduction disturbances, increasing the propensity of the atria to develop or maintain AF. At the same time, some of these alterations are involved in the occurrence of the hypercoagulable state associated with AF. For example, hypocontractility reduces local endothelial shear stress, which increases PAI-1 expression, and ischaemia-induced inflammation enhances the expression of endothelial adhesion molecules or promotes shedding of endothelial cells, resulting in tissue factor exposure to the blood stream. These changes contribute to the thrombogenic milieu in the atria of AF patients. AF in itself can aggravate many of the mechanisms shown, which may explain the progressive nature of the arrhythmia.

evidence for these guidelines. By accepted convention, an episode lasting at least 30 s is diagnostic. Individuals with AF may be symptomatic or asymptomatic ('silent AF'). Many AF patients have both symptomatic and asymptomatic episodes of AF [118–121].

Silent, undetected AF is common [120, 122], with severe consequences such as stroke and death [123–125]. Prompt recording of an ECG is an effective and cost-effective method to document chronic forms of AF [126]. The technology to detect paroxysmal, self-terminating AF episodes is rapidly evolving (see Chapter 6.1 for a definition of AF patterns). There is good evidence that prolonged ECG monitoring enhances the detection of undiagnosed AF, e.g. monitoring for 72 h after a stroke [27, 127], or even longer periods [18, 128]. Daily short-term ECG recordings increase AF detection in populations over 75 years of age [129] (Web Figure 1). Ongoing studies will determine whether such early detection alters management (e.g. initiation of anticoagulation) and improves outcomes.

Once the ECG diagnosis of AF has been established, further ECG monitoring can inform management in the context of: (1) a change in symptoms or new symptoms; (2) suspected progression of AF; (3) monitoring of drug effects on ventricular rate; and (4) monitoring of antiarrhythmic drug effects or catheter ablation for rhythm control.

## 5.2 Screening for silent atrial fibrillation

***5.2.1 Screening for atrial fibrillation by electrocardiogram in the community.*** Undiagnosed AF is common, especially in older populations and in patients with heart failure [130]. Opportunistic screening for silent AF seems cost-effective in elderly populations (e.g. >65 years) [131], and similar effects have been reported using single-lead ECG screening in other at-risk populations [132, 133]. Screening of older populations (mean age 64 years) yielded a prevalence of 2.3% for chronic forms of AF in 122,571 participants using either short-term ECG or pulse palpation (followed by ECG in those with an irregular pulse) [134]. Previously undiagnosed AF was found in 1.4% of

**Table 4**: Pathophysiological alterations in atrial tissue associated with atrial fibrillation and clinical conditions that could contribute to such alterations

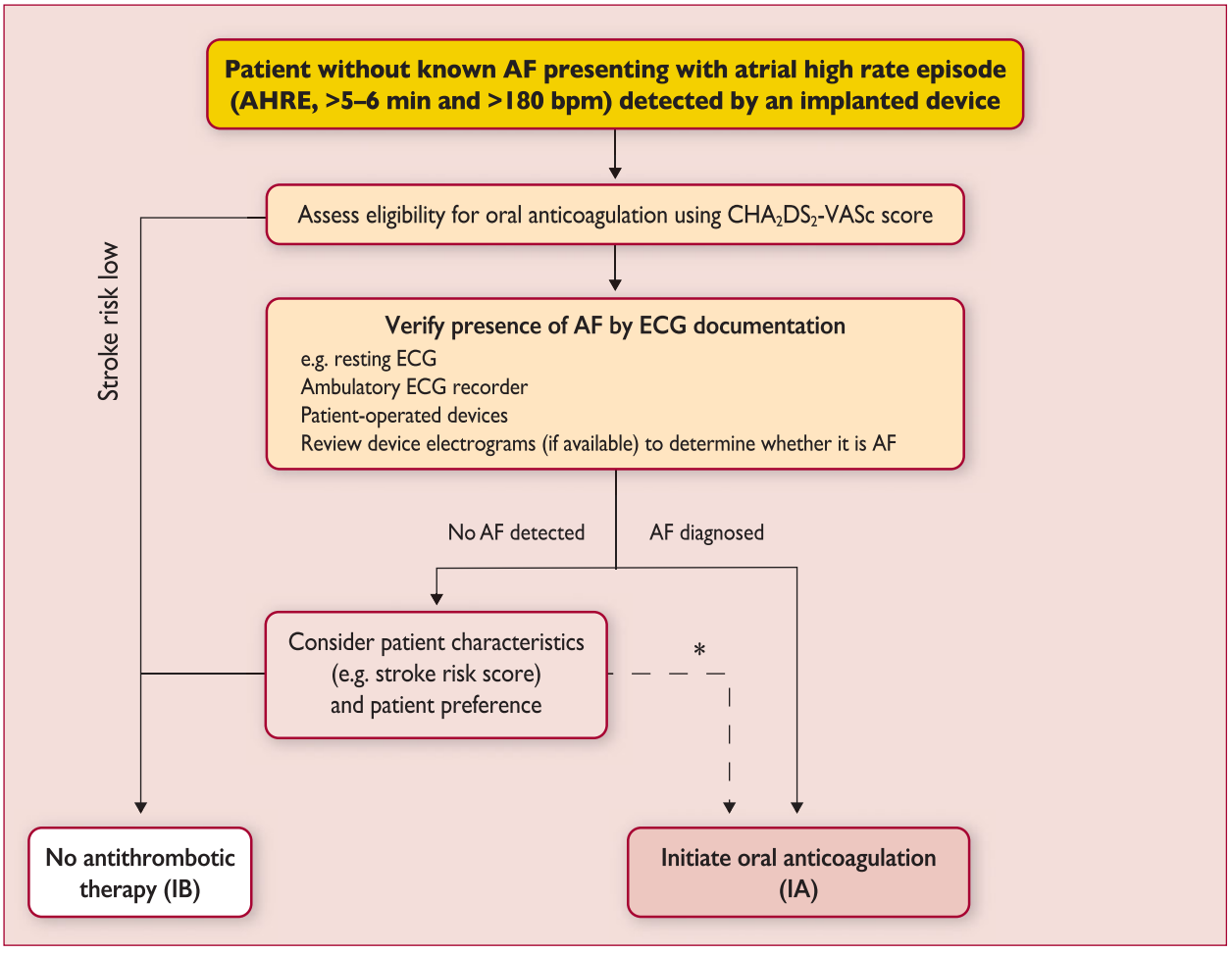
| Pathophysiological alteration | Clinical conditions contributing to the alteration | Pro-arrhythmic mechanism/ functional consequence | References |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Changes of the extracellular matrix, fibroblast function and fat cells** | | | |
| Interstitial and replacement fibrosis | AF (especially forms with a high AF burden), hypertension, heart failure, valvular heart disease (via pressure and volume overload). | Electrical dissociation, conduction block, enhanced AF complexity. | 78, 79, 90, 91 |
| Inflammatory infiltration | | Profibrotic responses, enhanced AF complexity. | 81 |
| Fatty infiltration | Obesity. | Profibrotic / proinflammatory responses, localized conduction block. | 82, 92 |
| Amyloid deposition | Aging, heart failure, coronary artery disease (via atrial scarring), genetic factors. | Conduction disturbances. | 83, 93 |
| **Ion channel alterations** | | | |
| Ion channel remodelling | AF (especially forms with a high AF burden), genetic predisposition to AF. | AF cycle shortening (if due to atrial tachycardia), AF cycle length prolongation (if due to heart failure), enhanced heterogeneity of atrial repolarization. | 94–96 |
| $Ca^{2+}$ handling instability | AF (especially forms with a high AF burden), heart failure and hypertension (possibly through increased sympathetic activation). | Enhanced propensity to ectopy. | 97, 98 |
| Gap-junction redistribution | AF | Conduction disturbances. | 99 |
| **Myocyte alterations** | | | |
| Apoptosis and necrosis | Coronary artery disease, heart failure (through cardiomyocyte death and atrial scarring). | May induce replacement fibrosis. | 100 |
| Myocyte hypertrophy | Atrial dilatation, AF. | Aggravates conduction disturbances. | 84, 101 |
| **Endothelial and vascular alterations** | | | |
| Microvascular changes | Atherosclerosis, coronary and peripheral artery disease, possibly atrial fibrillation. | Aggravation of atrial ischaemia, heterogeneity of electrical function, structural remodelling. | 102 |
| Endocardial remodelling | | Enhanced risk for thrombus formation. | 103,104 |
| **Changes of the autonomic nervous system** | | | |
| Sympathetic hyperinnervation | Heart failure, hypertension. | Enhanced propensity to ectopy. | 80, 105 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; CAD = coronary artery disease.

those aged >65 years, suggesting a number needed to screen of 70. These findings encourage the further evaluation of systematic AF screening programmes in at-risk populations.

***5.2.2 Prolonged monitoring for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation.*** Paroxysmal AF is often missed [120]. Repeated daily ECG recordings increased the detection of silent, asymptomatic paroxysmal AF in an unselected Swedish population aged >75 years [120, 135]. Several patient-operated devices [136, 137] and extended continuous ECG monitoring using skin patch recorders [138] have been validated for the detection of paroxysmal AF (Web Figure 1) [139]. The detection of asymptomatic AF by new technologies, such as smartphone cases with ECG electrodes, smart watches, and blood pressure machines with AF detection algorithms, has not yet been formally evaluated against an established arrhythmia detection method [140].

***5.2.3 Patients with pacemakers and implanted devices.*** Implanted pacemakers or defibrillators with an atrial lead allow continuous monitoring of atrial rhythm. Using this technology, patients with atrial high rate episodes (AHRE) can be identified. Depending on the risk profile of the population studied, such AHRE are detected in 10–15% of pacemaker patients [141]. AHRE are associated with an increased risk of overt AF [hazard ratio (HR) 5.56; 95% confidence interval (CI) 3.78–8.17; $P < 0.001$] and ischaemic stroke or systemic embolism (HR 2.49; 95% CI 1.28–4.85; $P = 0.007$). The stroke risk in AHRE patients seems lower than the stroke risk in patients with diagnosed AF, and not all AHRE represent AF [142]. Strokes often occur without AHRE detected within 30 days before the event [143–147]. Consequently, it is unclear whether AHRE imply the same therapeutic requirements as overt AF [148], and the benefit of OAC in patients with AHRE is tested in ongoing clinical trials [e.g. Apixaban for the Reduction of Thrombo-Embolism in Patients




AF = atrial fibrillation; AFNET = German Competence NETwork on Atrial Fibrillation; AHRE = atrial high rate episodes; bpm = beats per minute; $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female); ECG = electrocardiogram; EHRA = European Heart Rhythm Association.
*In rare individual circumstances, oral anticoagulation may be considered in patients with AHRE, but without diagnosed AF. This clearly needs discussion with the patient and careful evaluation of perceived benefit and risk.
[a]Adapted from the report of the 3rd AFNET/EHRA consensus conference.[150]

**Figure 3:** Management of AHRE detected by an implanted device.

With Device-Detected Sub-Clinical Atrial Fibrillation (ARTESiA) (NCT01938248) and *N*on vitamin K antagonist *O*ral anticoagulants in patients with *A*trial *H*igh rate episodes (NOAH – AFNET 6) (NCT02618577)]. At present, pacemakers and implanted devices should be interrogated on a regular basis for AHRE, and patients with AHRE should undergo further assessment of stroke risk factors and for overt AF, including ECG monitoring (Figure 3) [149].

***5.2.4 Detection of atrial fibrillation in stroke survivors.*** Sequential stratified ECG monitoring detected AF in 24% (95% CI 17–31) of stroke survivors [151], and in 11.5% (95% CI 8.9%–14.3%) in another meta-analysis [17], with large variations depending on the timing, duration, and method of monitoring. AF detection is not uncommon in unselected stroke patients (6.2%, 95% CI 4.4–8.3) [128], but is more likely in patients with cryptogenic stroke implanted with loop recorders or who have had ECG monitors for several weeks [18, 128, 152]. Cryptogenic stroke is defined as a stroke in which the cause could not be identified after extensive investigations [153]. A broader definition is embolic stroke of undetermined source [154]. Several studies have also found AF in patients in whom another competing cause for stroke has been identified clinically (e.g. hypertension or carotid artery stenosis) [27, 127]. Hence, prolonged ECG monitoring seems reasonable in all survivors of an ischaemic stroke without an established diagnosis of AF.

## 5.3 Electrocardiogram detection of atrial flutter

Right atrial isthmus-dependent flutter has a typical ECG pattern and ventricular rate [158]. The prevalence of atrial flutter is less than one-tenth of the prevalence of AF [159]. Atrial flutter often coexists with or precedes AF [160]. In typical, isthmus-dependent flutter, P waves will often show a 'saw tooth' morphology, especially in the inferior leads (II, III, aVF). The ventricular rate can be variable (usual ratio of atrial to ventricular contraction 4:1 to 2:1, in rare cases 1:1) and macro re-entrant tachycardias may be missed in stable 2:1 conduction. Vagal stimulation or intravenous adenosine can therefore be helpful to unmask atrial flutter. The management of atrial flutter is discussed in section 13.7. Left or

Recommendations for screening for atrial fibrillation

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Opportunistic screening for AF is recommended by pulse taking or ECG rhythm strip in patients >65 years of age. | I | B | 130,134, 155 |
| In patients with TIA or ischaemic stroke, screening for AF is recommended by short-term ECG recording followed by continuous ECG monitoring for at least 72 hours. | I | B | 27,127 |
| It is recommended to interrogate pacemakers and ICDs on a regular basis for atrial high rate episodes (AHRE). Patients with AHRE should undergo further ECG monitoring to document AF before initiating AF therapy. | I | B | 141,156 |
| In stroke patients, additional ECG monitoring by long-term non-invasive ECG monitors or implanted loop recorders should be considered to document silent atrial fibrillation. | IIa | B | 18,128 |
| Systematic ECG screening may be considered to detect AF in patients aged >75 years, or those at high stroke risk. | IIb | B | 130,135, 157 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; AHRE = atrial high rate episodes; ECG = electrocardiogram; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator; TIA = transient ischaemic attack.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

**Table 5**: Patterns of atrial fibrillation

| AF pattern | Definition |
|---|---|
| First diagnosed AF | AF that has not been diagnosed before, irrespective of the duration of the arrhythmia or the presence and severity of AF-related symptoms. |
| Paroxysmal AF | Self-terminating, in most cases within 48 hours. Some AF paroxysms may continue for up to 7 days.[a] AF episodes that are cardioverted within 7 days should be considered paroxysmal.[a] |
| Persistent AF | AF that lasts longer than 7 days, including episodes that are terminated by cardioversion, either with drugs or by direct current cardioversion, after 7 days or more. |
| Long-standing persistent AF | Continuous AF lasting for ≥1 year when it is decided to adopt a rhythm control strategy. |
| Permanent AF | AF that is accepted by the patient (and physician). Hence, rhythm control interventions are, by definition, not pursued in patients with permanent AF. Should a rhythm control strategy be adopted, the arrhythmia would be re-classified as 'long-standing persistent AF'. |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]The distinction between paroxysmal and persistent AF is often not made correctly without access to long-term monitoring [163]. Hence, this classification alone is often insufficient to select specific therapies. If both persistent and paroxysmal episodes are present, the predominant pattern should guide the classification.

right atrial macro re-entrant tachycardia is mainly found in patients after catheter ablation for AF, AF surgery, or after open heart surgery [158].

## 6. CLASSIFICATION OF ATRIAL FIBRILLATION

### 6.1 Atrial fibrillation pattern

In many patients, AF progresses from short, infrequent episodes to longer and more frequent attacks. Over time, many patients will develop sustained forms of AF. In a small proportion of patients, AF will remain paroxysmal over several decades (2–3% of AF patients) [161]. The distribution of paroxysmal AF recurrences is not random, but clustered [162]. AF may also regress from persistent to paroxysmal AF. Furthermore, asymptomatic recurrences of AF are common in patients with symptomatic AF [120].

Based on the presentation, duration, and spontaneous termination of AF episodes, five types of AF are traditionally distinguished: first diagnosed, paroxysmal, persistent, long-standing persistent, and permanent AF (Table 5). If patients suffer from both paroxysmal and persistent AF episodes, the more common type should be used for classification. Clinically determined AF patterns do not correspond well to the AF burden measured by long-term ECG monitoring [163]. Even less is known about the response to therapy in patients with long-standing persistent AF or long-standing paroxysmal AF. Despite these inaccuracies, the distinction between paroxysmal and persistent AF has been used in many trials and therefore still forms the basis of some recommendations.

There is some evidence suggesting that AF burden may influence stroke risk [44, 124, 164] and could modify the response to rhythm control therapy [76, 165]. The evidence for this is weak. Therefore, AF burden should not be a major factor in deciding on the usefulness of an intervention that is deemed suitable for other reasons.

### 6.2 Atrial fibrillation types reflecting different causes of the arrhythmia

The risk of developing AF is increased in a variety of physiological and disease states (Figure 2), and the historic term 'lone AF' is probably misleading and should be avoided [166]. Although the pattern of AF may be the same, the mechanisms underpinning AF vary substantially between patients [167] (Table 6). This suggests that stratifying AF patients by underlying drivers of AF could inform management, for example, considering cardiac and systemic comorbidity (e.g. diabetes and obesity [168]), lifestyle factors (e.g. activity level, smoking, alcohol intake [169, 170]), markers of cardiac structural

**Table 6**: Clinical types of atrial fibrillation[a]

| AF type | Clinical presentation | Possible pathophysiology |
|---|---|---|
| AF secondary to structural heart disease | AF in patients with LV systolic or diastolic dysfunction, long-standing hypertension with LVH, and/or other structural heart disease. The onset of AF in these patients is a common cause of hospitalization and a predictor of poor outcome. | Increased atrial pressure and atrial structural remodelling, together with activation of the sympathetic and renin-angiotensin system. |
| Focal AF | Patients with repetitive atrial runs and frequent, short episodes of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Often highly symptomatic, younger patients with distinguishable atrial waves (coarse AF), atrial ectopy, and/or atrial tachycardia deteriorating in AF. | Localized triggers, in most cases originating from the pulmonary veins, initiate AF. AF due to one or a few re-entrant drivers is also considered to be part of this type of AF. |
| Polygenic AF | AF in carriers of common gene variants that have been associated with early onset AF. | Currently under study. The presence of selected gene variants may also influence treatment outcomes. |
| Postoperative AF | New onset of AF (usually self-terminating) after major (typically cardiac) surgery in patients who were in sinus rhythm before surgery and had no prior history of AF. | Acute factors: inflammation, atrial oxidative stress, high sympathetic tone, electrolyte changes, and volume overload, possibly interacting with a pre-existing substrate. |
| AF in patients with mitral stenosis or prosthetic heart valves | AF in patients with mitral stenosis, after mitral valve surgery and in some cases other valvular disease. | Left atrial pressure (stenosis) and volume (regurgitation) load are the main drivers of atrial enlargement and structural atrial remodelling in these patients. |
| AF in athletes | Usually paroxysmal, related to duration and intensity of training. | Increased vagal tone and atrial volume. |
| Monogenic AF | AF in patients with inherited cardiomyopathies, including channelopathies. | The arrhythmogenic mechanisms responsible for sudden death are likely to contribute to the occurrence of AF in these patients. |

Clinical types of AF are modified from the report on the 4th AFNET/EHRA consensus conference [76].
AF = atrial fibrillation; AFNET = German Competence NETwork on Atrial Fibrillation; EHRA = European Heart Rhythm Association; LV = left ventricular; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy.
[a]It is recognized that these types of AF will overlap in clinical practice, and that their impact for management needs to be evaluated systematically; modified from the report on the fourth AFNET/EHRA Consensus Conference [76].

remodelling (e.g. fibrosis [171–173] or electrocardiographic parameters of AF complexity [174]), or genetic background. Table 6 provides such a taxonomy, informed by expert consensus [76, 120, 175], but without much evidence to underpin its clinical use [176]. Systematic research defining the major drivers of AF is clearly needed to better define different types of AF [176].

## 6.3 Symptom burden in atrial fibrillation

Patients with AF have significantly poorer quality of life than healthy controls, experiencing a variety of symptoms including lethargy, palpitations, dyspnoea, chest tightness, sleeping difficulties, and psychosocial distress [32, 177–180]. Improved quality of life has been noted with both pharmacological and interventional therapies [181–185], but there are limited data to compare the benefit of different treatments [32, 186]. Assessment of quality of life is further constrained by a lack of cross-validation of the several AF-specific quality of life tools [187–191]. With regard to symptom assessment, EHRA suggested the EHRA symptom scale (Table 7) to describe symptom severity in AF patients [192]. A similar scale (the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Severity of Atrial Fibrillation Scale) is used in Canada [193]. The EHRA scale has been used and validated [194–199]. A modification was proposed in 2014, subdividing EHRA class 2 into mild (2a) or moderate (2b) impact [199]. As symptoms in class 2b ('troubling' symptoms) identified patients with a health utility benefit of rhythm control in that study, this modification may provide a threshold for potential treatment decisions, pending independent validation. While some AF patients had no or minimal symptoms (25–40%), many (15–30%) report severe or disabling symptoms [194, 196]. The modified EHRA scale should be used to guide symptom-orientated treatment decisions and for longitudinal patient profiling.

**Table 7**: Modified European Heart Rhythm Association symptom scale (modified from Wynn *et al.* [199])

| Modified EHRA score | Symptoms | Description |
|---|---|---|
| I | None | AF does not cause any symptoms |
| 2a | Mild | Normal daily activity not affected by symptoms related to AF[a] |
| 2b | Moderate | Normal daily activity not affected by symptoms related to AF, but patient troubled by symptoms[a] |
| 3 | Severe | Normal daily activity affected by symptoms related to AF |
| 4 | Disabling | Normal daily activity discontinued |

AF = atrial fibrillation; EHRA = European Heart Rhythm Association.
[a]EHRA class 2a and 2b can be differentiated by evaluating whether patients are functionally affected by their AF symptoms. AF-related symptoms are most commonly fatigue/tiredness and exertional shortness of breath, or less frequently palpitations and chest pain [42, 194, 200–202].

Recommendation on use of the modified European Heart Rhythm Association symptom scale

| Recommendation | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Use of the modified EHRA symptom scale is recommended in clinical practice and research studies to quantify AF-related symptoms. | I | C | 192,199 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; EHRA = European Heart Rhythm Association.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

## 7. DETECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF RISK FACTORS AND CONCOMITANT CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

Many cardiovascular diseases and concomitant conditions increase the risk of developing AF (Table 8), recurrent AF, and AF-associated complications. The identification of such conditions, their prevention and treatment is an important leverage to prevent AF and its disease burden. Knowledge of these factors and their management is hence important for optimal management of AF patients [203, 204].

### 7.1 Heart failure

Heart failure and AF coincide in many patients [215–217]. They are linked by similar risk factors and share a common pathophysiology [218]. Heart failure and AF can cause and exacerbate each other through mechanisms such as structural cardiac remodelling, activation of neurohormonal mechanisms, and rate-related impairment of left ventricular (LV) function. Patients with AF and concomitant heart failure, both with preserved ejection fraction [LV ejection fraction (LVEF) ≥50%] and reduced ejection fraction (LVEF <40%) [219, 220], suffer from a worse prognosis, including increased mortality [16, 221]. The recent ESC Guidelines on heart failure [222] have also introduced a new category of heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction (HFmrEF; LVEF 40–49%), although data on AF patients in this group are limited. Prevention of adverse outcomes and maintenance of a good quality of life are the aims of management in all patients with AF and concomitant heart failure, regardless of LVEF [223]. The general approach to AF management does not differ between heart failure patients and others, but a few considerations are worthwhile. Of note, the only therapy with proven prognostic value in these patients is anticoagulation, and appropriate OAC should be prescribed in all patients at risk of stroke (see Chapter 8).

***7.1.1 Patients with atrial fibrillation and heart failure with reduced ejection fraction.*** In addition to OAC, standard heart failure therapy should be used in patients with heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF), as detailed in the ESC

**Table 8**: Cardiovascular and other conditions independently associated with atrial fibrillation

| Characteristic/comorbidity | Association with AF |
|---|---|
| Genetic predisposition (based on multiple common gene variants associated with AF)[64] | HR range 0.4–3.2 |
| Older age[19]<br>50–59 years<br>60–69 years<br>70–79 years<br>80–89 years | HR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>4.98 (95% CI 3.49–7.10)<br>7.35 (95% CI 5.28–10.2)<br>9.33 (95% CI 6.68–13.0) |
| Hypertension (treated) vs. none[19] | HR 1.32 (95% CI 1.08–1.60) |
| Heart failure vs. none[19] | HR 1.43 (95% CI 0.85–2.40) |
| Valvular heart disease vs. none[205] | RR 2.42 (95% CI 1.62–3.60) |
| Myocardial infarction vs. none[19] | HR 1.46 (95% CI 1.07–1.98) |
| Thyroid dysfunction[206,207]<br>Hypothyroidism<br>Subclinical hyperthyroidism<br>Overt hyperthyroidism | (reference: euthyroid)<br>HR 1.23 (95% CI 0.77–1.97)<br>RR 1.31 (95% CI 1.19–1.44)<br>RR 1.42 (95% CI 1.22–1.63) |
| Obesity[19,208]<br>None (BMI <25 kg/m²)<br>Overweight (BMI 25–30 kg/m²)<br>Obese (BMI ≥31 kg/m²) | HR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>1.13 (95% CI 0.87–1.46)<br>1.37 (95% CI 1.05–1.78) |
| Diabetes mellitus vs. none[19] | HR 1.25 (95% CI 0.98–1.60) |
| Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease[209]<br>FEV1 ≥80%<br>FEV1 60–80%<br>FEV1 <60% | RR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>1.28 (95% CI 0.79–2.06)<br>2.53 (95% CI 1.45–4.42) |
| Obstructive sleep apnoea vs. none[210] | HR 2.18 (95% CI 1.34–3.54) |
| Chronic kidney disease[211]<br>None<br>Stage 1 or 2<br>Stage 3<br>Stage 4 or 5 | OR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>2.67 (95% CI 2.04–3.48)<br>1.68 (95% CI 1.26–2.24)<br>3.52 (95% CI 1.73–7.15) |
| Smoking[212]<br>Never<br>Former<br>Current | HR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>1.32 (95% CI 1.10–1.57)<br>2.05 (95% CI 1.71–2.47) |
| Alcohol consumption[213]<br>None<br>1– 6 drinks/week<br>7–14 drinks/week<br>15–21 drinks/week<br>>21 drinks/week | RR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>1.01 (95% CI 0.94–1.09)<br>1.07 (95% CI 0.98–1.17)<br>1.14 (95% CI 1.01–1.28)<br>1.39 (95% CI 1.22–1.58) |
| Habitual vigorous exercise[214]<br>Non-exercisers<br><1 day/week<br>1–2 days/week<br>3–4 days/week<br>5–7 days/week | RR:<br>1.00 (reference)<br>0.90 (95% CI 0.68–1.20)<br>1.09 (95% CI 0.95–1.26)<br>1.04 (95% CI 0.91–1.19)<br>1.20 (95% CI 1.02–1.41) |

AF = atrial fibrillation; BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; HR = hazard ratio; OR = odds ratio; RR = risk ratio.

Guidelines [222]. This includes angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs), mineralocorticoid antagonists, defibrillators, cardiac resynchronization therapy [218], and combined angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibition (ARNI) in patients able to tolerate an ACE inhibitor or ARB with ongoing symptoms [224].

Rate control of AF is discussed in detail in Chapter 9. In brief, only beta-blockers and digoxin are suitable in HFrEF because of the negative inotropic potential of verapamil and diltiazem. Beta-blockers are usually the first-line option in patients with clinically stable HFrEF, although a meta-analysis using individual patient data from randomized controlled trials (RCTs) found no reduction in mortality from beta-blockers vs. placebo in those with AF at baseline (HR 0.97, 95% CI 0.83–1.14) [23]. Digoxin is commonly prescribed in clinical practice, but no head-to-head RCTs in AF patients have been performed. In a meta-analysis of observational studies, digoxin had a neutral effect on mortality in patients with AF and concomitant heart failure (adjusted observational studies HR 0.90, 95% CI 0.70–1.16; propensity-matched observational studies RR 1.08, 95% CI 0.93–1.26) [225]. Therefore, initial and combination rate control therapy for AF in HFrEF should take account of individual patient characteristics and symptoms; beta-blocker initiation should be delayed in patients with acute decompensated heart failure, and digoxin can accumulate and provoke adverse effects in patients with kidney dysfunction (see Chapter 9).

Patients with AF and HFrEF who present with severe symptoms may require rhythm control therapy in addition to rate control therapy. For patients who develop HFrEF as a result of rapid AF (tachycardiomyopathy), a rhythm control strategy is preferred, based on several relatively small patient cohorts and trials reporting improved LV function after restoration of sinus rhythm [185, 226–228]. The diagnosis of tachycardiomyopathy can be challenging, and at times requires the restoration of sinus rhythm [229]. Catheter ablation may be a useful method to restore LV function and quality of life in AF patients with HFrEF [185, 226–228], but further data are needed. Figure 4 summarizes the approach to patients with AF and heart failure.

***7.1.2 Atrial fibrillation patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction.*** The diagnosis of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF) in patients with AF is problematic because of the difficulty in separating symptoms that are due to HF from those due to AF. Although diagnostic differentiation can be achieved by cardioversion and clinical reassessment but should be reserved for symptomatic improvement as a specific therapy that improves prognosis in HFpEF is currently lacking. Echocardiography can support the detection of HFpEF in patients with symptomatic AF by providing evidence of relevant structural heart disease [e.g. LV hypertrophy (LVH)] and/or measurement of diastolic dysfunction. Reduced early diastolic myocardial velocity e′ by tissue Doppler reflects impaired LV relaxation, while the ratio of E/e′ is correlated with invasive measurement of LV filling pressures [230–234]. Natriuretic peptide levels are part of the diagnostic assessment of HFpEF [222], although natriuretic peptide levels are elevated in AF patients and the optimum diagnostic cut-off is still unknown [235]. The management of patients with AF and concomitant HFpEF should focus on the control of fluid balance and concomitant conditions such as hypertension and myocardial ischaemia.

***7.1.3 Atrial fibrillation patients with heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction.*** HFmrEF is a recently defined entity, describing patients with symptoms and signs of heart failure, LVEF 40–49%, elevated levels of natriuretic peptides, and either LV hypertrophy, left atrial (LA) enlargement, or evidence of diastolic dysfunction [222]. However, diagnosis is more difficult in patients with AF, as natriuretic peptides are elevated in AF and LA dilatation is common, regardless of concomitant heart failure. LVEF is also variable and difficult to assess in AF patients because of AF-induced reduction in systolic LV function and variable cardiac cycle length. Further study of this group is required before particular treatment strategies in AF patients with HFmrEF can be recommended.

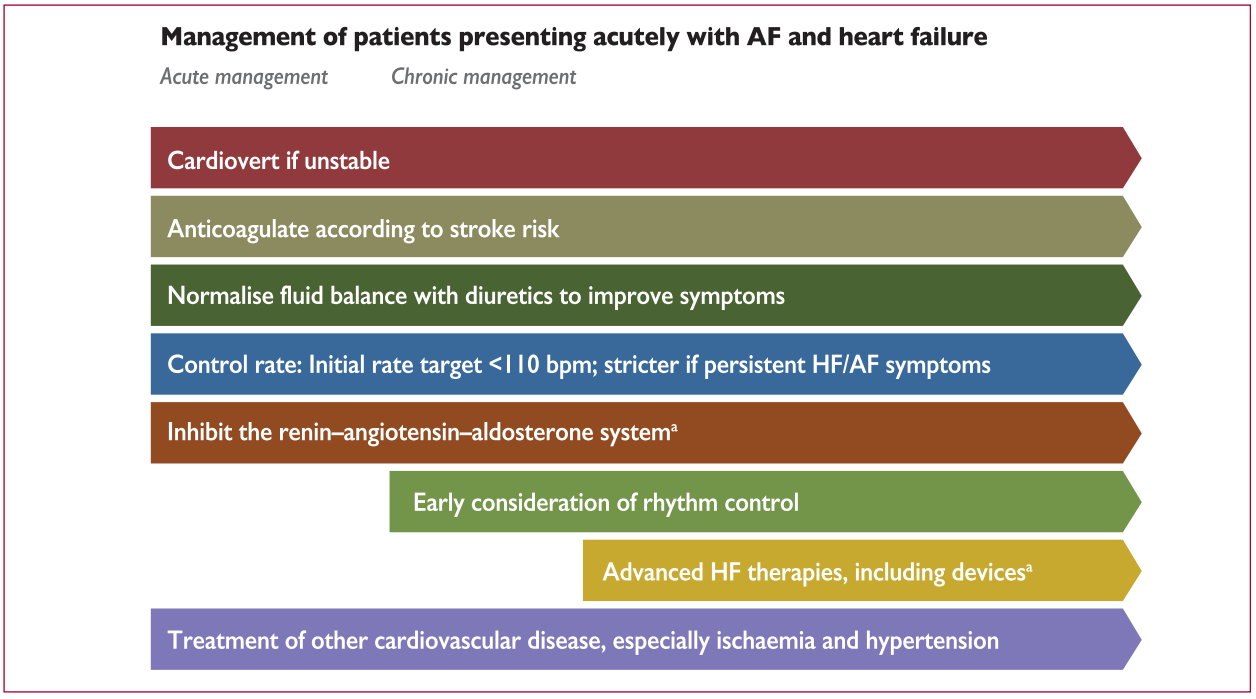
***7.1.4 Prevention of atrial fibrillation in heart failure.*** Retrospective analyses from large randomized trials have reported a lower incidence of new-onset AF in patients treated with ACE inhibitors/ARBs compared with placebo [236–238]. The reduced incidence of AF with ACE inhibitors/ARBs is less evident in patients with HFpEF [239] and is lost in patients without heart failure [240–242]. Neprilysin inhibition does not seem to add to this effect [224]. Beta-blocker therapy was associated with a 33% reduction in the adjusted odds of incident AF in HFrEF patients pre-treated with ACE inhibitors/ARBs, reinforcing the importance of beta-blocker therapy in HFrEF patients in sinus rhythm [23]. Eplerenone, a mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist, also reduced the risk of new-onset AF in patients with LVEF ≤35%, New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class II, when added to ACE inhibitors/ARBs and beta-blockers [243].

## 7.2 Hypertension

Hypertension is a stroke risk factor in AF; uncontrolled high blood pressure enhances the risk of stroke and bleeding events and may lead to recurrent AF. Therefore, good blood pressure control should form an integral part of the management of AF patients [247]. Inhibition of the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system can prevent structural remodelling and recurrent AF [236, 244]. A recent analysis of the Danish healthcare database with long-term monitoring of the effect of different antihypertensive agents on the occurrence of overt AF suggests a beneficial effect of ACE inhibitors or ARBs [245]. Secondary analyses of ACE inhibitors or ARBs in patients with heart failure or LVH show a lower incidence of new-onset AF [238, 246]. In patients with established AF, but without LV dysfunction or heart failure, ARBs do not prevent recurrent AF better than placebo [240, 241]. ACE inhibitors or ARBs may reduce recurrent AF after cardioversion when co-administered with antiarrhythmic drug therapy compared with an antiarrhythmic drug alone [248, 249]. Meta-analyses driven by these studies suggested a lower risk of recurrent AF [236–238, 250], but at least one controlled trial failed to demonstrate benefit [240, 251].

## 7.3 Valvular heart disease

Valvular heart disease is independently associated with incident AF [252]. Approximately 30% of patients with AF have some form of valvular heart disease, often detected only by




ACE = angiotensin-converting enzyme; AF = atrial fibrillation; ARB = angiotensin receptor blocker; ARNI = angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibition; b.p.m = beats per minute; HF = heart failure.
[a]In patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction. Also consider combined ARNI in patients able to tolerate an ACE inhibitor or ARB with ongoing symptoms.
*Adapted from Kotecha and Piccini.[218]

**Figure 4:** Initial management of newly diagnosed concomitant heart failure and AF.

echocardiogram [201, 253–255]. AF worsens prognosis in patients with severe valvular heart disease [256], including those undergoing surgery or transcatheter interventions for aortic or mitral valve disease [257–262]. Valvular heart disease can be associated with an increased thrombo-embolic risk, which probably also adds to the stroke risk in AF patients [263]. Similar to heart failure, valvular disease and AF interact with and sustain each other through volume and pressure overload, tachycardiomyopathy, and neurohumoral factors [264–270]. When valve dysfunction is severe, AF can be regarded as a marker for progressive disease, thus favouring valve repair or replacement [271].

Traditionally, patients with AF have been dichotomized into 'valvular' and 'non-valvular' AF [272]. Although slightly different definitions have been used, valvular AF mainly refers to AF patients that have either rheumatic valvular disease (predominantly mitral stenosis) or mechanical heart valves. In fact, while AF implies an incremental risk for thrombo-embolism in patients with mitral valve stenosis [263, 273, 274], there is no clear evidence that other valvular diseases, including mitral regurgitation or aortic valve disease, need to be considered when choosing an anticoagulant or indeed to estimate stroke risk in AF [275]. Therefore, we have decided to replace the historic term 'non-valvular' AF with reference to the specific underlying conditions.

Recommendations for patients with valvular heart disease and atrial fibrillation

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Early mitral valve surgery should be considered in severe mitral regurgitation, preserved LV function, and new-onset AF, even in the absence of symptoms, particularly when valve repair is feasible. | IIa | C | 276 |
| Mitral valvulotomy should be considered for asymptomatic patients with severe mitral stenosis and suitable valve anatomy who have new-onset AF. | IIa | C | |

AF = atrial fibrillation; LV = left ventricular.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

## 7.4 Diabetes mellitus

Diabetes and AF frequently coexist because of associations with other risk factors [277–283]. Diabetes is a risk factor for stroke and other complications in AF [284]. In patients with AF, a longer duration of diabetes appears to confer a higher risk of thrombo-embolism, albeit without greater risk of OAC-related bleeding [285]. Unfortunately, intensive glycaemic control does not affect the rate of new-onset AF [284], while treatment with metformin seems to be associated with a decreased long-term risk of AF in diabetic patients [286] and may even

be associated with a lower long-term stroke risk [13]. Diabetic retinopathy, a measure of disease severity, does not increase the risk of ocular bleeding in anticoagulated patients [287].

## 7.5 Obesity and weight loss

***7.5.1 Obesity as a risk factor.*** Obesity increases the risk for AF (Table 8) [288–291] with a progressive increase according to body mass index (BMI) [288, 290–292]. Obese patients may have more LV diastolic dysfunction, increased sympathetic activity and inflammation, and increased fatty infiltration of the atria [293–295]. Obesity may also be a risk factor for ischaemic stroke, thrombo-embolism, and death in AF patients [292].

***7.5.2 Weight reduction in obese patients with atrial fibrillation.*** Intensive weight reduction in addition to the management of other cardiovascular risk factors (in the range of 10–15 kg weight loss achieved), led to fewer AF recurrences and symptoms compared with an approach based on general advice in obese patients with AF [203, 204, 296]. Improved cardiorespiratory fitness can further decrease AF burden in obese patients with AF [297]. Although the findings in these studies have to be confirmed, they underpin the positive effect of weight reduction in obese AF patients.

***7.5.3 Catheter ablation in obese patients.*** Obesity may increase the rate of AF recurrence after catheter ablation [298–301], with obstructive sleep apnoea as an important potential confounder. Obesity has also been linked to a higher radiation dose and complication rate during AF ablation [302, 303]. Notably, the symptomatic improvement after catheter ablation of AF in obese patients seems comparable to the improvement in normal-weight patients [298]. In view of the potential to reduce AF episodes by weight reduction (see section 7.5.2.), AF ablation should be offered to obese patients in conjunction with lifestyle modifications that lead to weight reduction.

## 7.6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, sleep apnoea, and other respiratory diseases

AF has been associated with obstructive sleep apnoea [304, 305]. Multiple pathophysiological mechanisms can contribute to AF in obstructive sleep apnoea, including autonomic dysfunction, hypoxia, hypercapnia, and inflammation [96, 304–307]. Obstructive sleep apnoea exaggerates intrathoracic pressure changes, which in itself and via vagal activation can provoke shortening of the atrial action potential and induce AF. Risk factor reduction and continuous positive airway pressure ventilation can reduce AF recurrence [308–312]. It seems reasonable to consider obstructive sleep apnoea screening in AF patients with risk factors. Obstructive sleep apnoea treatment should be optimized to improve AF treatment results in appropriate patients. Servo-controlled pressure support therapy should not be used in HFrEF patients with predominantly central sleep apnoea (of which 25% had concomitant AF) [313].

Patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease often suffer from atrial tachycardias, which need to be differentiated from AF by ECG. Agents used to relieve bronchospasm, notably theophyllines and beta-adrenergic agonists, may precipitate AF and make control of the ventricular response rate difficult. Non-selective beta-blockers, sotalol, propafenone, and adenosine should be used with caution in patients with significant bronchospasm, while they can safely be used in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Beta-1 selective blockers (e.g. bisoprolol, metoprolol, and nebivolol), diltiazem, and verapamil are often tolerated and effective (see Chapter 9).

## 7.7 Chronic kidney disease

AF is present in 15–20% of patients with CKD [316]. The definition of CKD in most AF trials is relatively strict. Although an estimated creatinine clearance (CrCl) rate of <60 mL/min is indicative of CKD, a number of trials in AF patients have used CrCl <50 mL/min to adapt NOAC dosage, usually estimated using the Cockroft–Gault formula. CrCl in AF patients can deteriorate over

Recommendation for obese patients with atrial fibrillation

| Recommendation | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| In obese patients with AF, weight loss together with management of other risk factors should be considered to reduce AF burden and symptoms. | IIa | B | 204,288, 296 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendation.

Recommendations for patients with atrial fibrillation and respiratory diseases

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Correction of hypoxaemia and acidosis should be considered as initial management for patients who develop AF during an acute pulmonary illness or exacerbation of chronic pulmonary disease. | IIa | C | |
| Interrogation for clinical signs of obstructive sleep apnoea should be considered in all AF patients. | IIa | B | 304,305, 314,315 |
| Obstructive sleep apnoea treatment should be optimized to reduce AF recurrences and improve AF treatment results. | IIa | B | 307–311 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

Recommendations for patients with kidney disease and atrial fibrillation

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| The assessment of kidney function by serum creatinine or creatinine clearance is recommended in all AF patients to detect kidney disease and to support correct dosing of AF therapy. | I | A | 316, 318–321 |
| All AF patients treated with oral anticoagulation should be considered for at least yearly renal function evaluation to detect chronic kidney disease. | IIa | B | |

AF = atrial fibrillation
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

time [317]. The management of OAC in patients with CKD is discussed in section 9.2.4.

## 8. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH ATRIAL FIBRILLATION

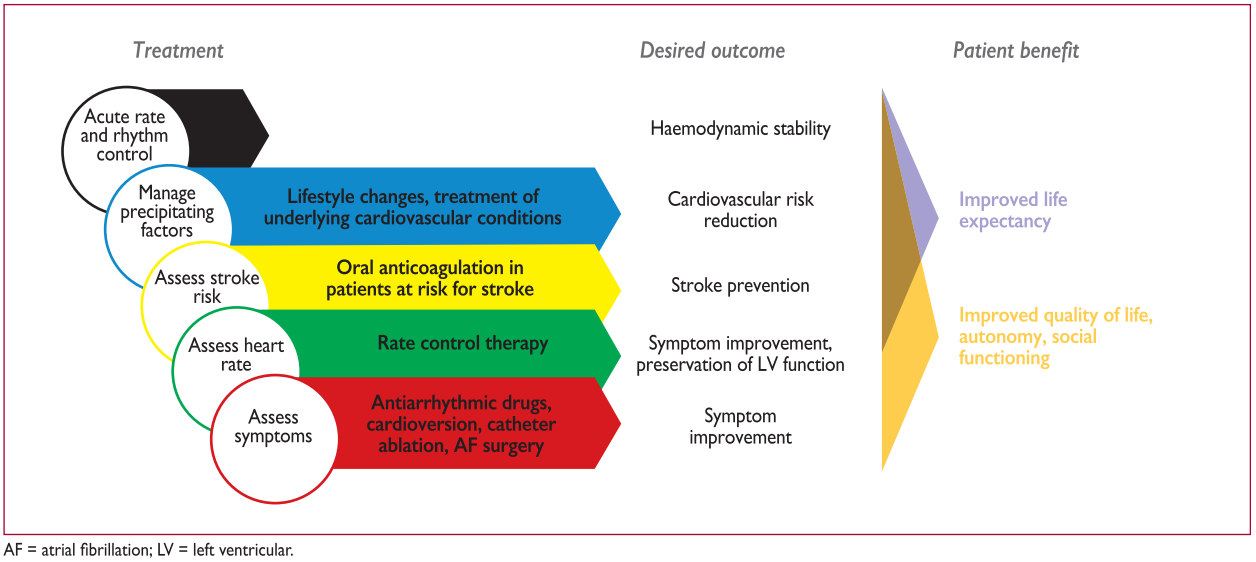
Most patients initially access the healthcare system through pharmacists, community health workers, or primary care physicians. As AF is often asymptomatic ("silent AF"), these healthcare professionals are important stakeholders to enable the adequate detection of AF and to ensure consistent management. The initial assessment should be performed at the point of first contact with the healthcare system, and is feasible in most healthcare settings (when an ECG is available). We propose to consider five domains in the initial assessment of patients presenting with newly diagnosed AF (Figure 5). These domains are:

1. Haemodynamic instability or limiting, severe symptoms;
2. Presence of precipitating factors (e.g. thyrotoxicosis, sepsis, or post-operative AF) and underlying cardiovascular conditions;
3. Stroke risk and need for anticoagulation;
4. Heart rate and need for rate control;
5. Symptom assessment and decision for rhythm control.

An integrated, structured approach to AF care, as applied successfully to other domains of medicine [322–324], will facilitate consistent, guideline-adherent AF management for all patients [325] (Figure 6), with the potential to improve outcomes [42, 326, 327]. Such approaches are consistent with the Innovative Care for Chronic Conditions Framework proposal put forward by the World Health Organization [328]. Review by an AF service, or at least referral to a cardiologist, will usually be required after the initial assessment to fully evaluate the effect of AF on cardiovascular health [329]. There may also be reasons for early or urgent referral (Table 9). Integrated care of all patients with newly diagnosed AF should help to overcome the current shortcomings of AF management, such as underuse of anticoagulation, access to rate and rhythm control therapy, and inconsistent approaches to cardiovascular risk reduction. Integrated AF care requires the cooperation of primary care physicians, cardiologists, cardiac surgeons, AF specialists, stroke specialists, allied health practitioners, and patients, encompassing lifestyle interventions, treatment of underlying cardiovascular diseases, and AF-specific therapy (Figure 7).

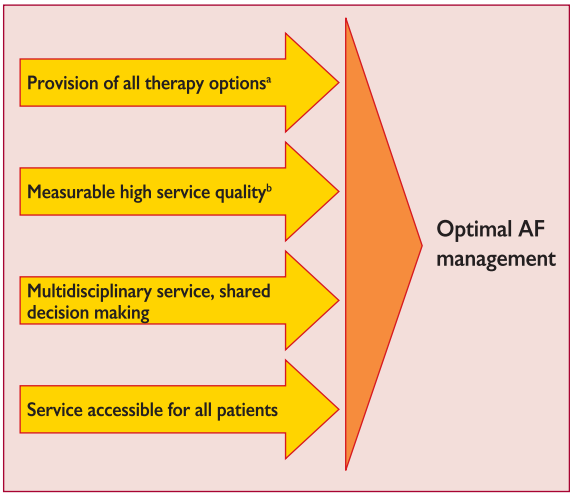
### 8.1 Evidence supporting integrated atrial fibrillation care

Several structured approaches to AF care have been developed. Some evidence underpins their use, while more research is needed into the best way of delivering integrated AF care.




AF = atrial fibrillation; LV = left ventricular.

**Figure 5:** Acute and chronic management of atrial fibrillation patients, desired cardiovascular outcomes, and patient benefits. Adapted from the report on the 4th AFNET/EHRA consensus conference [76].




AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]On-site or through institutionalized cooperation.
[b]Safety outcomes should be collected in published and monitored central databases.

**Figure 6:** Achieving optimal management of atrial fibrillation patients.

**Table 9**: Clinical signs calling for urgent involvement of a specialized atrial fibrillation service[a]

| Clinical conditions |
|---|
| Haemodynamic instability |
| Uncontrollable rate |
| Symptomatic bradycardia not amenable to reduction of rate control agents |
| Severe angina or worsening left ventricular function |
| Transient ischaemic attack or stroke |

[a]Anticoagulation should be initiated early in all suitable patients and will not routinely require specialist input.

Integrated AF management in an RCT increased the use of evidence-based care, and reduced by approximately one-third the composite outcome of cardiovascular hospitalization and cardiovascular death over a mean follow-up of 22 months (14.3% vs. 20.8%, HR 0.65; 95% CI 0.45–0.93; *P* = 0.017) compared with usual care in a large tertiary care centre [330]. Integrated AF management appeared cost-effective in that study [331]. However, an Australian RCT showed only a marginal effect on unplanned admissions and death using integrated AF care limited to the initial care period, possibly emphasizing the need for sustained integration of AF care [332]. Two observational studies of integrated AF care found fewer hospitalizations [333, 334], one study showed fewer cases of stroke [333], and a further non-randomized study identified a trend for a lower rate of the composite outcome of death, cardiovascular hospitalization, and AF-related emergency visits [335]. More research is needed, and integrated AF care is likely to require different designs in different healthcare settings.

## 8.2 Components of integrated atrial fibrillation care

***8.2.1 Patient involvement.*** Patients should have a central role in the care process. As treatment of AF requires patients to change their lifestyles and adhere to chronic therapy, at times without an immediately tangible benefit, they need to understand their responsibilities in the care process. Physicians and healthcare professionals are responsible for providing access to evidence-based therapy, but adherence to therapy is ultimately the responsibility of informed and autonomous patients, best described as 'shared accountability' [336]. Hence, information and the education of patients, and often of their partners and relatives, is indispensable to encourage a self-management role and to empower patients to participate in shared decision-making [326, 328], and to support understanding of the disease and the suggested treatments [337].

***8.2.2 Multidisciplinary atrial fibrillation teams.*** Delegation of tasks from specialists to general physicians and from physicians to allied health professionals is a fundamental concept of

| Integrated AF management | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Patient involvement** | **Multidisciplinary teams** | **Technology tools** | **Access to all treatment options for AF** |
| • Central role in care process<br>• Patient education<br>• Encouragement and empowerment for self-management<br>• Advice and education on lifestyle and risk factor management<br>• Shared decision making | • Phycisians (general physicians, cardiology and stroke AF specialists, surgeons) and allied health professionals work in a collaborative practice model<br>• Efficient mix of communication skills, education, and experience | • Information on AF<br>• Clinical decision support<br>• Checklist and communication tools<br>• Used by healthcare professionals and patients<br>• Monitoring of therapy adherence and effectiveness | • Structured support for lifestyle changes<br>• Anticoagulation<br>• Rate control<br>• Antiarrhythmic drugs<br>• Catheter and surgical interventions (ablation, LAA occluder, AF surgery, etc.) |
| • ***Informed, involved, empowered patient*** | • ***Working together in a multidisciplinary chronic AF care team*** | • ***Navigation system to support decision making in treatment team*** | • ***Complex management decisions underpinned by an AF Heart Team*** |

AF = atrial fibrillation; LAA = left atrial appendage.

**Figure 7:** Fundamentals of integrated care in atrial fibrillation patients.

integrated care models. A multidisciplinary AF team approach includes an efficient mix of interpersonal and communication skills, education, and expertise in AF management, as well as the use of dedicated technology. This approach underlines the importance of redesigning daily practice in a way that encourages non-specialists and allied professionals to have an important role in educating patients and co-ordinating care, while the specialist remains medically responsible. Cultural and regional differences will determine the composition of AF teams.

***8.2.3 Role of non-specialists.*** Some non-specialist health care professionals, e.g. physicians in primary care have extensive expertise in stroke prevention and initial management of AF patients. Others may seek training to acquire such knowledge. Other components of AF management (e.g. assessment of concomitant cardiovascular conditions, antiarrhythmic drug therapy, or interventional treatment) often require specialist input. Integrated AF care structures should support treatment initiation by non-specialists where appropriate, and provide ready access to specialist knowledge to optimize AF care.

***8.2.4 Technology use to support atrial fibrillation care.*** Technology, such as decision support software, has the potential to enhance the implementation of evidence-based care and improve outcomes, when used to enhance expert advice [338]. Electronic tools can also ensure coherent communication within the AF team. With a view to support the wider use of such technology, this Task Force is providing digital decision tools, in the form of freely accessible smartphone apps, to AF healthcare professionals and to AF patients.

## 8.3 Diagnostic workup of atrial fibrillation patients

AF is often found in patients with other, at times undiagnosed, cardiovascular conditions. Thus, all AF patients will benefit from a comprehensive cardiovascular assessment [339].

Recommendations for an integrated approach to care

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| An integrated approach with structured organization of care and follow-up should be considered in all patients with AF, aiming to improve guidelines adherence and to reduce hospitalizations and mortality. | IIa | B | 330–332 |
| Placing patients in a central role in decision-making should be considered in order to tailor management to patient preferences and improve adherence to long-term therapy. | IIa | C | 330, 332, 334 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

***8.3.1 Recommended evaluation in all atrial fibrillation patients.*** A complete medical history should be taken and all patients should undergo clinical evaluation that includes thorough assessment for concomitant conditions, establishing the AF pattern, estimation of stroke risk and AF-related symptoms, and assessment of arrhythmia-related complications such as thrombo-embolism or LV dysfunction. A 12-lead ECG is recommended to establish a suspected diagnosis of AF, to determine rate in AF, and to screen for conduction defects, ischaemia, and signs of structural heart disease. Initial blood tests should evaluate thyroid and kidney function, as well as serum electrolytes and full blood count. Transthoracic echocardiography is recommended in all AF patients to guide treatment decisions. Transthoracic echocardiography should be used to identify structural disease (e.g. valvular disease) and assess LV size and function (systolic and diastolic), atrial size, and right heart function [339, 340]. Although biomarkers such as natriuretic peptides are elevated in AF patients, there is insufficient data to suggest that blood-based parameters are independent markers for AF [341–343].

***8.3.2 Additional investigations in selected patients with atrial fibrillation.*** Ambulatory ECG monitoring in AF patients can assess the adequacy of rate control, relate symptoms with AF recurrences, and detect focal induction of bouts of paroxysmal AF. Transoesophageal echocardiography (TOE) is useful to further assess valvular heart disease and to exclude intracardiac thrombi, especially in the LAA, to facilitate early cardioversion or catheter ablation [344]. Patients with symptoms or signs of myocardial ischaemia should undergo coronary angiography or stress testing as appropriate. In patients with AF and signs of cerebral ischaemia or stroke, computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance

Recommendations for diagnostic workup of atrial fibrillation patients

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| ECG documentation is required to establish the diagnosis of AF. | I | B | 349 |
| A full cardiovascular evaluation, including an accurate history, careful clinical examination, and assessment of concomitant conditions, is recommended in all AF patients. | I | C | |
| Transthoracic echocardiography is recommended in all AF patients to guide management. | I | C | 339 |
| Long-term ECG monitoring should be considered in selected patients to assess the adequacy of rate control in symptomatic patients and to relate symptoms with AF episodes. | IIa | C | |

AF = atrial fibrillation; ECG = electrocardiogram.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

imaging (MRI) of the brain is recommended to detect stroke and support decisions regarding acute management and long-term anticoagulation. Delayed-enhancement MRI of the left atrium using gadolinium contrast [345–347], T1 mapping using cardiac MRI [347], and intracardiac echo [348] may help to guide treatment decisions in AF, but require external validation in multicentre studies.

### 8.4 Structured follow-up

Most AF patients need regular follow-up to ensure continued optimal management. Follow-up may be undertaken in primary care, by specially trained nurses, by cardiologists, or by AF specialists [325, 330]. A specialist should co-ordinate care and follow-up. Follow-up should ensure implementation of the management plan, continued engagement of the patient, and therapy adaptation where needed.

### 8.5 Defining goals of atrial fibrillation management

AF management comprises therapies with prognostic impact (anticoagulation and treatment of cardiovascular conditions) and therapies predominantly providing symptomatic benefit (rate control and rhythm control, Table 10). Therapies with prognostic benefit need careful explanation to patients when their benefits are not directly felt. Rhythm control therapy can be successful if symptoms are controlled, even when AF recurs. Explaining the expected benefits to each patient at the start of AF management will prevent unfounded expectations and has the potential to optimize quality of life.

## 9. STROKE PREVENTION THERAPY IN ATRIAL FIBRILLATION PATIENTS

OAC therapy can prevent the majority of ischaemic strokes in AF patients and can prolong life [38, 39, 42, 194, 201, 329, 350–352]. It is superior to no treatment or aspirin in patients with different profiles for stroke risk [353, 354]. The net clinical benefit is almost universal, with the exception of patients at very low stroke risk, and OAC should therefore be used in most patients with AF (Figure 8). Despite this evidence, underuse or premature termination of OAC therapy is still common. Bleeding events, both severe and nuisance bleeds, a perceived 'high risk of bleeding' on anticoagulation, and the efforts required to monitor and dose-adjust VKA therapy are among the most common reasons for withholding or ending OAC [352, 355–359]. However, the considerable stroke risk without OAC often exceeds the bleeding risk on OAC, even in the elderly, in patients with cognitive dysfunction, or in patients with frequent falls or frailty [360, 361]. The bleeding risk on aspirin is not different to the bleeding risk on VKA [362] or NOAC therapy [354, 363], while VKA and NOACs, but not aspirin, effectively prevent strokes in AF patients [38, 354, 362, 363].

**Table 10**: Goal-based follow-up

| Category | Intervention | Follow-up aspects | Performance indicator (examples) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Prognostic | Comorbidity control (relevant examples given) | Obesity<br>Arterial hypertension<br>Heart failure<br>Coronary artery disease<br><br>Diabetes<br>Valvular heart disease | Weight loss<br>Blood pressure control<br>Heart failure therapy and hospitalizations<br>Statin and antiplatelet therapy; revascularization<br>Glycaemic control<br>Valve repair or replacement |
| Prognostic | Anticoagulation | Indication (risk profile; timing, e.g. post-cardioversion).<br>Adherence (NOAC or VKA) and INR (if VKA).<br>NOAC dosing (co-medications; age; weight; renal function). | Stroke<br>Bleeding<br>Mortality |
| Mainly symptomatic<br>Partly prognostic | Rate control | Symptoms<br>Average resting heart rate <110 b.p.m. | Modified EHRA score<br>Heart failure status<br>LV function<br>Exercise capacity<br>Hospitalization<br>Therapy complications |
| Symptomatic at present | Rhythm control | Symptoms vs. side effects<br>Exclusion of pro-arrhythmia (PR; QRS; QTc interval) | |
| Relevant for implementation of therapy and adherence | Patient education and self-care capabilities | Knowledge (about disease; about treatment; about management goals)<br>Capabilities (what to do if…) | Adherence to therapy<br>Directed evaluation, preferably based on systematic checklists |
| Relevant for chronic care management | Caregiver involvement | Who? (spouse; GP; home nurse; pharmacist)<br>Clearly spelling out participation roles<br>Knowledge and capabilities | Directed evaluation of task performance (e.g. via patient card)<br>Dispensed medication<br>Log of follow-up visits |

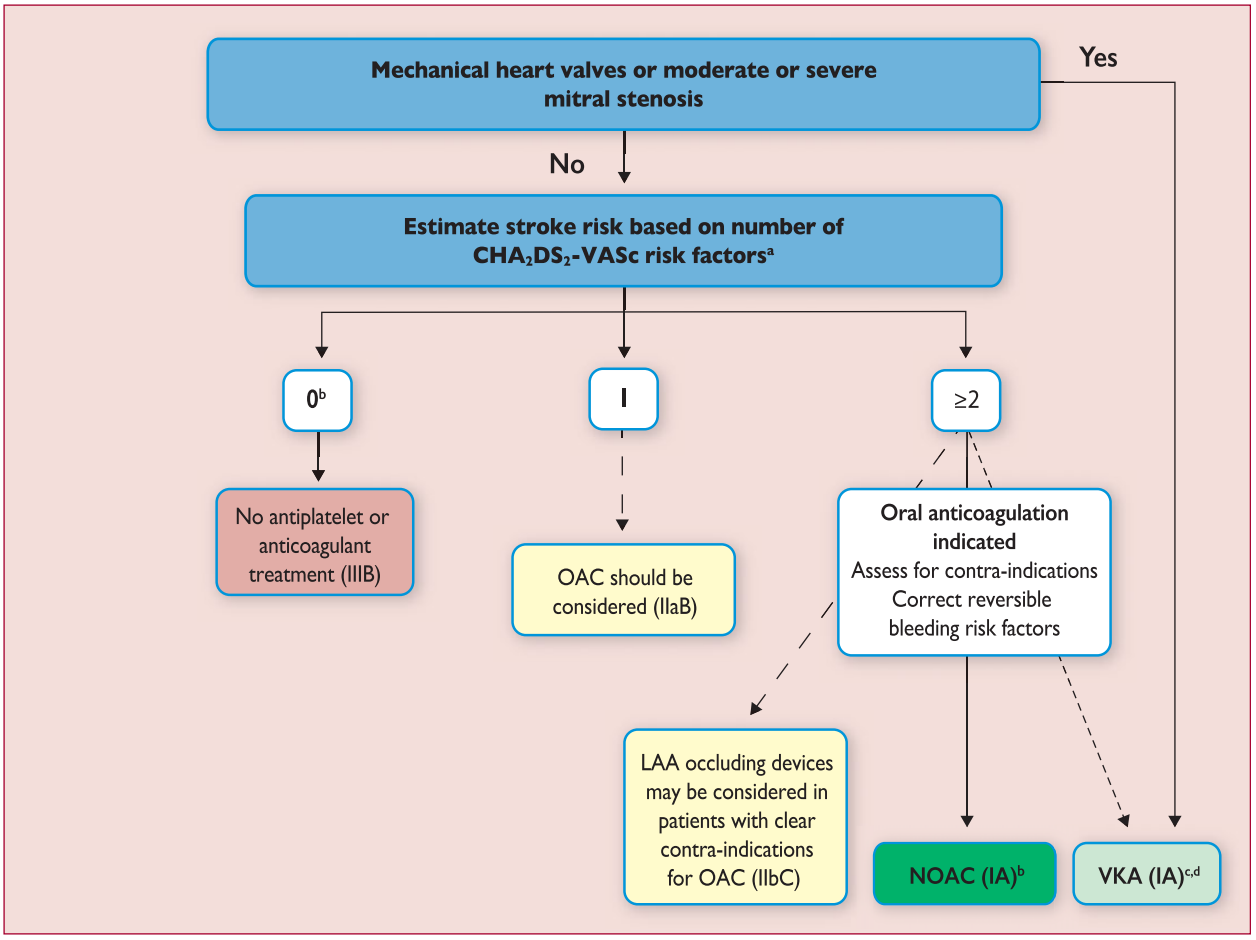
b.p.m. = beats per minute; mEHRA symptoms scale = modified European Heart Rhythm Association symptoms scale; GP = general practitioner; INR = international normalized ratio; LV = left ventricular; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

## 9.1 Prediction of stroke and bleeding risk

***9.1.1 Clinical risk scores for stroke and systemic embolism.*** Simple, clinically applicable stroke risk-stratification schemes in AF patients were developed in the late 1990s in small cohort studies, and have later been refined and validated in larger populations [364–368]. The introduction of the $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score (Table 11) has simplified the initial decision for OAC in AF patients. Since its first incorporation in the ESC guidelines in 2010 [369], it has been widely used [370]. We recommend estimating stroke risk in AF patients based on the $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score [368]. In general, patients without clinical stroke risk factors do not need antithrombotic therapy, while patients with stroke risk factors (i.e. $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 1 or more for men, and 2 or more for women) are likely to benefit from OAC.

Other, less established risk factors for stroke include unstable international normalized ratio (INR) and low time in therapeutic range (TTR) in patients treated with VKAs; previous bleed or anaemia; alcohol excess and other markers for decreased therapy adherence; CKD; elevated high-sensitivity troponin; and elevated N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide.

***9.1.2 Anticoagulation in patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 1 in men and 2 in women.*** Controlled trials studying OAC in AF patients have been enriched for patients at high risk of stroke [38, 39, 42, 194, 201, 329, 351, 352], and hence there is strong evidence that patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc risk score of 2 or more in men, and 3 or more in women, benefit from OAC. Fortunately, we now have a growing evidence base regarding stroke risk in patients with one clinical risk factor (i.e. a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 1 for men, and 2 for women), although this relies largely on observed stroke rates in patients not receiving OAC. In many of these patients, anticoagulation seems to provide a clinical benefit [371–375]. The rates of stroke and thrombo-embolism vary considerably in patients with $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc scores of 1 or 2 due to differences in outcomes, populations, and anticoagulation status (Web Table 1) [371, 376, 377, 1041]. We therefore commissioned an analysis of stroke risk in men and women with one additional stroke risk factor to inform these guidelines (Web Table 1, last line). OAC should be considered for men with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 1 and women with a score of 2, balancing the expected stroke reduction, bleeding risk, and patient preference. Importantly, age (65 years and older) conveys a relatively high and continuously increasing stroke risk that also potentiates




AF = atrial fibrillation; LAA = left atrial appendage; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.
[a]Congestive heart failure, Hypertension, Age ≥75 years (2 points), Diabetes, prior stroke/TIA/embolus (2 points), Vascular disease, age 65–74 years, female Sex.
[b]Includes women without other stroke risk factors.
[c]IIaB for women with only one additional stroke risk factor.
[d]IB for patients with mechanical heart valves or mitral stenosis.

**Figure 8:** Stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation.

Recommendations for prediction of stroke and bleeding risk

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| The $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score is recommended for stroke risk prediction in patients with AF. | I | A | 368, 371, 386 |
| Bleeding risk scores should be considered in AF patients on oral anticoagulation to identify modifiable risk factors for major bleeding. | IIa | B | 384, 386, 387, 389–392 |
| Biomarkers such as high-sensitivity troponin and natriuretic peptide may be considered to further refine stroke and bleeding risk in AF patients. | IIb | B | 380–382, 387, 393 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female); OAC = oral anticoagulation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

other risk factors (such as heart failure and sex). Hence, an individualized weighing of risk, as well as patient preferences, should inform the decision to anticoagulate patients with only one $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc risk factor, apart from female sex. Female sex does not appear to increase stroke risk in the absence of other stroke risk factors (Web Table 1) [378, 379].

Measurement of cardiac troponin (high-sensitivity troponin T or I) and N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide may provide additional prognostic information in selected AF patients [380–382]. Biomarker-based risk scores may, in the future, prove helpful to better stratify patients (e.g. those at a truly low risk of stroke) [75, 382].

***9.1.3 Clinical risk scores for bleeding.*** Several bleeding risk scores have been developed, mainly in patients on VKAs. These include HAS-BLED [hypertension, abnormal renal/liver function (1 point each), stroke, bleeding history or predisposition, labile INR, elderly (>65 years), drugs/alcohol concomitantly (1 point each)], ORBIT (Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation), and more recently, the ABC (age, biomarkers, clinical history) bleeding score, which also makes use of selected biomarkers [383–385]. Stroke and bleeding risk factors overlap (compare Tables 11 and 12). For example, older age is one of the most important predictors of both ischaemic stroke and bleeding in AF patients [386, 387]. A high bleeding risk score should generally not result in withholding OAC. Rather, bleeding risk factors should be identified and treatable factors corrected (see section 9.5). Table 12 provides details of modifiable bleeding risk factors.

## 9.2 Stroke prevention

***9.2.1 Vitamin K antagonists.*** Warfarin and other VKAs were the first anticoagulants used in AF patients. VKA therapy reduces the risk of stroke by two-thirds and mortality by one-quarter compared with control (aspirin or no therapy) [38]. VKAs have been used in many patients throughout the world with good outcomes [394–396], and this is reflected in the warfarin arms of the NOAC trials (see section 9.2.2.). The use of VKAs is limited by the narrow therapeutic interval, necessitating frequent monitoring and dose adjustments, but VKAs, when delivered with adequate time in therapeutic range (TTR), are effective for stroke prevention in AF patients. Clinical parameters can help to identify patients who are likely to achieve a decent TTR on VKA therapy [397]. These have been summarized in the SAMe-$TT_2R_2$ score. Patients who fare well on this score, when treated with a VKA, have on average a higher TTR than patients who do not fare well on the score [398, 399]. VKAs are currently the only treatment with established safety in AF patients with rheumatic mitral valve disease and/or a mechanical heart valve prosthesis [400].

***9.2.2 Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants.*** NOACs, including the direct thrombin inhibitor dabigatran and the factor Xa inhibitors apixaban, edoxaban, and rivaroxaban, are suitable alternatives to VKAs for stroke prevention in AF (Table 13). Their use in clinical practice is increasing rapidly [401]. All NOACs have a predictable effect (onset and offset) without need for regular anticoagulation monitoring. The phase III trials have been conducted with carefully selected doses of the NOACs, including clear rules for dose reduction that should be followed in clinical practice (Table 13).

9.2.2.1 *Apixaban.* In the ARISTOTLE (Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thrombo-embolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation) trial [319], apixaban 5 mg twice daily reduced stroke or systemic embolism by 21% compared with warfarin, combined with a 31% reduction in major bleeding and an 11% reduction in all-cause mortality (all statistically significant). Rates of haemorrhagic stroke and intracranial haemorrhage, but not of ischaemic stroke, were lower on apixaban. Rates of gastrointestinal bleeding were similar between the two treatment arms [402].

Apixaban is the only NOAC that has been compared with aspirin in AF patients; apixaban significantly reduced stroke or systemic embolism by 55% compared with aspirin, with no or only a small difference in rates of major bleeding or intracranial haemorrhage [354, 403].

9.2.2.2 *Dabigatran.* In the RE-LY (Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy) study [318, 404], dabigatran 150 mg twice daily reduced stroke and systemic embolism by 35% compared with warfarin without a significant difference in major bleeding events. Dabigatran 110 mg twice daily was non-inferior to warfarin for prevention of stroke and systemic embolism, with 20% fewer major bleeding events. Both dabigatran doses significantly reduced haemorrhagic stroke and intracranial haemorrhage. Dabigatran 150 mg twice daily significantly reduced ischaemic stroke by 24% and vascular mortality by 12%, while gastrointestinal bleeding was significantly increased by 50%. There was a non-significant numerical increase in the rate of myocardial infarction with both dabigatran doses [318, 404], which has not been replicated in large post-authorization analyses [396]. These observational data have also replicated the benefit of dabigatran over VKA found in the RE-LY trial in patients who were mainly treated with the higher dabigatran dose (150 mg twice daily) [396].

**Table 11**: Clinical risk factors for stroke, transient ischaemic attack, and systemic embolism in the $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score

| $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc risk factor | Points |
|---|---|
| **Congestive heart failure** Signs/symptoms of heart failure or objective evidence of reduced left ventricular ejection fraction | +1 |
| **Hypertension** Resting blood pressure >140/90 mmHg on at least two occasions or current antihypertensive treatment | +1 |
| **Age 75 years or older** | +2 |
| **Diabetes mellitus** Fasting glucose >125 mg/dL (7 mmol/L) or treatment with oral hypoglycaemic agent and/or insulin | +1 |
| **Previous stroke, transient ischaemic attack, or thromboembolism** | +2 |
| **Vascular disease** Previous myocardial infarction, peripheral artery disease, or aortic plaque | +1 |
| **Age 65–74 years** | +1 |
| **Sex category (female)** | +1 |

$CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female).

**Table 12**: Modifiable and non-modifiable risk factors for bleeding in anticoagulated patients based on bleeding risk scores

| |
|---|
| **Modifiable bleeding risk factors** |
| Hypertension (especially when systolic blood pressure is >160 mmHg)[a,b,c] |
| Labile INR or time in therapeutic range <60%[a] in patients on vitamin K antagonists |
| Medication predisposing to bleeding, such as antiplatelet drugs and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs[a,d] |
| Excess alcohol (≥8 drinks/week)[a,b] |
| **Potentially modifiable bleeding risk factors** |
| Anaemia[b,c,d] |
| Impaired renal function[a,b,c,d] |
| Impaired liver function[a,b] |
| Reduced platelet count or function[b] |
| **Non-modifiable bleeding risk factors** |
| Age[e] (>65 years)[a] (≥75 years)[b,c,d] |
| History of major bleeding[a,b,c,d] |
| Previous stroke[a,b] |
| Dialysis-dependent kidney disease or renal transplant[a,c] |
| Cirrhotic liver disease[a] |
| Malignancy[b] |
| Genetic factors[b] |
| **Biomarker-based bleeding risk factors** |
| High-sensitivity troponin[e] |
| Growth differentiation factor-15[e] |
| Serum creatinine/estimated CrCl[e] |

ABC = age, biomarkers, clinical history; ATRIA = AnTicoagulation and Risk factors In Atrial fibrillation; CKD = chronic kidney disease; CrCl = creatinine clearance; HAS-BLED = hypertension, abnormal renal/liver function (1 point each), stroke, bleeding history or predisposition, labile INR, elderly (>65 years), drugs/alcohol concomitantly (1 point each); $HEMORR_2HAGES$ = hepatic or renal disease, ethanol abuse, malignancy, older (age >75), reduced platelet count or function, rebleeding risk (prior bleed; 2 points), hypertension (uncontrolled), anaemia, genetic factors (CYP 2C9 polymorphisms), excessive fall risk (including neuropsychiatric disease), and stroke; INR = international normalized ratio; ORBIT = Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation; TTR = time in therapeutic range; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.
[a]Derived from the HAS-BLED score [384].
[b]Derived from the $HEMORR_2HAGES$ score [383].
[c]Derived from the ATRIA score [385].
[d]Derived from the ORBIT score [388].
[e]Derived from the ABC bleeding score [387].

9.2.2.3 *Edoxaban*. In the ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48 (Effective Anticoagulation with Factor Xa Next Generation in Atrial Fibrillation–Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 48) trial [321], edoxaban 60 mg once daily and edoxaban 30 mg once daily (with dose reductions in certain patients, Table 13), were compared with adjusted-dose warfarin [405]. Edoxaban 60 mg once daily was non-inferior to warfarin (Table 13). In an on-treatment analysis, edoxaban 60 mg once daily significantly reduced stroke or systemic embolism by 21% and significantly reduced major bleeding events by 20% compared with warfarin, while edoxaban 30 mg once daily was non-inferior to warfarin for prevention of stroke and systemic embolism but significantly reduced major bleeding events by 53%. Cardiovascular death was reduced in patients randomized to edoxaban 60 mg once daily or edoxaban 30 mg once daily compared with warfarin. Only the higher dose regimen has been approved for stroke prevention in AF.

9.2.2.4 *Rivaroxaban*. In the ROCKET-AF (Rivaroxaban Once Daily Oral Direct Factor Xa Inhibition Compared with Vitamin K Antagonism for Prevention of Stroke and Embolism Trial in Atrial Fibrillation) trial [320], patients were randomized to rivaroxaban 20 mg once daily or VKA, with a dose adjustment to 15 mg daily for those with estimated CrCl 30–49 mL/min by the Cockroft–Gault formula (Table 13). Rivaroxaban was non-inferior to warfarin for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in the intent-to-treat analysis, while the per-protocol on-treatment analysis achieved statistical superiority with a 21% reduction in stroke or systemic embolism compared with warfarin. Rivaroxaban did not reduce the rates of mortality, ischaemic stroke, or major bleeding events compared to VKA. There was an increase in gastrointestinal bleeding events, but a significant reduction in haemorrhagic stroke and intracranial haemorrhage with rivaroxaban compared with warfarin. Comparable event rates have been reported in post-authorization analyses, which are part of the post-approval risk management process [406, 407].

**Table 13**: Characteristics of approved non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants compared

| | **Dabigatran (RE-LY)** | | | **Rivaroxaban (ROCKET-AF)** | | **Apixaban (ARISTOTLE)** | | **Edoxaban (ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48)** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mechanism | Oral direct thrombin inhibitor | | | Oral direct factor Xa inhibitor | | Oral direct factor Xa inhibitor | | Oral direct factor Xa inhibitor | | |
| Bioavailability, % | 6 | | | 66 fasting, 80–100 with food | | 50 | | 62 | | |
| Time to peak levels, hours | 3 | | | 2–4 | | 3 | | 1–2 | | |
| Half-life, hours | 12–17 | | | 5–13 | | 9–14 | | 10–14 | | |
| Excretion | 80% renal | | | 66% liver, 33% renal | | 27% renal | | 50% renal | | |
| Dose | 150 mg twice daily or 110 mg twice daily | | | 20 mg once daily | | 5 mg twice daily. | | 60 mg once daily or 30 mg once daily | | |
| Dose reduction in selected patients | | | | Rivaroxaban 15 mg once daily if CrCl 30-49 mL/min | | Apixaban 2.5 mg twice daily if at least 2 of age ≥80 years, body weight ≤60 kg or serum creatinine level ≥1.5 mg/dL (133 μmol/L) | | Edoxaban 60 mg reduced to 30 mg once daily, and edoxaban 30 mg reduced to 15 mg once daily, if any of the following: creatinine clearance of 30–50 mL/min, body weight ≤60 kg, concomitant use of verapamil or quinidine or dronedarone | | |
| Study design | Randomized, open-label | | | Randomized, double-blind | | Randomized, double-blind | | Randomized, double-blind | | |
| Number of patients | 18 113 | | | 14 264 | | 18 201 | | 21 105 | | |
| Follow-up period, years | 2 | | | 1.9 | | 1.8 | | 2.8 | | |
| Randomized groups | Dose-adjusted warfarin vs. blinded doses of dabigatran (150 mg twice daily, 110 mg twice daily) | | | Dose-adjusted warfarin vs. rivaroxaban 20 mg once daily | | Dose-adjusted warfarin vs. apixaban 5 mg twice daily | | Dose-adjusted warfarin vs. edoxaban (60 mg once daily, 30 mg once daily) | | |
| Age, years | 71.5 ± 8.7 (mean ± SD) | | | 73 (65–78) [median (interquartile range)] | | 70 (63–76) [median (interquartile range)] | | 72 (64–78) [median (interquartile range)] | | |
| Male sex, % | 63.6 | | | 60.3 | | 64.5 | | 61.9 | | |
| $CHADS_2$ score (mean) | 2.1 | | | 3.5 | | 2.1 | | 2.8 | | |
| | Warfarin | Dabigatran 150 | Dabigatran 110 | Warfarin | Rivaroxaban | Warfarin | Apixaban | Warfarin | Edoxaban 60 | Edoxaban 30 |
| | *n* = 6022 | *n* = 6076 | *n* = 6015 | *n* = 7133 | *n* = 7131 | *n* = 9081 | *n* = 9120 | *n* = 7036 | n = 7035 | *n* = 7034 |
| | Event rate, %/year | Event rate, %/year (RR vs. warfarin) | Event rate, %/ year (RR vs. warfarin) | Event rate, %/year | Event rate, %/year (HR vs. warfarin) | Event rate, %/year | Event rate, %/year (HR vs. warfarin) | Event rate, %/year | Event rate, %/year (HR vs. warfarin) | Event rate, %/year (HR vs. warfarin) |
| Stroke/systemic embolism | 1.72 | 1.12 (0.65, 0.52–0.81; *P* for non-inferiority and superiority <0.001) | 1.54 (0.89, 0.73–1.09; *P* for non-inferiority <0.001) | 2.4 | 2.1 (0.88, 0.75–1.03; *P* for non-inferiority <0.001, *P* for superiority = 0.12) | 1.60 | 1.27 (0.79, 0.66–0.95; *P* <0.001 for non-inferiority, *P* = 0.01 for superiority) | 1.80 | 1.57 (0.87, 0.73–1.04; *P* <0.001 for non-inferiority, *P* = 0.08 for superiority) | 2.04 (1.13, 0.96–1.34; *P* = 0.005 for non-inferiority, *P* = 0.10 for superiority) |
| Ischaemic stroke | 1.22 | 0.93 (0.76, 0.59–0.97; *P* = 0.03) | 1.34 (1.10, 0.88–1.37; *P* = 0.42) | 1.42 | 1.34 (0.94; 0.75–1.17; *P* = 0.581) | 1.05 | 0.97 (0.92, 0.74–1.13; *P* = 0.42) | 1.25 | 1.25 (1.00, 0.83–1.19; *P* = 0.97) | 1.77 (1.41, 1.19–1.67; *P* <0.001) |
| Haemorrhagic stroke | 0.38 | 0.10 (0.26, 0.14–0.49; *P* <0.001) | 0.12 (0.31, 0.17–0.56; *P* <0.001) | 0.44 | 0.26 (0.59; 0.37–0.93; *P* = 0.024) | 0.47 | 0.24 (0.51, 0.35–0.75; *P* <0.001) | 0.47 | 0.26 (0.54, 0.38–0.77; *P* <0.001) | 0.16 (0.33, 0.22–0.50; *P* <0.001) |
| Major bleeding | 3.61 | 3.40 (0.94, 0.82–1.08; *P* = 0.41) | 2.92 (0.80, 0.70–0.93; *P* = 0.003) | 3.45 | 3.60 (1.04; 0.90-2.30; *P* = 0.58) | 3.09 | 2.13 (0.69, 0.60–0.80; *P* <0.001) | 3.43 | 2.75 (0.80, 0.71–0.91; *P* <0.001) | 1.61 (0.47, 0.41–0.55; *P* <0.001) |
| Intracranial bleeding | 0.77 | 0.32 (0.42, 0.29–0.61; *P* <0.001) | 0.23 (0.29 0.19–0.45; *P* <0.001) | 0.74 | 0.49 (0.67; 0.47–0.93; *P* = 0.02) | 0.80 | 0.33 (0.42, 0.30–0.58; *P* <0.001) | 0.85 | 0.39 (0.47, 0.34–0.63; *P* <0.001) | 0.26 (0.30, 0.21–0.43; *P* <0.001) |
| Gastrointestinal major bleeding | 1.09 | 1.60 (1.48, 1.19–1.86; *P* <0.001) | 1.13 (1.04, 0.82–1.33; *P* = 0.74) | 1.24 | 2.00 (1.61; 1.30-1.99; *P* < 0.001) | 0.86 | 0.76 (0.89, 0.70–1.15; *P* = 0.37) | 1.23 | 1.51 (1.23, 1.02–1.50; *P* = 0.03) | 0.82 (0.67, 0.53–0.83; *P* <0.001) |
| Myocardial infarction | 0.64 | 0.81 (1.27, 0.94–1.71; *P* = 0.12) | 0.82 (1.29, 0.96–1.75; *P* = 0.09) | 1.12 | 0.91 (0.81; 0.63–1.06; *P* = 0.12) | 0.61 | 0.53 (0.88, 0.66–1.17; *P* = 0.37) | 0.75 | 0.70 (0.94, 0.74–1.19; *P* = 0.60) | 0.89 (1.19, 0.95–1.49; *P* = 0.13) |
| Death from any cause | 4.13 | 3.64 (0.88, 0.77–1.00; *P* = 0.051) | 3.75 (0.91, 0.80–1.03; *P* = 0.13) | 2.21 | 1.87 (0.85; 0.70–1.02; *P* = 0.07) | 3.94 | 3.52 (0.89, 0.80–0.99; *P* = 0.047) | 4.35 | 3.99 (0.92, 0.83–1.01; *P* = 0.08) | 3.80 (0.87, 0.79–0.96; *P* = 0.006) |

***9.2.3 Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants or vitamin K antagonists.*** Both VKAs and NOACs are effective for the prevention of stroke in AF. A meta-analysis [39] based on the high-dose treatment groups of the pivotal studies of warfarin vs. NOACs included 42 411 patients receiving a NOAC and 29 272 receiving warfarin. NOACs in these dosages significantly reduced stroke or systemic embolic events by 19% compared with warfarin (RR 0.81; 95% CI 0.73–0.91; $P < 0.0001$), mainly driven by a reduction in haemorrhagic stroke (RR 0.49; 95% CI 0.38–0.64; $P < 0.0001$). Mortality was 10% lower in patients randomized to NOAC therapy (RR 0.90; 95% CI 0.85–0.95; $P = 0.0003$) and intracranial haemorrhage was halved (RR 0.48; 95% CI 0.39–0.59; $P < 0.0001$), while gastrointestinal bleeding events were more frequent (RR 1.25; 95% CI 1.01–1.55; $P = 0.04$) [39]. The stroke reduction with NOACs was consistent in all evaluated subgroups, while there was a suggestion of greater relative reduction in bleeding with NOACs at centres with poor INR control (interaction $P = 0.022$). Notably, the substantial reduction in intracranial haemorrhage by NOACs compared with warfarin seems unrelated to the quality of INR control [408, 409].

***9.2.4 Oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients with chronic kidney disease.*** CKD is associated with stroke and bleeding in large data sets [410, 411]. Anticoagulation can be safely used in AF patients with moderate or moderate-to-severe CKD [glomerular filtration rate (GFR) ≥15 mL/min]: the SPAF (Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation) III trial randomized 805/1936 participants with stage 3 CKD (estimated GFR <59 mL/min/1.73 $m^2$), and reported good outcomes on warfarin (INR 2–3) [412]. This finding is supported by a large Swedish database, in which stroke risk was lower in CKD patients with AF treated with warfarin (adjusted HR 0.76; 95% CI 0.72–0.80) [413], while bleeding was also slightly increased, especially during therapy initiation [414]. In a meta-analysis of the major NOAC trials, patients with mild or moderate CKD suffered fewer strokes, systemic emboli, or major bleeding events on NOACs than on warfarin [415]. Kidney function should be regularly monitored in AF patients on OACs to allow dose adaptation for those on NOACs (Table 14) and to refine risk estimation [416].

***9.2.5 Oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients on dialysis.*** Approximately one in eight dialysis patients suffer from AF, with an incidence rate of 2.7/100 patient-years [417]. AF is associated with increased mortality in patients on dialysis [417]. There are no randomized trials assessing OAC in haemodialysis patients [418], and no controlled trials of NOACs in patients with severe CKD (CrCl <25–30 mL/min) [318–321]. Warfarin use was associated either with a neutral or increased risk of stroke in database analyses of patients on dialysis [419–421], including a population-based analysis in Canada (adjusted HR for stroke 1.14; 95% CI 0.78–1.67, adjusted HR for bleeding 1.44; 95% CI 1.13–1.85) [422]. In contrast, data from Denmark suggest a benefit of OAC in patients on renal replacement therapy [423]. Hence, controlled studies of anticoagulants (both VKAs and NOACs) in AF patients on dialysis are needed [424].

***9.2.6 Patients with atrial fibrillation requiring kidney transplantation.*** There are no randomized trials assessing OAC in patients after kidney transplantation. The prescription of NOAC therapy should be guided by the estimated GFR of the

**Table 14**: Dose adjustment for NOACs as evaluated in the PHASE III trials (adapted from Hart *et al.* [316])

| | Dabigatran (RE-LY) [318,425] | Rivaroxaban (ROCKET-AF) [320,426] | Apixaban (ARISTOTLE) [319,427] | Edoxaban (ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48) [321] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Renal clearance | 80% | 35% | 25% | 50% |
| Number of patients | 18 113 | 14 264 | 18 201 | 21 105 |
| Dose | 150 mg or 110 mg twice daily | 20 mg once daily | 5 mg twice daily | 60 mg (or 30 mg) once daily |
| Exclusion criteria for CKD | CrCl <30 mL/min | CrCl <30 mL/min | Serum creatinine >2.5 mg/dL or CrCl <25 mL/min | CrCl <30 mL/min |
| Dose adjustment with CKD | None | 15 mg once daily if CrCl <30–49 mL/min | 2.5 mg twice daily if serum creatinine ≥1.5 mg/dL (133 µmol/L) plus age ≥80 years or weight ≤60 kg | 30 mg (or 15 mg) once daily if CrCl <50 mL/min |
| Percentage of patients with CKD | 20% with CrCl 30–49 mL/min | 21% with CrCl 30–49 mL/min | 15% with CrCl 30–50 mL/dL | 19% with CrCl <50 mL/min |
| Reduction of stroke and systemic embolism | No interaction with CKD status | No interaction with CKD status | No interaction with CKD status | NA |
| Reduction in major haemorrhages compared to warfarin | Reduction in major haemorrhage with dabigatran was greater in patients with eGFR >80 mL/min with either dose | Major haemorrhage similar | Reduction in major haemorrhage with apixaban | NA |

CKD = chronic kidney disease; CrCl = creatinine clearance; GFR = glomerular filtration rate; NA = not available.

transplanted kidney. Potential pharmacokinetic interactions of OAC with immunosuppressive agents should be considered.

***9.2.7 Antiplatelet therapy as an alternative to oral anticoagulants.*** The evidence supporting antiplatelet monotherapy for stroke prevention in AF is very limited [38, 428–430]. VKA therapy prevents stroke, systemic embolism, myocardial infarction, and vascular death better than single or dual antiplatelet therapy with aspirin and clopidogrel (annual risk of 5.6% for aspirin and clopidogrel vs. 3.9% with VKA therapy) [431]. Even greater benefits were seen in VKA-treated patients with a high TTR [432]. Antiplatelet therapy increases bleeding risk, especially dual antiplatelet therapy (2.0% vs. 1.3% with antiplatelet monotherapy; $P < 0.001$) [433], with bleeding rates that are similar to those on OAC [354, 362, 431, 434]. Thus, antiplatelet therapy cannot be recommended for stroke prevention in AF patients.

## 9.3 Left atrial appendage occlusion and exclusion

***9.3.1 Left atrial appendage occlusion devices.*** Interventional LAA occlusion [446–449], and limited experience with percutaneous LAA ligation, has mainly been reported in observational studies and registries. Only one device (Watchman®) has been compared with VKA therapy in randomized trials [PROTECT AF (Watchman Left Atrial Appendage System for Embolic Protection in Patients With AF trial), see Web Table 2; and PREVAIL (Prospective Randomized Evaluation of the Watchman LAA Closure Device In Patients with AF Versus Long Term Warfarin Therapy trial)] [449–451]. In these data sets, LAA occlusion was non-inferior to VKA treatment for the prevention of stroke in AF patients with moderate stroke risk, with a possibility of lower bleeding rates in the patients who continued follow-up [452, 453]. These data were confirmed in a patient-level meta-analysis of the two trials and their associated registries [453]. LAA occlusion may also reduce stroke risk in patients with

Recommendations for stroke prevention in patients with atrial fibrillation

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oral anticoagulation therapy to prevent thromboembolism is recommended for all male AF patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 2 or more. | I | A | 38, 318–321, 354, 404 |
| Oral anticoagulation therapy to prevent thromboembolism is recommended in all female AF patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 3 or more. | I | A | 38, 318–321, 354, 404 |
| Oral anticoagulation therapy to prevent thromboembolism should be considered in male AF patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 1, considering individual characteristics and patient preferences. | IIa | B | 371, 375–377 |
| Oral anticoagulation therapy to prevent thromboembolism should be considered in female AF patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 2, considering individual characteristics and patient preferences. | IIa | B | 371, 376, 377 |
| Vitamin K antagonist therapy (INR 2.0–3.0 or higher) is recommended for stroke prevention in AF patients with moderate-to-severe mitral stenosis or mechanical heart valves. | I | B | 274, 435–440 |
| When oral anticoagulation is initiated in a patient with AF who is eligible for a NOAC (apixaban, dabigatran, edoxaban, or rivaroxaban), a NOAC is recommended in preference to a vitamin K antagonist. | I | A | 39, 318–321, 404 |
| When patients are treated with a vitamin K antagonist, time in therapeutic range (TTR) should be kept as high as possible and closely monitored. | I | A | 395, 432, 441-444 |
| AF patients already on treatment with a vitamin K antagonist may be considered for NOAC treatment if TTR is not well controlled despite good adherence, or if patient preference without contra-indications to NOAC (e.g. prosthetic valve). | IIb | A | 39, 318, 319, 404, 408 |
| Combinations of oral anticoagulants and platelet inhibitors increase bleeding risk and should be avoided in AF patients without another indication for platelet inhibition. | III (harm) | B | 429, 445 |
| In male or female AF patients without additional stroke risk factors, anticoagulant or antiplatelet therapy is not recommended for stroke prevention. | III (harm) | B | 368, 371, 376, 377 |
| Antiplatelet monotherapy is not recommended for stroke prevention in AF patients, regardless of stroke risk. | III (harm) | A | 38, 429, 430 |
| NOACs (apixaban, dabigatran, edoxaban, and rivaroxaban) are not recommended in patients with mechanical heart valves (Level of evidence B) or moderate-to-severe mitral stenosis (Level of evidence C). | III (harm) | B C | 318–321, 400, 404 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female); INR = international normalized ratio; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; TTR = time in therapeutic range; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

[a]Class of recommendation.

[b]Level of evidence.

[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

contraindications to OAC [454, 455]. The implantation procedure can cause serious complications [446, 456–458], with high event rates reported in analyses from insurance databases and systematic reviews, possibly identifying a certain degree of reporting bias [446, 456]. A large recent European registry reported a high rate of implantation success (98%), with an acceptable procedure-related complication rate of 4% at 30 days [459]. Most patients who historically would be considered unsuitable for OAC therapy seem to do relatively well on contemporarily managed OAC [396, 407, 460]. Adequately powered controlled trials are urgently needed to inform the best use of these devices, including LAA occluders in patients who are truly unsuitable for OAC or in patients who suffer a stroke on OAC, randomized comparisons of LAA occluders with NOACs, and assessment of the minimal antiplatelet therapy acceptable after LAA occlusion.

***9.3.2 Surgical left atrial appendage occlusion or exclusion.*** Surgical LAA occlusion or exclusion concomitant to cardiac surgery has been performed for many decades and with various techniques. Multiple observational studies indicate the feasibility and safety of surgical LAA occlusion/exclusion, but only limited controlled trial data are available [461–464]. Residual LAA flow or incomplete LAA exclusion can increase stroke risk [465]. In most studies, LAA occlusion/exclusion was performed during other open heart surgery, and more recently in combination with surgical ablation of AF [463] or as a stand-alone thoracoscopic procedure. One randomized trial evaluating the role of concomitant AF surgery and LAA occlusion reported in 2015, without a clear benefit of LAA exclusion for stroke prevention in the subgroup undergoing AF surgery [466]. A large randomized trial is currently underway [467].

Recommendations for occlusion or exclusion of the left atrial appendage

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| After surgical occlusion or exclusion of the LAA, it is recommended to continue anticoagulation in at-risk patients with AF for stroke prevention. | I | B | 461,462 |
| LAA occlusion may be considered for stroke prevention in patients with AF and contra-indications for long-term anticoagulant treatment (e.g. those with a previous life-threatening bleed without a reversible cause). | IIb | B | 449,453, 454 |
| Surgical occlusion or exclusion of the LAA may be considered for stroke prevention in patients with AF undergoing cardiac surgery. | IIb | B | 463 |
| Surgical occlusion or exclusion of the LAA may be considered for stroke prevention in patients undergoing thoracoscopic AF surgery. | IIb | B | 468 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; LAA = left atrial appendage.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

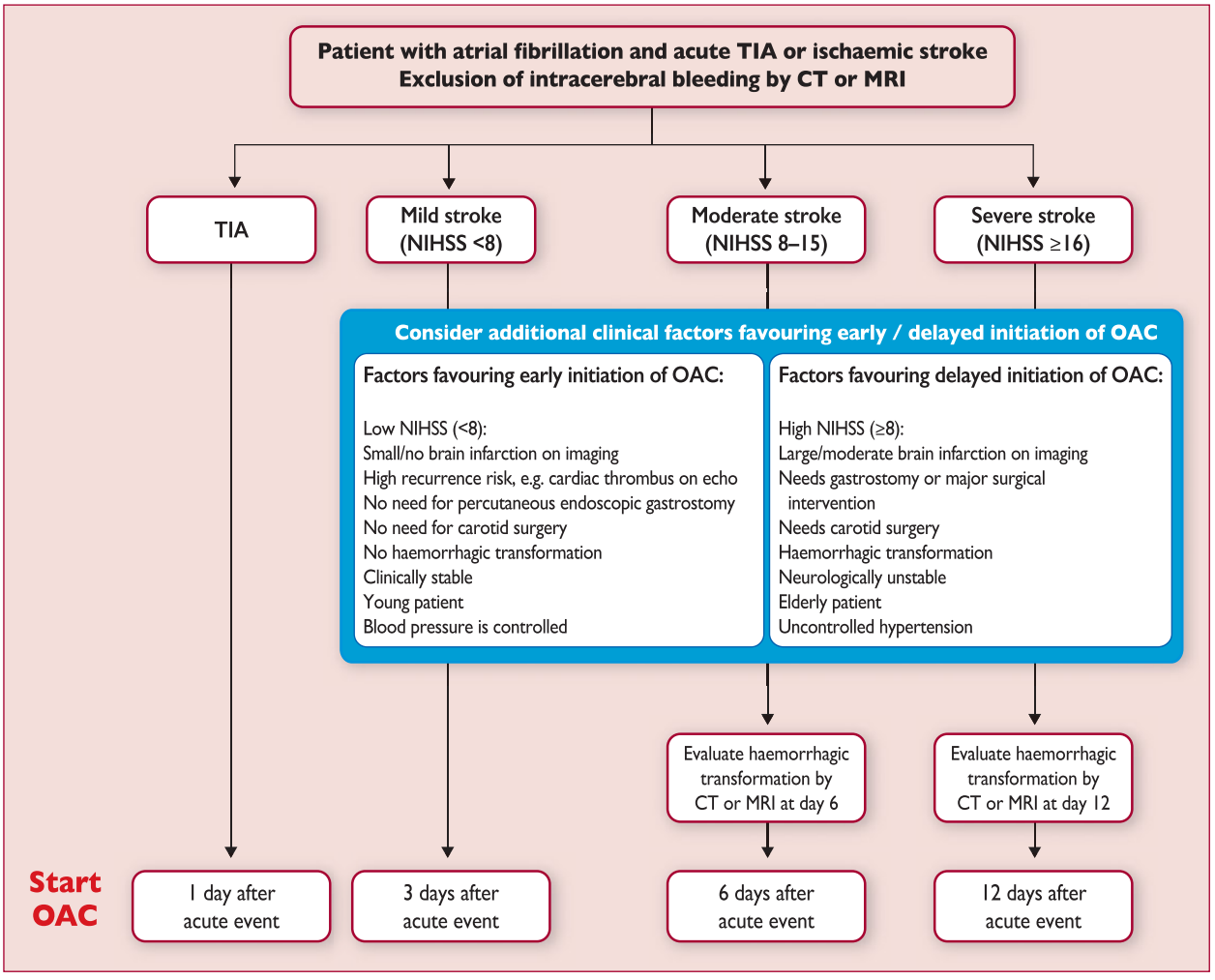
## 9.4 Secondary stroke prevention

The most important risk factors for stroke in patients with AF are advanced age and previous cardioembolic stroke or TIA [382], emphasizing the need for OAC in these patients. The highest risk of recurrent stroke is in the early phase after a first stroke or TIA [469, 470].

***9.4.1 Treatment of acute ischaemic stroke.*** Systemic thrombolysis with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (rtPA) is an effective and approved medical treatment for acute ischaemic stroke in patients presenting within 4.5 h of symptom onset [471]. Systemic thrombolysis is contraindicated in patients on therapeutic OAC [472, 473]. Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator can be given in patients treated with a VKA if the INR is below 1.7 [474], or in dabigatran-treated patients with a normal activated partial thromboplastin time and last intake of drug >48 h previously (based on expert consensus) [472]. Whether specific NOAC antidotes [475] could be used followed by systemic thrombolysis needs to be investigated. Thrombectomy can be performed in anticoagulated patients with distal occlusion of the internal carotid artery or middle cerebral artery in a 6 h window [476].

***9.4.2 Initiation of anticoagulation after transient ischaemic attack or ischaemic stroke.*** Data on the optimal use of anticoagulants (heparin, low-molecular-weight heparin, heparinoid, VKA, NOAC) in the first days after a stroke are scarce. Parenteral anticoagulants seem to be associated with a non-significant reduction in recurrent ischaemic stroke when administered 7–14 days after the acute stroke [odds ratio (OR) 0.68; 95% CI 0.44–1.06), with a significant increase in symptomatic intracranial bleeding (OR 2.89; 95% CI 1.19–7.01), and a similar rate of death or disability at final follow-up [477]. It seems likely that the bleeding risk on parenteral anticoagulation exceeds the stroke prevention benefit in the first days after a large stroke, whereas patients with a TIA or a small stroke may benefit from early (immediate) initiation or continuation of anticoagulation. Therefore, we propose to initiate anticoagulation in AF patients between 1 and 12 days after an ischaemic stroke, depending on stroke severity (Figure 9) [478]. We suggest repeat brain imaging to determine the optimal initiation of anticoagulation in patients with a large stroke at risk for haemorrhagic transformation. Long-term OAC with a VKA [363, 479–481] or NOAC [482] conveys benefits in AF patients who survived a stroke. NOACs seem to convey slightly better outcomes, mainly driven by fewer intracranial haemorrhages and haemorrhagic strokes (OR 0.44; 95% CI 0.32–0.62) [482]. Detailed data for edoxaban have not yet been published [321]. If a patient suffers a stroke or TIA whilst taking an anticoagulant, switching to another anticoagulant should be considered.

***9.4.3 Initiation of anticoagulation after intracranial haemorrhage.*** No prospective studies have investigated the benefit or risk of the initiation of OAC after intracranial haemorrhage [483], and patients with a history of intracranial bleeding were




AF = atrial fibrillation; CT = computed tomography; NIHSS = National Institutes of Health stroke severity scale (available at http://www.strokecenter.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/NIH_Stroke_Scale.pdf); OAC = oral anticoagulation; TIA = transient ischaemic attack

**Figure 9:** Initiation or continuation of anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients after a stroke or transient ischaemic attack. This approach is based on consensus rather than prospective data.

excluded from the randomized trials comparing NOACs with VKAs. The available evidence indicates that anticoagulation in patients with AF can be reinitiated after 4–8 weeks, especially when the cause of bleeding or the relevant risk factor (e.g. uncontrolled hypertension, see Table 12) has been treated, and that such treatment leads to fewer recurrent (ischaemic) strokes and lower mortality [460, 484]. If anticoagulation is resumed, it seems reasonable to consider anticoagulants with a low bleeding risk [39]. Figure 10 depicts a consensus opinion on the initiation or resumption of OAC after an intracranial haemorrhage. We recommend a multidisciplinary decision with input from stroke physicians/neurologists, cardiologists, neuroradiologists, and neurosurgeons.

## 9.5 Strategies to minimize bleeding on anticoagulant therapy

In a meta-analysis of 47 studies, the overall incidence of major bleeding with VKAs was 2.1 (range 0.9–3.4) per 100 patient-years in controlled trials and 2.0 (range 0.2–7.6) per 100 patient-years for observational data sets [488]. Minimizing treatable bleeding risk factors (see Table 12) seems paramount to reduce the bleeding rate on anticoagulants.

***9.5.1 Uncontrolled hypertension.*** Uncontrolled hypertension increases the risk of bleeding on OAC [53]. Hence, keeping systolic blood pressure well controlled is of particular relevance in anticoagulated patients with AF. Treatment according to current guidelines is recommended in patients with known hypertension [489].

***9.5.2 Previous bleeding event.*** History of bleeding events and the presence of anaemia are important parts of the assessment of all patients receiving OAC. The majority of bleeding events are gastrointestinal. Compared with warfarin, the risk of gastrointestinal bleeds was increased for dabigatran 150 mg twice daily [396, 490], rivaroxaban 20 mg once daily [491], and edoxaban 60 mg once daily [321]. The risk of gastrointestinal bleeds was comparable to warfarin on dabigatran 110 mg twice daily [490] and on apixaban 5 mg twice daily [319]. Recent observational analyses

Recommendations for secondary stroke prevention

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anticoagulation with heparin or LMWH immediately after an ischaemic stroke is not recommended in AF patients. | III (harm) | A | 477 |
| In patients who suffer a TIA or stroke while on anticoagulation, adherence to therapy should be assessed and optimized. | IIa | C | |
| In patients who suffer a moderate-to-severe ischaemic stroke while on anticoagulation, anticoagulation should be interrupted for 3–12 days based on a multidisciplinary assessment of acute stroke and bleeding risk. | IIa | C | |
| In AF patients who suffer a stroke, aspirin should be considered for prevention of secondary stroke until the initiation or resumption of oral anticoagulation. | IIa | B | 485 |
| Systemic thrombolysis with rtPA is not recommended if the INR is above 1.7 (or, for patients on dabigatran, if aPTT is outside normal range). | III (harm) | C | 472,474 |
| NOACs are recommended in preference to VKAs or aspirin in AF patients with a previous stroke. | I | B | 363,482 |
| After TIA or stroke, combination therapy of OAC and an antiplatelet is not recommended. | III (harm) | B | 486 |
| After intracranial haemorrhage, oral anticoagulation in patients with AF may be reinitiated after 4–8 weeks provided the cause of bleeding or the relevant risk factor has been treated or controlled. | IIb | B | 483,484, 487 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; INR = international normalized ratio; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; TIA = transient ischaemic attack; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

do not replicate these findings, suggesting a smaller effect [396, 492, 493]. In patients in whom the source of bleeding has been identified and corrected, OAC can be reinitiated. This also appears true for patients who have had an intracranial haemorrhage, once modifiable bleeding risk factors (e.g. uncontrolled hypertension) have been corrected [460, 484].

***9.5.3 Labile international normalized ratio and adequate non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant dosing.*** TTR on VKA therapy is an important predictor of major haemorrhage [432, 441, 494]. Therefore, we recommend targeting the INR between 2.0 and 3.0 in patients on VKAs, maintaining a high TTR (e.g. ≥70% [494]), and to consider switching to a NOAC when a high TTR cannot be sustained [444]. NOAC dosing should follow the dose-reduction criteria evaluated in the clinical trials, considering renal function, age, and weight. Patient information and empowerment, best delivered through integrated AF management, seem paramount to achieve this goal.

***9.5.4 Alcohol abuse.*** Alcohol excess is a risk factor for bleeding in anticoagulated patients [384], mediated by poor adherence, liver disease, variceal bleeding, and risk of major trauma. Severe alcohol abuse and binge drinking habits should be corrected in patients eligible for OAC.

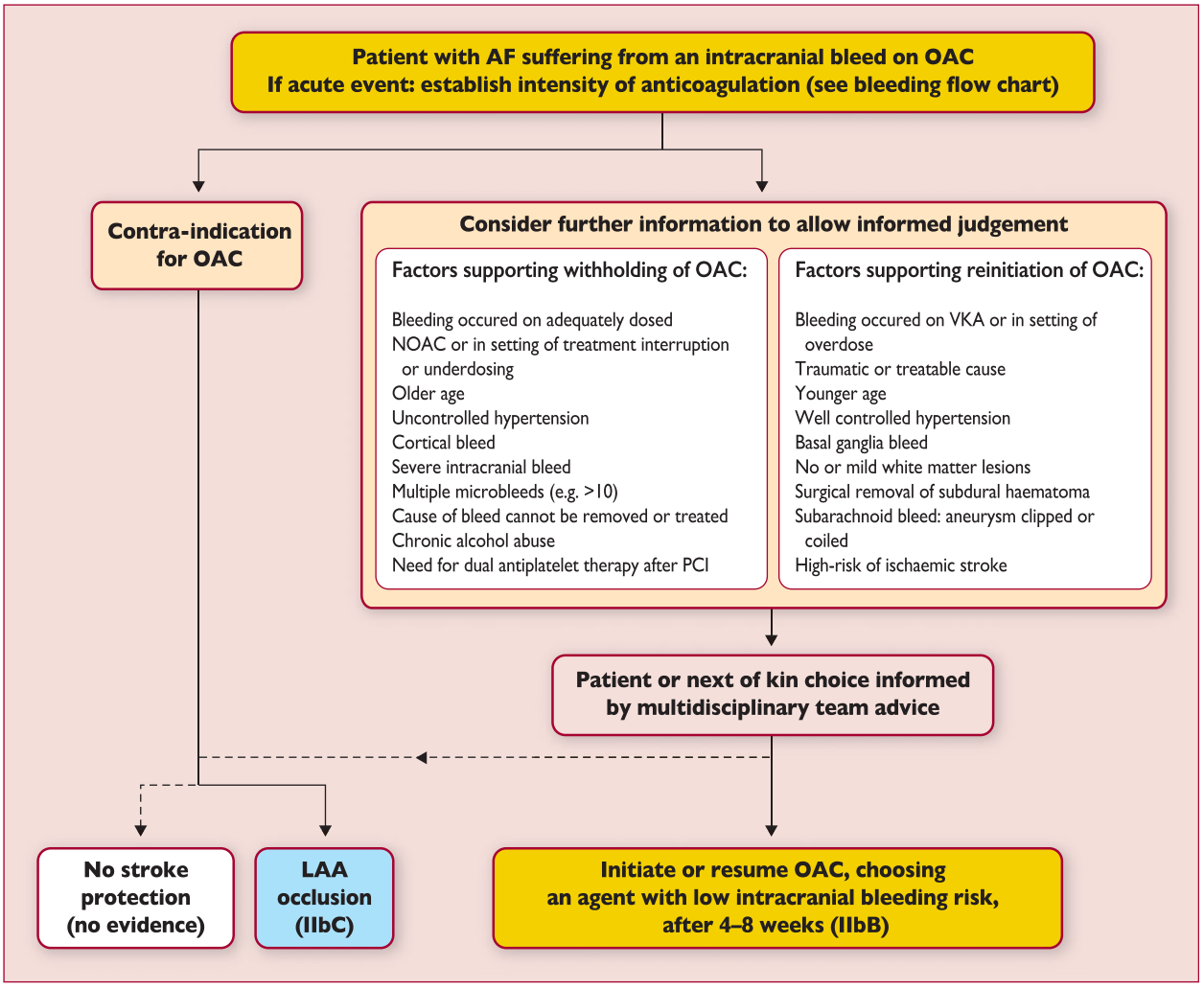
***9.5.5 Falls and dementia.*** Falls and dementia are associated with increased mortality in AF patients [495], without evidence that these conditions markedly increase the risk of intracranial haemorrhage [495, 496]. Hence, anticoagulation should only be withheld from patients with severe uncontrolled falls (e.g. epilepsy or advanced multisystem atrophy with backwards falls), or in selected patients with dementia where compliance and adherence cannot be ensured by a caregiver.

***9.5.6 Genetic testing.*** In addition to food and drug interactions, multiple genetic variations affect the metabolism of VKAs [497]. The systematic use of genetic information for adjustment of VKA dosage has been evaluated in several controlled clinical studies [498–500]. Genetic testing has little effect on TTR or bleeding risk on warfarin, and is not recommended for clinical use at present [501].

***9.5.7 Bridging periods off oral anticoagulation.*** Most cardiovascular interventions (e.g. percutaneous coronary intervention or pacemaker implantation) can be performed safely on continued OAC. When interruption of OAC is required, bridging does not seem to be beneficial, except in patients with mechanical heart valves: In a randomized trial of 1884 patients with AF, interruption of anticoagulation was non-inferior to heparin bridging for the outcome of arterial thrombo-embolism (incidence of 0.4% and 0.3%, respectively) and resulted in a lower risk of major bleeding (1.3% and 3.2%, respectively) [502]. OAC interruptions should be minimized to prevent stroke.

## 9.6 Management of bleeding events in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation

***9.6.1 Management of minor, moderate, and severe bleeding.*** General assessment of an anticoagulated patient with AF experiencing a bleeding event should include the assessment of bleeding site, onset, and severity of the bleeding, the time-point of last intake of OAC and other antithrombotic drugs, and other factors influencing bleeding risk such as CKD, alcohol abuse, and concurrent medications. Laboratory tests should include haemoglobin, haematocrit, platelet count, renal function, and, for VKA patients, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, and INR. Coagulation tests do not provide much information in patients on NOACs, except for activated partial thromboplastin time in the case of dabigatran. More specific coagulation tests do exist, including diluted thrombin time (HEMOCLOT) for dabigatran and calibrated quantitative anti-factor Xa assays for factor Xa inhibitors [503]. However, these tests are not always




AF = atrial fibrillation; LAA = left atrial appendage; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

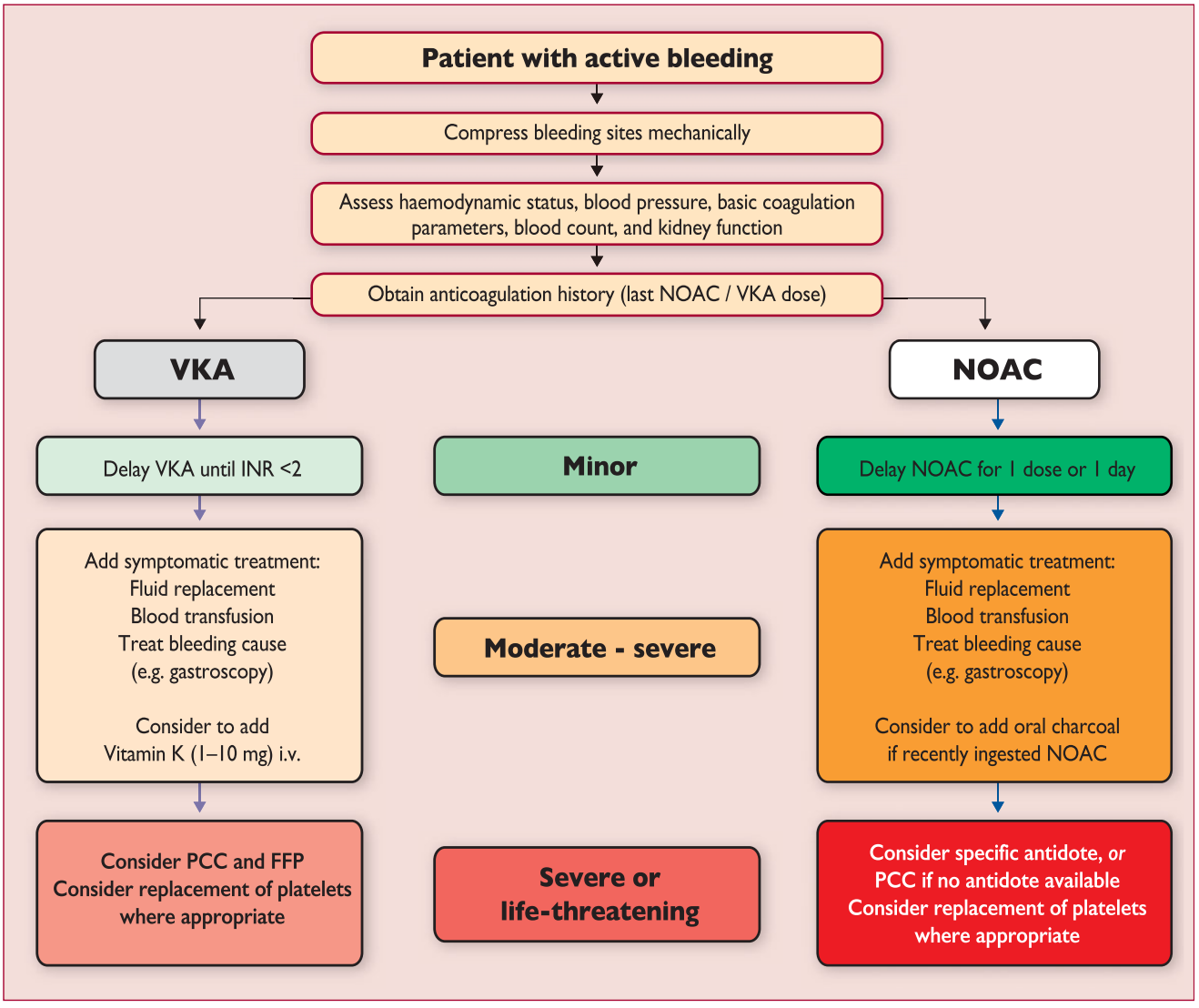
**Figure 10:** Initiation or resumption of anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients after an intracranial bleed. This approach is based on consensus opinion and retrospective data. In all patients, evaluation by a multidisciplinary panel is required before treatment (stroke physician/neurologist, cardiologist, neuroradiologist, and neurosurgeon).

readily available and are often unnecessary for bleeding management [504].

We propose a simple scheme to manage bleeding events in patients on OAC (Figure 11). Minor bleeding events should be treated with supportive measures such as mechanical compression or minor surgery to achieve haemostasis. In patients receiving VKAs, the next dose of VKA can be postponed. NOACs have a short plasma half-life of approximately 12 h, and improved haemostasis is expected within 12–24 h after a delayed or omitted dose. Treatment of moderate bleeding events may require blood transfusions and fluid replacement. Specific diagnostic and treatment interventions directed against the cause of the bleeding (e.g. gastroscopy) should be performed promptly. If the intake of NOAC was recent (<2–4 h), charcoal administration and/or gastric lavage will reduce further exposure. Dialysis clears dabigatran but is less effective for the other NOACs.

Immediate reversal of the antithrombotic effect is indicated in severe or life-threatening bleeding events. An agreed institutional procedure for the management of life-threatening bleeds should be documented and accessible at all times to ensure adequate initial management. For VKAs, administration of fresh frozen plasma restores coagulation more rapidly than vitamin K, and prothrombin complex concentrates achieve even faster blood coagulation [505]. Registry data suggest that the combination of plasma and prothrombin complex concentrates is associated with the lowest case fatality following intracranial haemorrhage on VKA treatment with an INR ≥1.3 [506]. In a multicentre randomized trial of 188 patients, four-factor prothrombin complex concentrates achieved more rapid INR reversal and effective haemostasis than plasma in patients undergoing urgent surgical or invasive procedures [507]. Administration of prothrombin complex concentrates may also be considered for severe bleeding on NOAC treatment if specific antidotes are not available.

Several antidotes to NOACs are under development. Idarucizumab (approved in 2015 by the US Food and Drug Administration and the European Medicines Agency) is a clinically available humanized antibody fragment that binds dabigatran and rapidly and dose-dependently reverses its effects




FFP = fresh frozen plasma; INR = international normalized ratio; i.v. = intravenous; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; PCC = prothrombin complex concentrates; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

**Figure 11:** Management of active bleeding in patients receiving anticoagulation. Institutions should have an agreed procedure in place.

without over-correction or thrombin generation [475]. Andexanet alpha, a modified recombinant human factor Xa that lacks enzymatic activity, reverses the anticoagulant activity of factor Xa antagonists in healthy subjects within minutes after administration and for the duration of infusion, with a transient increase in markers of coagulation activity of uncertain clinical relevance [508]. Another agent under development is ciraparantag (PER977), an antidote designed to reverse both direct thrombin and factor Xa inhibitors as well as the indirect inhibitor enoxaparin [509]. The clinical usefulness of these specific antidotes needs further evaluation.

***9.6.2 Oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients at risk of or having a bleeding event.*** While anticoagulation therapy should be paused to control active bleeding, absolute contraindications to long-term OAC after a bleeding episode are rare. When nuisance bleeds are the reason to stop OAC, a change from one anticoagulant to another seems reasonable. Many causes or triggers of major bleeding events can be treated and/or eliminated, including uncontrolled hypertension, gastrointestinal ulcers, and intracranial aneurysms. Reinitiation of anticoagulation after a bleeding event is often clinically justified [460, 510]. Difficult decisions, including the discontinuation and recommencement of OAC, should be taken by a multidisciplinary team, balancing the estimated risk of recurrent stroke and bleeding, and considering the bleeding risk of different stroke prevention therapies. LAA exclusion or occlusion might be an alternative in selected patients.

## 9.7 Combination therapy with oral anticoagulants and antiplatelets

Approximately 15% of AF patients in contemporary trials [513] and registries [514–516] have a history of myocardial infarction. Between 5–15% of AF patients will require stenting at some point

Recommendations for management of bleeding

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Blood pressure control in anticoagulated patients with hypertension should be considered to reduce the risk of bleeding | IIa | B | 511 |
| When dabigatran is used, a reduced dose (110 mg twice daily) may be considered in patients >75 years to reduce the risk of bleeding. | IIb | B | 490 |
| In patients at high-risk of gastrointestinal bleeding, a VKA or another NOAC preparation should be preferred over dabigatran 150 mg twice daily, rivaroxaban 20 mg once daily, or edoxaban 60 mg once daily. | IIa | B | 321,396, 402,405, 490,492, 493,512 |
| Advice and treatment to avoid alcohol excess should be considered in all AF patients considered for OAC. | IIa | C | |
| Genetic testing before the initiation of VKA therapy is not recommended. | III (no benefit) | B | 497 |
| Reinitiation of OAC after a bleeding event should be considered in all eligible patients by a multidisciplinary AF team, considering different anticoagulants and stroke prevention interventions, improved management of factors that contributed to bleeding, and stroke risk. | IIa | B | 460 |
| In AF patients with severe active bleeding events, it is recommended to interrupt OAC therapy until the cause of bleeding is resolved. | I | C | |

AF = atrial fibrillation; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

in their lives. This scenario requires careful consideration of antithrombotic therapy, balancing bleeding risk, stroke risk, and risk of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) [516]. Co-prescription of OAC with antiplatelet therapy, in particular triple therapy, increases the absolute risk of major haemorrhage [445, 517, 518]. A recent meta-analysis involving 30 866 patients with a recent ACS evaluated the effects of adding NOAC therapy to single (4135 patients) or dual (26 731 patients) antiplatelet therapy [519]. The addition of a NOAC increased the bleeding risk by 79–134%, while reducing recurrent ischaemic events only marginally in patients without AF. OAC monotherapy, and not combination therapy with antiplatelets, is recommended in AF patients with stable CAD but without an ACS and/or coronary intervention in the previous 12 months. In patients treated for ACS, and in those receiving a coronary stent, short-term triple combination therapy of OAC, clopidogrel, and aspirin seems warranted (Figure 12).

***9.7.1 Antithrombotic therapy after acute coronary syndromes and percutaneous coronary intervention in patients requiring oral anticoagulation.*** The optimal combination antithrombotic therapy or duration of combination therapy for AF patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention is not known, but the continued bleeding risk suggests a short duration. Expert consensus [520], reviewed and reconsidered by this Task Force, suggests the following principles: AF patients at risk for stroke, patients with mechanical valves, and patients with recent or recurrent deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism should continue OAC during and after stenting. In general, a short period of triple therapy (OAC, aspirin, clopidogrel) is recommended, followed by a period of dual therapy (OAC plus a single antiplatelet) (Figure 13). When a NOAC is used, the consensus recommendation is that the lowest dose effective for stroke prevention in AF should be considered. Dose reduction beyond the approved dosing tested in phase III trials (see Table 13) is not currently recommended, and awaits assessment in ongoing controlled trials. The combination of aspirin, clopidogrel, and low-dose rivaroxaban (2.5 mg twice daily) is not recommended for stroke prevention in AF [521].

The use of prasugrel or ticagrelor as part of triple therapy should be avoided unless there is a clear need for these agents (e.g. stent thrombosis on aspirin plus clopidogrel), given the lack of evidence and the greater risk of major bleeding compared with clopidogrel [522, 523]. Ongoing trials will inform about such combination therapies in the future.

The omission of aspirin while maintaining clopidogrel and OAC has been evaluated in the WOEST (What is the Optimal antiplatElet and anticoagulant therapy in patients with oral anticoagulation and coronary StenTing) trial, in which 573 anticoagulated patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention (70% with AF) were randomized to either dual therapy with OAC and clopidogrel (75 mg once daily) or to triple therapy with OAC, clopidogrel, and aspirin [524]. Bleeding was lower in the dual vs. triple therapy arm, driven by fewer minor bleeding events. The rates of myocardial infarction, stroke, target vessel revascularization, and stent thrombosis did not differ (albeit with low event numbers), but all-cause mortality was lower in the dual therapy group at 1 year (2.5% vs. triple therapy 6.4%). Although the trial was too small to assess ischaemic outcomes, dual therapy with OAC and clopidogrel may emerge in the future as an alternative to triple therapy in patients with AF and ACS and/or coronary intervention [525].

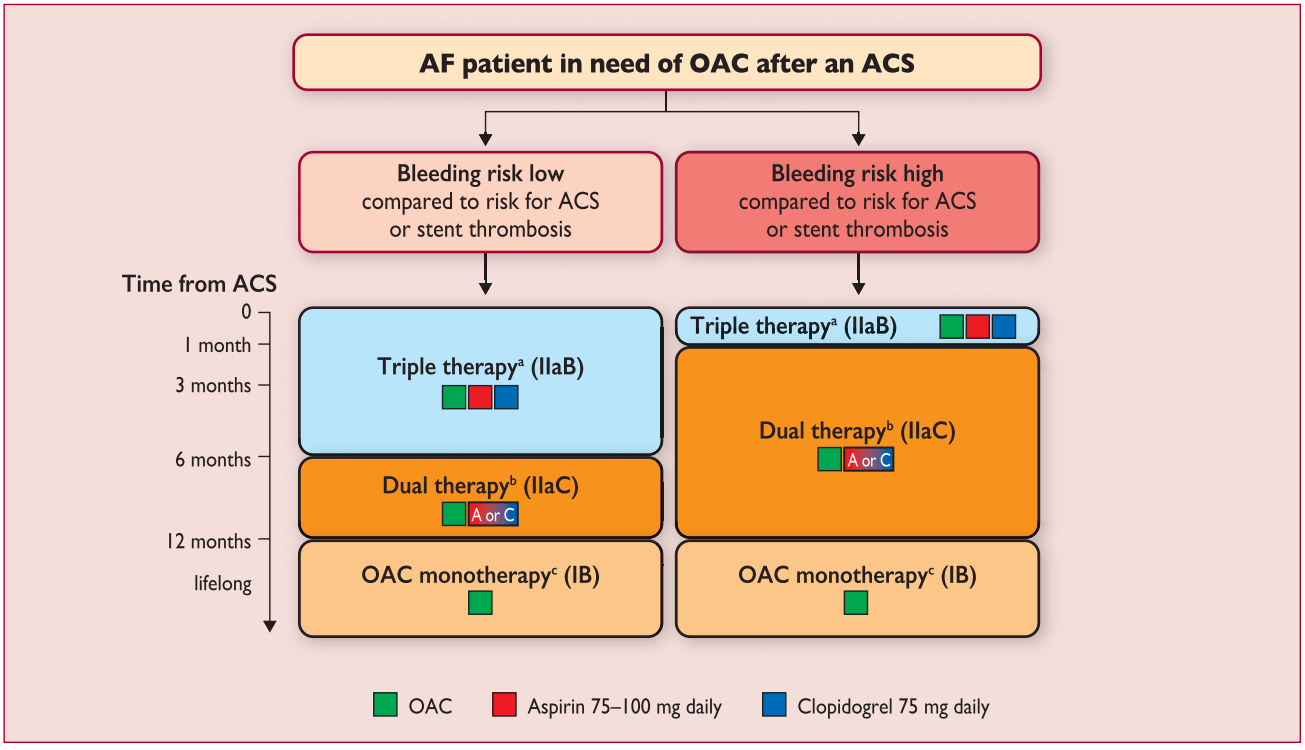
## 10. RATE CONTROL THERAPY IN ATRIAL FIBRILLATION

Rate control is an integral part of the management of AF patients, and is often sufficient to improve AF-related symptoms. Compared with stroke prevention and rhythm control, very little robust evidence exists to inform the best type and intensity of rate control treatment, with the majority of data derived from short-term crossover trials and observational studies [41, 526–528]. Pharmacological rate control can be achieved for acute or long-term rate control with beta-blockers, digoxin, the calcium channel blockers diltiazem and verapamil, or combination therapy (Table 15). A number of antiarrhythmic drugs also have rate-limiting properties (amiodarone, dronedarone, sotalol, and to some extent propafenone), but they should only be used in patients needing rhythm control therapy (see Chapter 11).

Recommendations for combination therapy with oral anticoagulants and antiplatelets

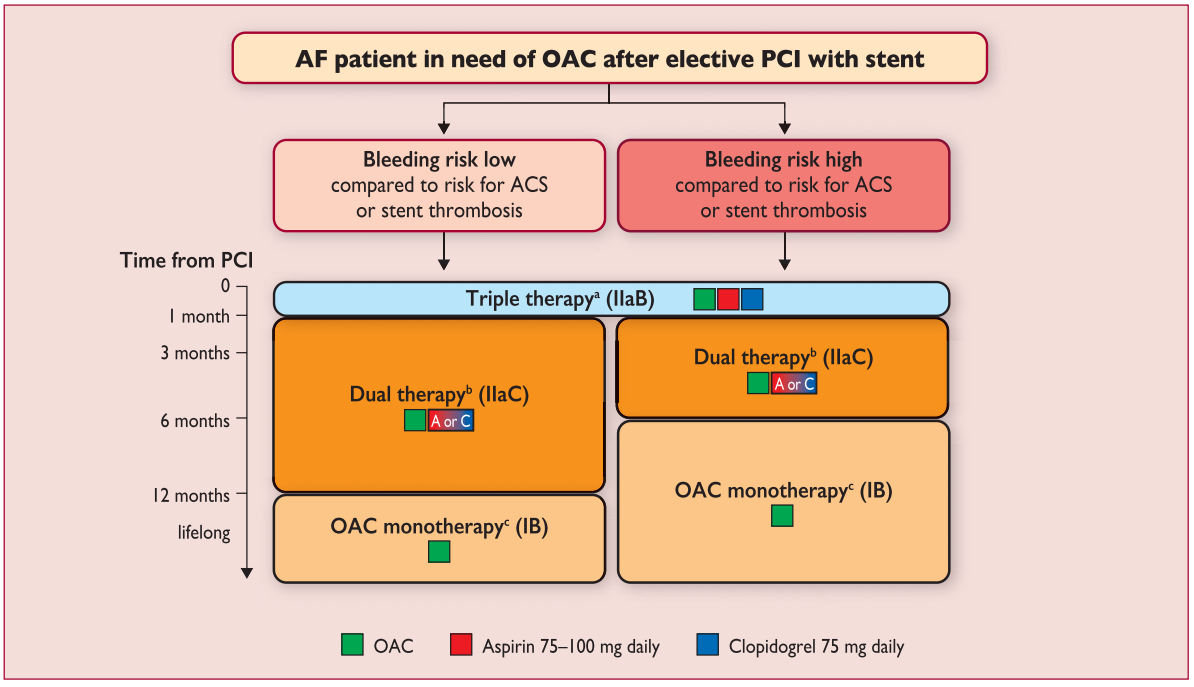
| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| After elective coronary stenting for stable coronary artery disease in AF patients at risk of stroke, combination triple therapy with aspirin, clopidogrel and an oral anticoagulant should be considered for 1 month to prevent recurrent coronary and cerebral ischaemic events. | IIa | B | 522,524 |
| After an ACS with stent implantation in AF patients at risk of stroke, combination triple therapy with aspirin, clopidogrel and an oral anticoagulant should be considered for 1–6 months to prevent recurrent coronary and cerebral ischaemic events. | IIa | C | 520 |
| After an ACS without stent implantation in AF patients at risk of stroke, dual treatment with an oral anticoagulant and aspirin or clopidogrel should be considered for up to 12 months to prevent recurrent coronary and cerebral ischaemic events. | IIa | C | |
| The duration of combination antithrombotic therapy, especially triple therapy, should be kept to a limited period, balancing the estimated risk of recurrent coronary events and bleeding. | IIa | B | 520 |
| Dual therapy with any oral anticoagulant plus clopidogrel 75 mg/day may be considered as an alternative to initial triple therapy in selected patients. | IIb | C | 524,525 |

ACS = acute coronary syndromes; AF = atrial fibrillation; OAC = oral anticoagulant.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.




ACS = acute coronary syndrome; AF = atrial fibrillation; OAC = oral anticoagulation (using vitamin K antagonists or non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants); PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention.
[a]Dual therapy with OAC and aspirin or clopidogrel may be considered in selected patients, especially those not receiving a stent or patients at a longer time from the index event.
[b]OAC plus single antiplatelet.
[c]Dual therapy with OAC and an antiplatelet agent (aspirin or clopidogrel) may be considered in patients at high risk of coronary events.

**Figure 12:** Antithrombotic therapy after an acute coronary syndrome in atrial fibrillation patients requiring anticoagulation.




ACS = acute coronary syndrome; AF = atrial fibrillation; OAC = oral anticoagulation (using vitamin K antagonists or non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants); PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention.
[a]Dual therapy with OAC and aspirin or clopidogrel may be considered in selected patients.
[b]OAC plus single antiplatelet.
[c]Dual therapy with OAC and an antiplatelet agent (aspirin or clopidogrel) may be considered in patients at high risk of coronary events.

**Figure 13:** Antithrombotic therapy after elective percutaneous intervention in atrial fibrillation patients requiring anticoagulation.

## 10.1 Acute rate control

In the setting of acute new-onset AF, patients are often in need of heart rate control. Physicians should evaluate underlying causes of elevated heart rate, such as infection, endocrine imbalance, anaemia, and pulmonary embolism. For acute rate control, beta-blockers and diltiazem/verapamil are preferred over digoxin because of their rapid onset of action and effectiveness at high sympathetic tone [528–532]. The choice of drug (Table 15) and target heart rate will depend on patient characteristics, symptoms, LVEF and haemodynamics, but a lenient initial approach to heart rate seems acceptable. Combination therapy may be required (Figure 14). In patients with HFrEF, beta-blockers, digitalis (digoxin or digitoxin), or their combination should be used [218, 533], as diltiazem and verapamil can have negative inotropic effects in patients with LVEF <40% [222, 534, 535]. In critically ill patients and those with severely impaired LV systolic function, intravenous amiodarone can be used where excess heart rate is leading to haemodynamic instability [536–538]. Urgent cardioversion should be considered in unstable patients (see chapter 11.2).

## 10.2 Long-term pharmacological rate control

***10.2.1 Beta-blockers.*** Beta-adrenoreceptor blocker monotherapy is often the first-line rate-controlling agent [539], largely based on observations of better acute heart rate control than digoxin. Interestingly, the prognostic benefit of beta-blockers seen in HFrEF patients with sinus rhythm is lost in those with AF. In an individual patient-level meta-analysis of RCTs, beta-blockers did not reduce all-cause mortality compared to placebo in those with AF at baseline (HR 0.97; 95% CI 0.83–1.14; $P = 0.73$), whereas there was a clear benefit in patients with sinus rhythm (HR 0.73; 95% CI 0.67–0.80; $P < 0.001$) [23]. The analysis, which included 3066 participants with HFrEF and AF, showed consistency across all subgroups and outcomes, with no heterogeneity between the 10 RCTs included ($I^2$ [2] = 0%). Despite this lack of prognostic benefit in HFrEF, this Task Force still considers beta-blockers as a useful first-line rate control agent across all AF patients, based on the potential for symptomatic and functional improvement as a result of rate control, the lack of harm from published studies, and the good tolerability profile across all ages in sinus rhythm and in AF [23, 540].

***10.2.2 Non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers.*** Verapamil or diltiazem provide reasonable rate control in AF patients [541]. They should be avoided in patients with HFrEF because of their negative inotropic effects [222, 534, 535]. Verapamil or diltiazem can improve arrhythmia-related symptoms [526], in comparison with beta-blockers, which reduced exercise capacity and increased B-type natriuretic peptide in one small trial of low-risk patients with preserved LVEF [542].

***10.2.3 Digitalis.*** Cardiac glycosides such as digoxin and digitoxin have been in use for over two centuries, although prescriptions have been declining steadily over the past 15 years [543]. In the randomized Digitalis Investigation Group (DIG) trial, digoxin had no effect on mortality compared to placebo in HFrEF patients in sinus rhythm (RR 0.99; 95% CI 0.91–1.07), but reduced hospital admissions (RR 0.72; 95% CI 0.66–0.79) [544, 545]. There have been no head-to-head RCTs of digoxin in AF patients [546].

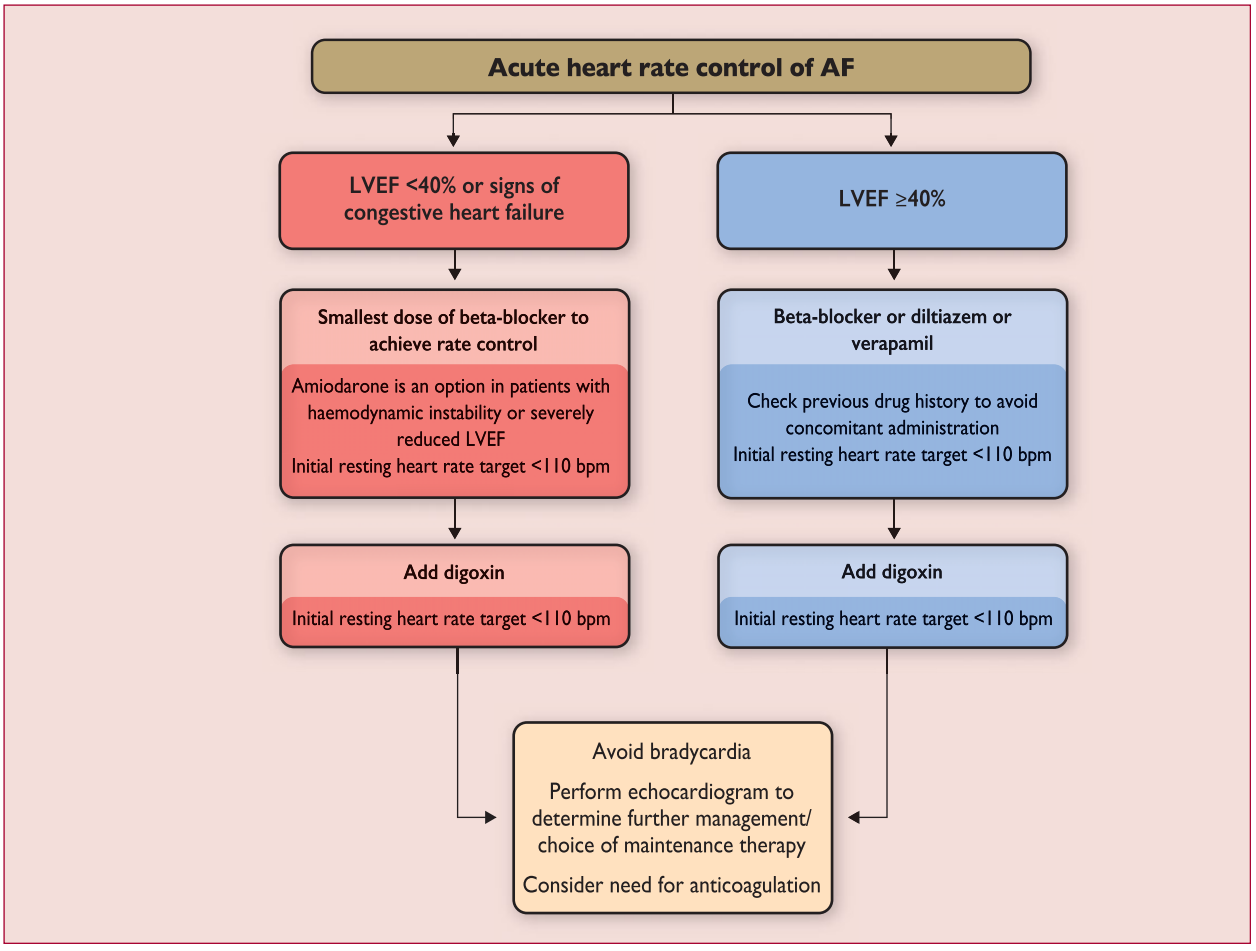
**Table 15**: Rate control therapy in atrial fibrillation

| Therapy | Acute intravenous rate control | Long-term oral rate control | Side effect profile | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beta-blockers**[a] | | | | |
| Bisoprolol | Not available | 1.25–20 mg once daily or split. | Most common reported adverse symptoms are lethargy, headache, peripheral oedema, upper respiratory tract symptoms, gastrointestinal upset and dizziness. Adverse effects include bradycardia, atrioventricular block and hypotension. | Bronchospasm is rare – in cases of asthma, recommend beta-1 selective agents (avoid carvedilol). Contra-indicated in acute cardiac failure and a history of severe bronchospasm. |
| Carvedilol | Not available | 3.125–50 mg twice daily. | | |
| Metoprolol | 2.5–10 mg intravenous bolus (repeated as required). | 100–200 mg total daily dose (according to preparation). | | |
| Nebivolol | Not available | 2.5–10 mg once daily or split. | | |
| Esmolol | 0.5 mg intravenous bolus over 1 min; then 0.05–0.25 mcg/kg/min. | | | |
| **Calcium-channel blockers** | | | | |
| Diltiazem | 15–25 mg intravenous bolus (repeated as required). | 60 mg 3 times daily up to 360 mg total daily dose (120–360 mg once daily modified release). | Most common reported adverse symptoms are dizziness, malaise, lethargy, headache, hot flushes, gastrointestinal upset and oedema. Adverse effects include bradycardia, atrioventricular block and hypotension (prolonged hypotension possible with verapamil). | Use with caution in combination with beta-blockers. Reduce dose with hepatic impairment and start with smaller dose in renal impairment. Contra-indicated in LV failure with pulmonary congestion or LVEF <40%. |
| Verapamil | 2.5–10 mg intravenous bolus (repeated as required). | 40–120 mg 3 times daily (120–480 mg once daily modified release). | | |
| **Cardiac glycosides** | | | | |
| Digoxin | 0.5 mg intravenous bolus (0.75–1.5 mg over 24 hours in divided doses). | 0.0625–0.25 mg daily dose | Most common reported adverse symptoms are gastrointestinal upset, dizziness, blurred vision, headache and rash. In toxic states (serum levels >2 ng/mL), digoxin is proarrhythmic and can aggravate heart failure, particularly with co-existent hypokalaemia. | High plasma levels associated with increased risk of death. Check renal function before starting and adapt dose in patients with CKD. Contra-indicated in patients with accessory pathways, ventricular tachycardia and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with outflow tract obstruction. |
| Digitoxin | 0.4–0.6 mg intravenous bolus. | 0.05–0.3 mg daily dose | | |
| **Specific indications** | | | | |
| Amiodarone | 300 mg intravenously diluted in 250 mL 5% dextrose over 30–60 minutes (preferably via central venous cannula).[b] | 200 mg daily | Hypotension, bradycardia, nausea, QT prolongation, pulmonary toxicity, skin discolouration, thyroid dysfunction, corneal deposits and cutaneous reaction with extravasation. | Suggested as adjunctive therapy in patients where heart rate control cannot be achieved using combination therapy. |

AF = atrial fibrillation; CKD = chronic kidney disease; i.v. = intravenous; LV = left ventricular; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction.
[a]A number of other beta-blockers are also available, but are not recommended as specific rate control therapy in AF. These include atenolol (25–100 mg once daily with a short biological half-life), propranolol [non-selective, 1 mg over 1 min and repeat up to 3 mg at 2-min intervals (acute) or 10–40 mg three times daily (long-term)], or labetalol [non-selective, 1–2 mg/min (acute)].
[b]If ongoing requirement for amiodarone, follow with 900 mg i.v. over 24 h diluted in 500–1000 mL via a central venous cannula.

Observational studies have associated digoxin use with excess mortality in AF patients [547–549], but this association is likely due to selection and prescription biases rather than harm caused by digoxin [550–553], particularly as digoxin is commonly prescribed to sicker patients [225]. In a crossover mechanistic trial of 47 patients with HFrEF and AF, there were no differences in heart rate, blood pressure, walking distance, or LVEF between carvedilol and digoxin, although beta-blockers did result in higher B-type natriuretic peptide levels, combination carvedilol/digoxin improved LVEF, and digoxin withdrawal reduced LVEF [554]. Comparisons with other rate control therapies are based on small, short-duration studies that identify no or marginal differences in exercise capacity, quality of life, or LVEF compared to digoxin [526, 554–558]. Lower doses of digoxin (≤250 μg once daily), corresponding to serum digoxin levels of 0.5–0.9 ng/mL, may be associated with better prognosis [225].

***10.2.4 Amiodarone.*** Amiodarone can be useful for rate control as a last resort. The wide array of extracardiac adverse effects associated with amiodarone renders it a reserve agent in patients whose heart rate cannot be controlled with combination therapy (e.g. beta-blocker or verapamil/diltiazem combined with digoxin).




See Table 15 for medication dosage. Digitoxin is a suitable alternative to digoxin, where available.
AF = atrial fibrillation; bpm = beats per minute; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction.

**Figure 14:** Acute heart rate control in patients with atrial fibrillation.

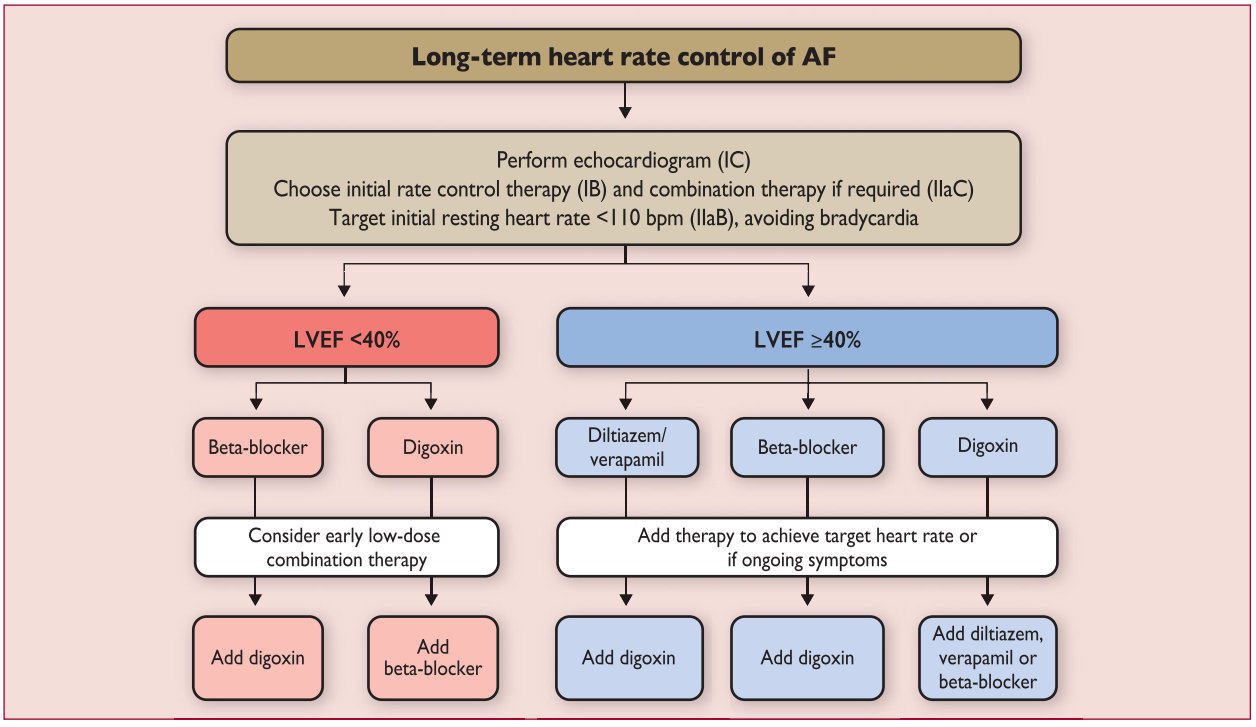
In summary, there is equipoise for the use of different rate control agents in AF. The choice of beta-blocker, diltiazem/verapamil, digoxin, or combination therapy should be made on an individual basis, after consideration of patient characteristics and patient preference. All available therapies have the potential for adverse effects and patients should initially be treated with a low dose and uptitrated to achieve symptom improvement. In practice, achieving a heart rate <110 b.p.m. will often require combination therapy (Figure 15). The benefit of different rate control strategies on symptoms, quality of life, and other intermediate outcomes is under investigation [559].

## 10.3 Heart rate targets in atrial fibrillation

The optimal heart rate target in AF patients is unclear. The RACE (Rate Control Efficacy in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation) II study randomized 614 patients with permanent AF to either a target heart rate <80 b.p.m. at rest and <110 b.p.m. during moderate exercise, or to a lenient heart rate target of <110 b.p.m. There was no difference in a composite of clinical events (14.9% in the strict rate control group, 12.9% in the lenient group) [560], NYHA class, or hospitalizations [560, 561]. Similar results were found in a pooled analysis of the AFFIRM (Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management) and RACE trials (1091 participants), albeit with smaller heart rate differences and without randomization [562]. It is worthwhile to note that many 'adequately rate-controlled' patients (resting heart rate 60–100 b.p.m.) are severely symptomatic, calling for additional management [194]. Nonetheless, lenient rate control is an acceptable initial approach, regardless of heart failure status, unless symptoms call for stricter rate control.

## 10.4 Atrioventricular node ablation and pacing

Ablation of the atrioventricular node/His bundle and implantation of a VVI pacemaker can control ventricular rate when medications fail to control rate and symptoms. It is a relatively simple procedure with a low complication rate and low long-term mortality risk [563, 564], especially when the pacemaker is implanted a few weeks before the AV nodal ablation and the initial pacing rate after ablation is set at 70–90 b.p.m [565, 566]. The procedure does not worsen LV function [567] and may even improve LVEF in selected patients [568–570]. In selected HFrEF patients treated with biventricular pacing (cardiac resynchronization therapy), AF can terminate [571], although such a 'rhythm control' effect of cardiac resynchronization therapy is likely to be small and clearly needs confirmation [572]. AV nodal ablation renders patients pacemaker-dependent for




See Table 15 for medication dosage. Digitoxin is a suitable alternative to digoxin, where available.
AF = atrial fibrillation; bpm = beats per minute; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction.

**Figure 15:** Long-term heart rate control in patients with atrial fibrillation.

the rest of their lives, limiting AV nodal ablation and pacing to patients whose symptoms cannot be managed by rate-controlling medication or by reasonable rhythm control interventions (see AF Heart Team, chapter 12). The choice of pacing therapy (right ventricular or biventricular pacing with or without an implantable defibrillator) will depend on individual patient characteristics, including LVEF [573, 574].

## 11. RHYTHM CONTROL THERAPY IN ATRIAL FIBRILLATION

Restoring and maintaining sinus rhythm is an integral part of AF management. Antiarrhythmic drugs approximately double the rate of sinus rhythm compared with placebo [580–584]. Catheter ablation or combination therapy is often effective when antiarrhythmic drugs fail [226, 585–587]. Although many clinicians believe that maintaining sinus rhythm can improve outcomes in AF patients [588], all trials that have compared rhythm control and rate control to rate control alone (with appropriate anticoagulation) have resulted in neutral outcomes [41, 578, 579, 582, 589–593]. Whether modern rhythm control management involving catheter ablation, combination therapy, and early therapy leads to a reduction in major cardiovascular events is currently under investigation, e.g. in the EAST – AFNET 4 (Early treatment of Atrial fibrillation for Stroke prevention Trial) [40] and CABANA (Catheter Ablation vs. Anti-arrhythmic Drug Therapy for Atrial Fibrillation Trial) [594] trials. For now, rhythm control therapy is indicated to improve symptoms in AF patients who remain symptomatic on adequate rate control therapy.

### 11.1 Acute restoration of sinus rhythm

***11.1.1 Antiarrhythmic drugs for acute restoration of sinus rhythm ('pharmacological cardioversion').*** Antiarrhythmic drugs can restore sinus rhythm in patients with AF (pharmacological cardioversion) as shown in small controlled trials, meta-analyses [41, 584, 595, 596], and in a few larger controlled trials [597–605]. Outside of Europe, dofetilide is available and can convert recent-onset AF [606]. Pharmacological cardioversion restores sinus rhythm in approximately 50% of patients with recent-onset AF (Table 16) [607–609]. In the short-term, electrical cardioversion restores sinus rhythm quicker and more effectively than pharmacological cardioversion and is associated with shorter hospitalization [609–613]. Pharmacological cardioversion, conversely, does not require sedation or fasting (Figure 16).

Flecainide and propafenone are effective for pharmacological cardioversion [595, 602–605, 614, 615], but their use is restricted to patients without structural heart disease. Ibutilide is an alternative where available, but carries a risk of torsades de pointes [615]. Vernakalant [602–605] can be given to patients with mild heart failure (NYHA Class I or II), including those with ischaemic heart disease, provided they do not present with hypotension or severe aortic stenosis [616–618]. Amiodarone can be used in patients with heart failure and in patients with ischaemic heart disease (although patients with severe heart failure were excluded from most of the AF cardioversion trials) [596]. Amiodarone also slows heart rate by 10–12 b.p.m. after 8–12 h when given intravenously [596]. Both amiodarone and flecainide appear more effective than sotalol in restoring sinus rhythm [600, 601, 619].

Recommendations for rate control

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beta-blockers, digoxin, diltiazem, or verapamil are recommended to control heart rate in AF patients with LVEF ≥40%. | I | B | 225,526, 528,531, 532,541, 555,575 |
| Beta-blockers and/or digoxin are recommended to control heart rate in AF patients with LVEF <40%. | I | B | 23,225, 526,533, 554,575, 576 |
| Combination therapy comprising different rate controlling agents should be considered if a single agent does not achieve the necessary heart rate target. | IIa | C | 23,554, 577 |
| In patients with haemodynamic instability or severely depressed LVEF, amiodarone may be considered for acute control of heart rate. | IIb | B | 536–538 |
| In patients with permanent AF (i.e. where no attempt to restore sinus rhythm is planned), antiarrhythmic drugs should not routinely be used for rate control. | III (harm) | A | 41,578, 579 |
| A resting heart rate of <110 b.p.m. (i.e. lenient rate control) should be considered as the initial heart rate target for rate control therapy. | IIa | B | 560 |
| Rhythm rather than rate control strategies should be considered as the preferred management in pre-excited AF and AF during pregnancy. | IIa | C | |
| Atrioventricular node ablation should be considered to control heart rate in patients unresponsive or intolerant to intensive rate and rhythm control therapy, accepting that these patients will become pacemaker dependent. | IIa | B | 184,564, 569 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; b.p.m. = beats per minute; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction.
Digitoxin is a suitable alternative to digoxin, where available. In patients with heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (LVEF <40%), recommended beta-blockers are bisoprolol, carvedilol, long-acting metoprolol, and nebivolol.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

***11.1.2 'Pill in the pocket' cardioversion performed by patients.*** In selected patients with infrequent symptomatic episodes of paroxysmal AF, a single bolus of oral flecainide (200–300 mg) or propafenone (450–600 mg) can be self-administered by the patient at home ('pill in the pocket' therapy) to restore sinus rhythm, after safety has been established in the hospital setting [620]. This approach seems marginally less effective than hospital-based cardioversion [621], but is practical and provides control and reassurance to selected patients.

***11.1.3 Electrical cardioversion.*** Synchronized direct current electrical cardioversion quickly and effectively converts AF to sinus rhythm, and is the method of choice in severely haemodynamically compromised patients with new-onset AF (Figure 16) [626–628]. Electrical cardioversion can be performed safely in sedated patients treated with intravenous midazolam and/or propofol. Continuous monitoring of blood pressure and oximetry during the procedure is important [629]. Skin burns may occasionally be observed. Intravenous atropine or isoproterenol, or temporary transcutaneous pacing, should be available to mitigate post-cardioversion bradycardia. Biphasic defibrillators are more effective than monophasic waveforms, and have become the industry standard [626, 628]. Anterior–posterior electrode positions generate a stronger shock field in the left atrium than anterolaterally positioned electrodes, and restore sinus rhythm more effectively [626, 627, 630].

Pre-treatment with amiodarone (requiring a few weeks of therapy) [631, 632], sotalol [631], ibutilide [633], or vernakalant [634] can improve the efficacy of electrical cardioversion, and similar effects are likely for flecainide [584] and propafenone [635]. Beta-blockers [636], verapamil, diltiazem [637–639], and digoxin [640, 641] do not reliably terminate AF or facilitate electrical cardioversion. When antiarrhythmic drug therapy is planned to maintain sinus rhythm after cardioversion, it seems prudent to start therapy 1–3 days before cardioversion (amiodarone: a few weeks) to promote pharmacological conversion and to achieve effective drug levels [584, 601].

***11.1.4 Anticoagulation in patients undergoing cardioversion.*** Cardioversion carries an inherent risk of stroke in non-anticoagulated patients [642], which is reduced substantially by the administration of anticoagulation [643]. Immediate initiation of anticoagulation is important in all patients scheduled for cardioversion [644–646]. Patients who have been in AF for longer than 48 h should start OAC at least 3 weeks before cardioversion and continue it for 4 weeks afterwards (in patients without a need for long-term anticoagulation). OAC should be continued indefinitely in patients at risk of stroke. This practice has never been evaluated in controlled trials, but seemed safe in a large observational data set from Finland [647]. When early cardioversion is desired, TOE can exclude the majority of left atrial thrombi, allowing immediate cardioversion [648, 649]. Ongoing studies will inform about the safety and efficacy of newly initiated anticoagulation using NOACs in patients scheduled for cardioversion.

## 11.2 Long-term antiarrhythmic drug therapy

The aim of antiarrhythmic drug therapy is improvement in AF-related symptoms [41, 580]. Hence, the decision to initiate long-term antiarrhythmic drug therapy needs to balance symptom burden, possible adverse drug reactions, and patient preferences. The principles of antiarrhythmic drug therapy outlined in the 2010 ESC AF guidelines [369] are still relevant and should be observed:

1. Treatment is aimed at reducing AF-related symptoms;
2. Efficacy of antiarrhythmic drugs to maintain sinus rhythm is modest;
3. Clinically successful antiarrhythmic drug therapy may reduce rather than eliminate the recurrence of AF;
4. If one antiarrhythmic drug 'fails', a clinically acceptable response may be achieved with another agent;

**Table 16**: Antiarrhythmic drugs for pharmacological cardioversion

| Drug | Route | I[st] dose | Follow-up dose | Risks | References |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flecainide | Oral<br>IV | 200–300 mg<br>1.5–2 mg/kg over 10 min | N/A | Hypotension, atrial flutter with 1:1 conduction, QT prolongation. Avoid in patients with IHD and/or significant structural heart disease. | 595, 598 |
| Amiodarone | IV[a] | 5–7 mg/kg over 1–2 hours | 50 mg/hour to a maximum of 1.0 g over 24 hours | Phlebitis, hypotension, bradycardia/AV block. Will slow ventricular rate. Delayed conversion to sinus rhythm (8–12 hours). | 596–601 |
| Propafenone | IV<br>Oral | 1.5–2 mg/kg over 10 min<br>450–600 mg | | Hypotension, atrial flutter with 1:1 conduction, QRS prolongation (mild). Avoid in patients with IHD and/or significant structural heart disease. | 622, 625 |
| Ibutilide[b] | IV | 1 mg over 10 min | 1 mg over 10 min after waiting for 10 min | QT prolongation, polymorphic ventricular tachycardia/torsades de pointes (3–4% of patients). Will slow ventricular rate. Avoid in patients with QT prolongation, hypokalemia, severe LVH or low ejection fraction. | 614, 615 |
| Vernakalant | IV | 3 mg/kg over 10 min | 2 mg/kg over 10 min after waiting for 15 min | Hypotension, non-sustained ventricular arrhythmias, QT and QRS prolongation. Avoid in patients with SBP <100 mmHg, recent (<30 days) ACS, NYHA Class III and IV heart failure, QT interval prolongation (uncorrected QT >440 ms) and severe aortic stenosis. | 602–605, 618 |

ACS = acute coronary syndromes; AV = atrioventricular; IHD = ischaemic heart disease; i.v. = intravenous; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy; NYHA = New York Heart Association.
[a]Use a large peripheral vessel and change to oral amiodarone within 24 h of i.v. (central line) administration.
[b]Ibutilide is only available in selected European countries.

5. Drug-induced pro-arrhythmia or extracardiac side-effects are frequent;
6. Safety rather than efficacy considerations should primarily guide the choice of antiarrhythmic drug.

Antiarrhythmic drug therapy approximately doubles sinus rhythm maintenance compared with no therapy [580]. There is no appreciable effect on mortality or cardiovascular complications, but rhythm control therapy can slightly increase the risk of hospitalizations (often for AF) [41, 578, 579, 582, 589–593]. To reduce the risk of side-effects [201, 580], a shorter duration of antiarrhythmic drug therapy seems desirable. As an example, short-term treatment (4 weeks) with flecainide for 4 weeks after cardioversion of AF was well-tolerated and prevented most (80%) AF recurrences when compared with long-term treatment [584]. Short-term antiarrhythmic drug therapy is also used to avoid early AF recurrences after catheter ablation [650], and may be reasonable in patients deemed at increased risk of antiarrhythmic drug side-effects or in those with a low perceived risk of recurrent AF.

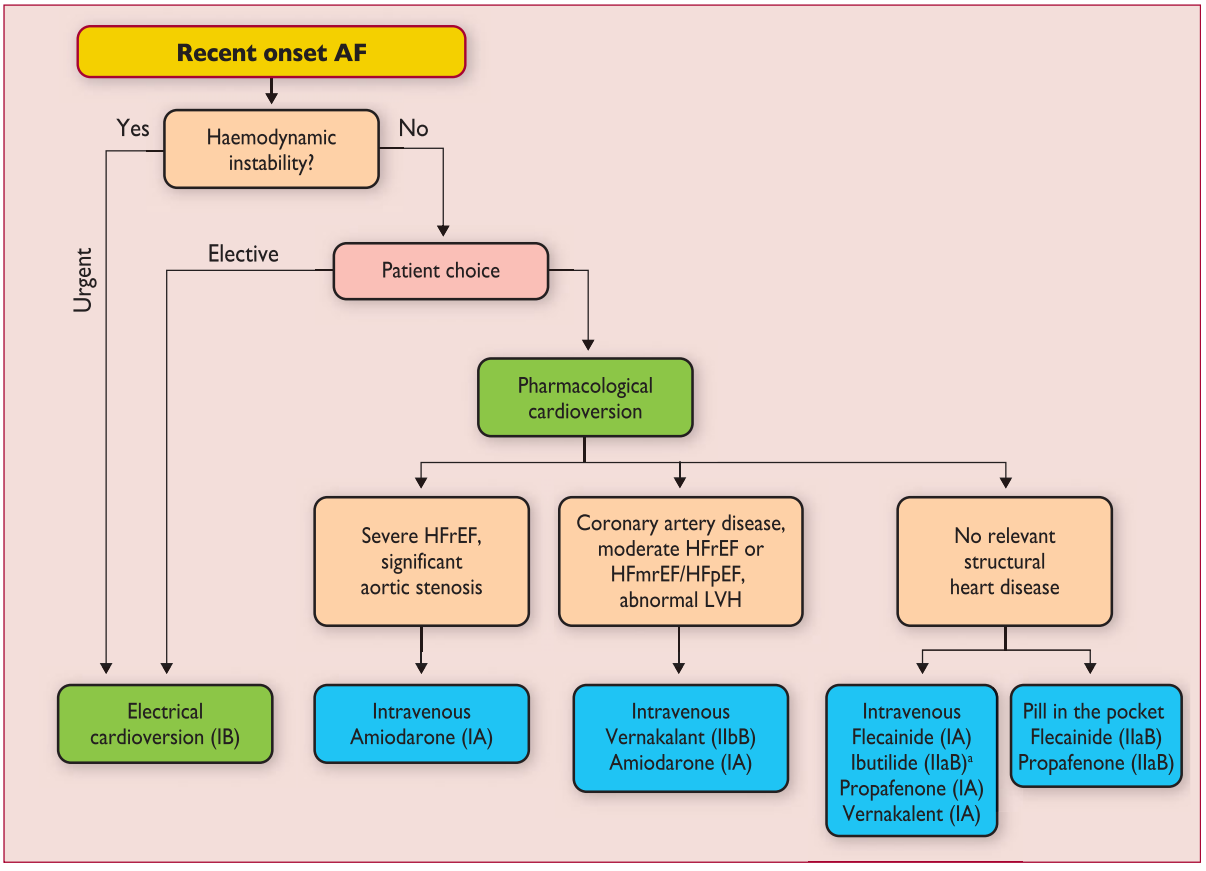
In addition to antiarrhythmic drug therapy and catheter ablation (see section 11.3), management of concomitant cardiovascular conditions can reduce symptom burden in AF and facilitate the maintenance of sinus rhythm [203, 204, 296, 312]. This includes weight reduction, blood pressure control, heart failure treatment, increasing cardiorespiratory fitness, and other measures (see Chapter 7).

***11.2.1 Selection of antiarrhythmic drugs for long-term therapy: safety first!*** Usually, the safety of antiarrhythmic drug therapy determines the initial choice of antiarrhythmic drugs (Figure 17). The following major antiarrhythmic drugs are available to prevent AF:

11.2.1.1 *Amiodarone*. Amiodarone is an effective multichannel blocker, reduces ventricular rate, and is safe in patients with heart failure [582, 651]. Torsades de pointes pro-arrhythmia can occur, and QT interval and TU waves should be monitored on therapy (see Table 17) [652]. Amiodarone often causes extracardiac side-effects, especially on long-term therapy [653, 654], rendering it a second-line treatment in patients who are suitable for other antiarrhythmic drugs. Amiodarone appears less suitable to episodic short-term therapy (unless after catheter ablation) [655], probably because of its long biological half-life.

11.2.1.2 *Dronedarone*. Dronedarone maintains sinus rhythm, reduces ventricular rate, and prevents cardiovascular hospitalizations (mostly due to AF) and cardiovascular death in patients with paroxysmal or persistent AF or flutter who had at least one relevant cardiovascular comorbidity [583, 588, 656]. Dronedarone increases mortality in patients with recently decompensated heart failure (with or without AF) [657], and in patients with permanent AF in whom sinus rhythm is not restored [658]. Dronedarone moderately increases serum creatinine, reflecting a reduction in creatinine excretion rather than a decline in kidney function [659].

11.2.1.3 *Flecainide and propafenone*. Flecainide and propafenone are effective in preventing recurrent AF [581, 584, 620]. They should only be used in patients without significant ischaemic heart disease or heart failure to avoid the risk of life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias [660]. High ventricular rates resulting from the conversion of AF into atrial flutter with 1:1 conduction by flecainide or propafenone can be prevented by pre-administering a beta-blocker, verapamil, or diltiazem.




AF = atrial fibrillation; HFmrEF = heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction; HFpEF = heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; HFrEF = heart failure with reduced ejection fraction; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy.
[a]Ibutilide should not be used in patients with long QT interval.

**Figure 16:** Rhythm control management of recent onset atrial fibrillation.

11.2.1.4 *Quinidine and disopyramide*. Quinidine and disopyramide have been associated with an increase in all-cause mortality (OR 2.39; 95% CI 1.03–5.59; number needed to harm 109; 95% CI 34–4985) at 1-year follow-up [580, 661], likely due to ventricular arrhythmias (torsades de pointes) [580, 661]. Although this pro-arrhythmic effect is more common at higher doses, they are less commonly used for rhythm control in AF. Disopyramide may be useful in 'vagally mediated' AF (e.g. AF occurring in athletes and/or during sleep [76]), and has been shown to reduce LV outflow gradient and improve symptoms in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [662–664].

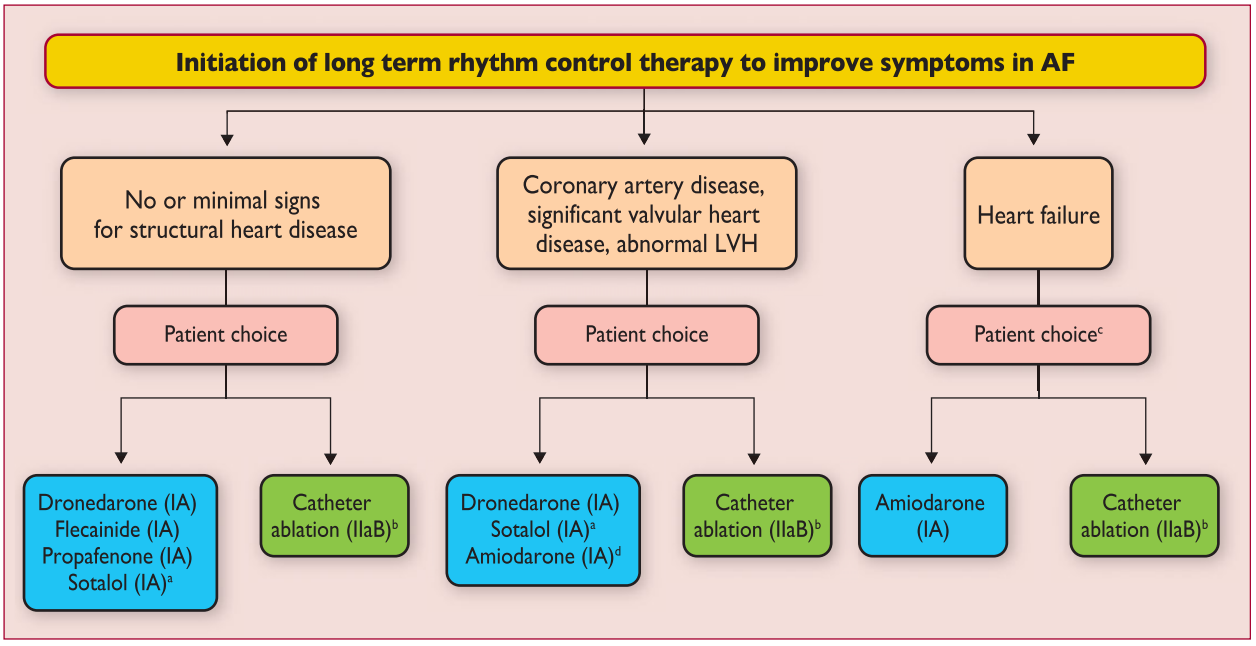
11.2.1.5 *Sotalol*. Sotalol has a relevant risk of torsades de pointes [1% in the Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation After Cardioversion (PAFAC) trial [118]]. Its d-enantiomer is associated with increased mortality compared to placebo in patients with LV dysfunction after a myocardial infarction [665], probably due to ventricular arrhythmias (OR 2.47; 95% CI 1.2–5.05; number needed to harm 166; 95% CI 61–1159) [580, 665]. On the other hand, d,l-sotalol has been used in AF patients without safety signals in two controlled trials [581, 601].

11.2.1.6 *Dofetilide*. Dofetilide is another potassium channel blocker that is mainly available outside of Europe. Dofetilide restores and maintains sinus rhythm in heart failure patients [666], and occasionally in patients refractory to other antiarrhythmic drugs [667].

Overall, it seems prudent to limit the use of quinidine, disopyramide, dofetilide, and sotalol to specific situations. Furthermore, combinations of QT-prolonging antiarrhythmic drugs should generally be avoided for rhythm control in AF (Table 17).

***11.2.2 The twelve-lead electrocardiogram as a tool to identify patients at risk of pro-arrhythmia.*** Identifying patients at risk of pro-arrhythmia can help to mitigate the pro-arrhythmic risk of antiarrhythmic drugs [668]. In addition to the clinical characteristics mentioned above, monitoring PR, QT, and QRS durations during initiation of antiarrhythmic drug therapy can identify patients at higher risk of drug-induced pro-arrhythmia on longer-term treatment [669–671]. In addition, the presence of 'abnormal TU waves' is a sign of imminent torsades de pointes [652]. Periodic ECG analysis for pro-arrhythmia signs has been used successfully in recent antiarrhythmic drug trials [118, 584, 672]. Specifically, ECG monitoring was used systematically on days 1–3 in patients receiving flecainide, propafenone, or sotalol to identify those at risk of pro-arrhythmia [118, 584, 601]. Based on this evaluated practice, we suggest to record an ECG in all patients before initiation of antiarrhythmic drugs. Scheduled ECGs during the initiation period seem reasonable (Table 17).

***11.2.3 New antiarrhythmic drugs.*** Several compounds that inhibit the ultrarapid potassium current ($I_{Kur}$) and other inhibitors of atypical ion channels are in clinical development [673–675]. They are not available for clinical use at present. The antianginal




AF = atrial fibrillation; HF = heart failure; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy;
[a]Sotalol requires careful evaluation of proarrhythmic risk.
[b]Catheter ablation should isolate pulmonary veins and can be performed using radiofrequency or cryoballoon catheters.
[c]Catheter ablation as a first-line therapy is usually reserved for heart failure patients with tachycardiomyopathy.
[d]Amiodarone is a second-choice therapy in many patients because of its extracardiac side-effects.

**Figure 17:** Initiation of long-term rhythm control therapy in symptomatic patients with atrial fibrillation.

compound ranolazine inhibits potassium and sodium currents and increases glucose metabolism at the expense of free fatty acid metabolism, thereby enhancing the efficient use of oxygen [676, 677]. Ranolazine was safe in patients with non–ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction and unstable angina evaluated in the MERLIN (Metabolic Efficiency With Ranolazine for Less Ischemia in Non ST-Elevation Acute Coronary Syndrome) trial [678]. In a *post hoc* analysis of continuous ECG recordings obtained during the first 7 days after randomization, patients assigned to ranolazine had a trend towards fewer episodes of AF than those on placebo [75 (2.4%) vs. 55 (1.7%) patients; $P = 0.08$] [679]. In the HARMONY (A Study to Evaluate the Effect of Ranolazine and Dronedarone When Given Alone and in Combination in Patients With Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation) trial, the highest tested dose of a combination of ranolazine (750 mg twice daily) and dronedarone (225 mg twice daily) slightly reduced AF burden in 134 subjects with paroxysmal AF and dual-chamber pacemakers [680]. Small, open-label studies suggest that ranolazine might enhance the antiarrhythmic effect of amiodarone for cardioversion [681–683], whereas the results from a controlled trial of ranolazine and the ranolazine–dronedarone combination to prevent AHRE in pacemaker patients were ambiguous [684]. At present, there is insufficient evidence to recommend ranolazine as an antiarrhythmic drug, alone or in combination with other antiarrhythmic drugs. Of note, the 'funny channel blocker' ivabradine, which is used for angina and heart failure, increases the risk of AF [685].

***11.2.4 Antiarrhythmic effects of non-antiarrhythmic drugs.*** ACE inhibitors or ARBs appear to prevent new-onset AF in patients with LV dysfunction and in hypertensive patients with LV hypertrophy [219, 236, 237, 239, 246, 250, 686]. Neprilysin inhibition needs to be studied further, but does not seem to enhance this effect [224]. A Danish cohort study also suggested that initial treatment of uncomplicated hypertension with ACE inhibitors or ARBs reduces incident AF compared with other hypertensive agents [245]. ARB therapy did not reduce the AF burden in patients with AF without structural heart disease [241]. Thus, ACE inhibitors or ARBs are unlikely to have a relevant direct antiarrhythmic effect. However, it might be justified to consider adding ACE inhibitors or ARB therapy to antiarrhythmic drugs to reduce AF recurrences after cardioversion [248, 249, 687].

Compared with placebo, beta-blockers are associated with a reduced risk of new-onset AF in patients with HFrEF and sinus rhythm [23]. Beta-blockers have also been reported to reduce symptomatic AF recurrences [580, 636, 688], but this finding may be driven by the beneficial effect of rate control, which will render AF more often asymptomatic.

Peri-operative statin therapy appeared to reduce the risk of post-operative AF in a number of small RCTs; [689, 690] however, an adequately powered placebo-controlled trial has shown no effect of peri-operative rosuvastatin therapy on post-operative AF [691]. Statin treatment does not prevent AF in other settings [692, 693]. Similarly, polyunsaturated fatty acids failed to show convincing benefit [241, 694–698]. The role of aldosterone antagonists in the management of AF has not been extensively investigated in humans. Although preliminary evidence from trials of eplerenone is encouraging for primary prevention [243], at present there is no robust evidence to make any recommendation for the use of aldosterone antagonists for secondary prevention of AF [699–701].

## 11.3 Catheter ablation

Since the initial description of triggers in the pulmonary veins that initiate paroxysmal AF [108], catheter ablation of AF has

**Table 17**: Oral antiarrhythmic drugs used for maintaining sinus rhythm after cardioversion

| Drug | Dose | Main contra-indications and precautions | Warning signs warranting discontinuation | AV nodal slowing | Suggested ECG monitoring during initiation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amiodarone | 600 mg in divided doses for 4 weeks, 400 mg for 4 weeks, then 200 mg once daily | Caution when using concomitant therapy with QT-prolonging drugs and in patients with SAN or AV node and conduction disease.<br>The dose of VKAs and of digitalis should be reduced.<br>Increased risk of myopathy with statins.<br>Caution in patients with pre-existing liver disease. | QT prolongation >500 ms | 10–12 b.p.m. in AF | Baseline, 1 week, 4 weeks |
| Dronedarone | 400 mg twice daily | Contra-indicated in NYHA Class III or IV or unstable heart failure, during concomitant therapy with QT-prolonging drugs, or powerful CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g. verapamil, diltiazem, azole antifungal agents), and when CrCl <30 mg/mL.<br>The dose of digitalis, beta-blockers, and of some statins should be reduced.<br>Elevations in serum creatinine of 0.1–0.2 mg/dL are common and do not reflect a decline in renal function.<br>Caution in patients with pre-existing liver disease. | QT prolongation >500 ms | 10–12 b.p.m. in AF | Baseline, 1 week |
| Flecainide<br><br>Flecainide slow release | 100–150 mg twice daily<br><br>200 mg once daily | Contra-indicated if CrCl <50 mg/mL, liver disease, IHD or reduced LV ejection fraction.<br>Caution in the presence of SAN or AV node or conduction disease.<br>CYP2D6 inhibitors (e.g. fluoxetine or tricyclic antidepressants) increase plasma concentration. | QRS duration increases >25% above baseline | None | Baseline, day 1, day 2–3 |
| Propafenone<br><br>Propafenone SR | 150–300 mg three times daily<br><br>225–425 mg twice daily | Contra-indicated in IHD or reduced LV ejection fraction.<br>Caution in the presence of SAN or AV node and conduction disease, renal or liver impairment, and asthma.<br>Increases concentration of digitalis and warfarin. | QRS duration increase >25% above baseline | Slight | Baseline, day 1, day 2–3 |
| d,l sotalol | 80–160 mg twice daily | Contra-indicated in the presence of significant LV hypertrophy, systolic heart failure, asthma, pre-existing QT prolongation, hypokalaemia, CrCl<50 mg/mL.<br>Moderate renal dysfunction requires careful adaptation of dose. | QT interval >500 ms, QT prolongation by >60 ms upon therapy initiation | Similar to high dose blockers | Baseline, day 1, day 2–3 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; b.p.m. = beats per minute; CrCl = creatinine clearance; CYP2D6 = cytochrome P450 2D6; CYP3A4 = cytochrome P450 3A4; ECG = electrocardiogram; IHD = ischaemic heart disease; LV = left ventricular; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction; NYHA = New York Heart Association; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

developed from a specialized, experimental procedure into a common treatment to prevent recurrent AF [587, 715]. This is primarily achieved through isolation of the pulmonary veins, probably requiring complete isolation for full effectiveness [716], and additional ablation in the posterior left atrial wall. AF ablation, when performed in experienced centres by adequately trained teams, is more effective than antiarrhythmic drug therapy in maintaining sinus rhythm, and the complication rate, though not negligible, is similar to the complication rate for antiarrhythmic drugs [585, 717].

***11.3.1 Indications.*** Catheter ablation of AF is effective in restoring and maintaining sinus rhythm in patients with symptomatic paroxysmal, persistent, and probably long-standing persistent AF, in general as second-line treatment after failure of or intolerance to antiarrhythmic drug therapy. In such patients, catheter ablation is more effective than antiarrhythmic drug therapy [185, 586, 713, 717–720]. As first-line treatment for paroxysmal AF, randomized trials showed only modestly improved rhythm outcome with catheter ablation compared to antiarrhythmic drug therapy [585, 721–723]. Complication rates were similar, when ablation was performed in expert centres, justifying catheter ablation as first-line therapy in selected patients with paroxysmal AF who ask for interventional therapy. Fewer data are available reporting the effectiveness and safety of catheter ablation in patients with persistent or long-standing persistent AF, but all point to lower recurrence rates after catheter ablation compared to antiarrhythmic drug therapy with or without cardioversion (Web Figure 2) [185, 717, 723–726, 1039]. In patients who experience symptomatic recurrences of AF despite antiarrhythmic drug therapy, all RCTs showed better sinus rhythm maintenance with catheter ablation than on antiarrhythmic drugs [586, 713, 727, 728]. There is no current indication for catheter ablation to prevent cardiovascular outcomes (or desired withdrawal of anticoagulation), or to reduce hospitalization [40, 594].

***11.3.2 Techniques and technologies.*** Complete pulmonary vein isolation (PVI) on an atrial level is the best documented target for catheter ablation [716, 729–731], achievable by point-by-point radiofrequency ablation, linear lesions encircling the

## Recommendations for rhythm control therapy

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **General recommendations** | | | |
| Rhythm control therapy is indicated for symptom improvement in patients with AF. | I | B | 120,586, 601 |
| Management of cardiovascular risk factors and avoidance of AF triggers should be pursued in patients on rhythm control therapy to facilitate maintenance of sinus rhythm. | IIa | B | 203,204, 296,312 |
| With the exception of AF associated with haemodynamic instability, the choice between electrical and pharmacological cardioversion should be guided by patient and physician preferences. | IIa | C | |
| **Cardioversion of AF** | | | |
| Electrical cardioversion of AF is recommended in patients with acute haemodynamic instability to restore cardiac output. | I | B | 612, 702-704 |
| Cardioversion of AF (either electrical or pharmacological) is recommended in symptomatic patients with persistent or long-standing persistent AF as part of rhythm control therapy. | I | B | 584,601, 627,628, 648,705 |
| Pre-treatment with amiodarone, flecainide, ibutilide, or propafenone should be considered to enhance success of electrical cardioversion and prevent recurrent AF. | IIa | B | 248,584, 633 |
| In patients with no history of ischaemic or structural heart disease, flecainide, propafenone,or vernakalant are recommended for pharmacological cardioversion of new-onset AF. | I | A | 602–605, 614,618, 622,706, 707 |
| In patients with no history of ischaemic or structural heart disease, ibutilide should be considered for pharmacological conversion of AF. | IIa | B | |
| In selected patients with recent-onset AF and no significant structural or ischaemic heart disease, a single oral dose of flecainide or propafenone (the 'pill in the pocket' approach) should be considered for patient-led cardioversion, following safety assessment. | IIa | B | 620,621 |
| In patients with ischaemic and/or structural heart disease, amiodarone is recommended for cardioversion of AF. | I | A | 597–601 |
| Vernakalant may be considered as an alternative to amiodarone for pharmacological conversion of AF in patients without hypotension, severe heart failure or severe structural heart disease (especially aortic stenosis). | IIb | B | 602–605, 616,618 |
| **Stroke prevention in patients designated for cardioversion of AF** | | | |
| Anticoagulation with heparin or a NOAC should be initiated as soon as possible before every cardioversion of AF or atrial flutter. | IIa | B | 708,709 |
| For cardioversion of AF/atrial flutter, effective anticoagulation is recommended for a minimum of 3 weeks before cardioversion. | I | B | 648,708 |
| Transoesophageal echocardiography (TOE) is recommended to exclude cardiac thrombus as an alternative to preprocedural anticoagulation when early cardioversion is planned. | I | B | 648,708 |
| Early cardioversion can be performed without TOE in patients with a definite duration of AF <48 hours. | IIa | B | 648 |
| In patients at risk for stroke, anticoagulant therapy should be continued long-term after cardioversion according to the long-term anticoagulation recommendations, irrespective of the method of cardioversion or the apparent maintenance of sinus rhythm. In patients without stroke risk factors, anticoagulation is recommended for 4 weeks after cardioversion. | I | B | 353,710 |
| In patients where thrombus is identified on TOE, effective anticoagulation is recommended for at least 3 weeks. | I | C | |
| A repeat TOE to ensure thrombus resolution should be considered before cardioversion. | IIa | C | |
| **AAD for the long-term maintenance of sinus rhythm/prevention of recurrent AF** | | | |
| The choice of AAD needs to be carefully evaluated, taking into account the presence of comorbidities, cardiovascular risk and potential for serious proarrhythmia, extracardiac toxic effects, patient preferences, and symptom burden. | I | A | 41,580 |
| Dronedarone, flecainide, propafenone, or sotalol are recommended for prevention of recurrent symptomatic AF in patients with normal left ventricular function and without pathological left ventricular hypertrophy. | I | A | 581,583, 584,588, 601 |
| Dronedarone is recommended for prevention of recurrent symptomatic AF in patients with stable coronary artery disease, and without heart failure. | I | A | 583,588 |
| Amiodarone is recommended for prevention of recurrent symptomatic AF in patients with heart failure. | I | B | 596–598 |
| Amiodarone is more effective in preventing AF recurrences than other AAD, but extracardiac toxic effects are common and increase with time. For this reason, other AAD should be considered first. | IIa | C | 596–598 |
| Patients on AAD therapy should be periodically evaluated to confirm their eligibility for treatment. | IIa | C | 583,588, 657,658, 660 |

Recommendations for rhythm control therapy (continued)

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **AAD for the long-term maintenance of sinus rhythm/prevention of recurrent AF (continued)** | | | |
| ECG recording during the initiation of AAD therapy should be considered to monitor heart rate, detect QRS and QT interval prolongation, and the occurrence of AV block. | IIa | B | 582–584, 588,601 |
| AAD therapy is not recommended in patients with prolonged QT interval (>0.5 s) or those with significant sinoatrial node disease or AV node dysfunction who do not have a functioning permanent pacemaker. | III (harm) | C | |
| Adding atrial-based bradycardia pacing to drug treatment that induces or exacerbates sinus node dysfunction should be considered to allow continuation of AAD therapy in patients in whom AF ablation is declined or not indicated. | IIa | B | 711,712 |
| Continuation of AAD therapy beyond the blanking period after AF ablation should be considered to maintain sinus rhythm when recurrences seem likely. | IIa | B | 713 |
| **Antiarrhythmic effects of non-antiarrhythmic drugs** | | | |
| ACE-Is, ARBs and beta-blockers should be considered for prevention of new-onset AF in patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction. | IIa | A | 23,219, 236,237, 239,250, 714 |
| ACE-Is and ARBs should be considered for prevention of new-onset AF in patients with hypertension, particularly with LV hypertrophy. | IIa | B | 238,246, 686,714 |
| Pre-treatment with ACE-Is or ARBs may be considered in patients with recurrent AF undergoing electrical cardioversion and receiving antiarrhythmic drug therapy. | IIb | B | 236,237, 248,249 |
| ACE-Is or ARBs are not recommended for the secondary prevention of paroxysmal AF in patients with little or no underlying heart disease. | III (no benefit) | B | 241,697 |

ACE = angiotensin-converting enzyme; AF = atrial fibrillation; ARB = angiotensin receptor blocker; $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female); ECG = electrocardiogram; LV = left ventricular; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; TOE = transoesophageal echocardiography.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

pulmonary veins, or cryoballoon ablation, with similar outcomes [732–734]. Complete isolation of the pulmonary veins has better rhythm outcomes than incomplete isolation [716]. PVI was initially tested in patients with paroxysmal AF, but appears to be non-inferior to more extensive ablation in persistent AF as well [729, 735]. More extensive ablations have been used in patients with persistent AF, but there are insufficient data to guide the use of these at present [117, 718, 719, 735–737]. Extended ablation procedures (beyond PVI) consistently require longer procedures and more ionizing radiation, potentially creating risk for patients. Left atrial macro re-entrant tachycardia is relatively uncommon after PVI (≈5%). It also seems rare after cryoballoon ablation [734], but may occur in up to 25% of patients after left atrial substrate modification ablation, often due to incomplete ablation lines. Thus, for patients with persistent AF, ablation of complex fractionated electrograms, ablation of rotors, or routine deployment of linear lesions or other additional ablations does not seem justified in the first procedure [735, 738, 739]. However, additional ablation on top of complete PVI [716] may be considered in patients with recurrent AF after the initial ablation procedure [719, 740, 741]. In patients with documented right atrial isthmus-dependent flutter undergoing AF ablation, right atrial isthmus ablation is recommended. Adenosine testing to identify patients in need of additional ablation remains controversial after evaluation in several reports [739, 742–744]. Ablation of so-called 'rotors', guided by body surface mapping or endocardial mapping, is under evaluation and cannot be recommended for routine clinical use at present.

***11.3.3 Outcome and complications.*** 11.3.3.1 *Outcome of catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation.* The rhythm outcome after catheter ablation of AF is difficult to predict in individual patients [173, 227, 713, 728]. Most patients require more than one procedure to achieve symptom control [713, 726, 728]. In general, better rhythm outcome and lower procedure-related complications can be expected in younger patients with a short history of AF and frequent, short AF episodes in the absence of significant structural heart disease [745]. Catheter ablation is more effective than antiarrhythmic drug therapy in maintaining sinus rhythm (Web Figure 2) [746, 1039]. Sinus rhythm without severely symptomatic recurrences of AF is found in up to 70% of patients with paroxysmal AF, and around 50% in persistent AF [713, 728, 735]. Very late recurrence of AF after years of sinus rhythm is not uncommon and may reflect disease progression, with important implications for continuation of AF therapies [728]. Multiple variables have been identified as risk factors for recurrence after catheter ablation of AF, but their predictive power is weak. The

**Table 18**: Complications related to catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation

| Complication severity | Complication type | Rate [727,748, 750,754-759] |
|---|---|---|
| Life-threatening complications | Periprocedural death | <0.2% |
| | Oesophageal injury (perforation/fistula)[a] | <0.5% |
| | Periprocedural stroke (including TIA/air embolism) | <1% |
| | Cardiac tamponade | 1–2% |
| Severe complications | Pulmonary vein stenosis | <1% |
| | Persistent phrenic nerve palsy | 1–2% |
| | Vascular complications | 2–4% |
| | Other severe complications | ≈1% |
| Other moderate or minor complications | | 1–2% |
| Unknown significance | Asymptomatic cerebral embolism (silent stroke)[b] | 5–20% |
| | Radiation exposure | |

TIA = transient ischaemic attack.
[a]Oesophageal fistula should be suspected in patients presenting with the triad of unspecific signs of infection, chest pain, and stroke or TIA in the first weeks after an ablation procedure. It requires immediate therapy.
[b]<10% for cryoablation or radiofrequency ablation, >20% for phased radiofrequency ablation.

decision for catheter ablation, thus, should be based on a shared decision-making process [747] (see Chapter 8), following thorough explanation of the potential benefits and risks, and of the alternatives such as antiarrhythmic drugs or acceptance of the current symptoms without rhythm control therapy [175].

11.3.3.2 *Complications of catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation.* There is a clear need to systematically capture complications in clinical practice to improve the quality of AF ablation procedures [175]. The median length of hospital stay in AF patients undergoing their first ablation as part of the EURObservational Research Programme (EORP) was 3 days (interquartile range 2–4 days), based on data from 1391 patients from hospitals performing at least 50 ablations per year. Five to seven per cent of patients will suffer severe complications after catheter ablation of AF, and 2–3% will experience life-threatening but usually manageable complications [727, 748–750]. Intraprocedural death has been reported, but is rare (<0.2%) [751]. The most important severe complications are stroke/TIA (<1%), cardiac tamponade (1–2%), pulmonary vein stenosis, and severe oesophageal injury leading to atrio-oesophageal fistula weeks after ablation (Table 18). 'Silent strokes' (i.e. white matter lesions detectable by brain MRI) have been observed in around 10% of patients treated with radiofrequency and cryoballoon ablation [752]. The clinical relevance of this observation is unclear [749]. Post-procedural complications include stroke, with the highest risk within the first week [753], late pericardial tamponade several days after catheter ablation [751], and oesophageal fistulas, which usually become apparent 7–30 days after ablation. Timely detection of atrio-oesophageal fistulas can be life-saving and should be based on the typical triad of infection without a clear focus, retrosternal pain, and stroke or TIA [748].

***11.3.4 Anticoagulation: before, during, and after ablation.*** Patients anticoagulated with VKAs should continue therapy during ablation (with an INR of 2–3) [760]. Anticoagulation with NOACs is an alternative to warfarin [478, 761–765]. There is no safety signal from observational cohorts treated with uninterrupted NOAC therapy undergoing catheter ablation in experienced centres [761, 763, 766, 767]. The first controlled trial comparing continuous NOAC and VKA therapy in AF ablation patients, enrolling around 200 patients, has recently been published [768], as well as several observational data sets [761, 769, 770]. Ongoing studies compare uninterrupted VKA with NOAC therapy in AF patients undergoing ablation [e.g. AXAFA – AFNET 5 (Anticoagulation using the direct factor Xa inhibitor apixaban during Atrial Fibrillation catheter Ablation: Comparison to vitamin K antagonist therapy; NCT02227550) and RE-CIRCUIT (Randomized Evaluation of dabigatran etexilate Compared to warfarin in pulmonaRy vein ablation: assessment of different periproCedUral anticoagulation sTrategies; NCT02348723)]. During ablation, heparin should be given to maintain an activated clotting time >300 s. Anticoagulation should be maintained for at least 8 weeks after ablation for all patients. The true incidence of thrombo-embolic events after catheter ablation has never been systematically studied and the expected stroke risk has been adopted from non-ablation AF cohorts. Although observational studies suggest a relatively low stroke rate in the first few years after catheter ablation of AF [737, 771–776], the long-term risk of recurrent AF and the safety profile of anticoagulation in ablated patients need to be considered. In the absence of controlled trial data, OAC after catheter ablation should follow general anticoagulation recommendations, regardless of the presumed rhythm outcome.

***11.3.5 Ablation of atrial fibrillation in heart failure patients.*** Catheter ablation, compared with amiodarone therapy, significantly reduces recurrent AF in AF patients with HFrEF [777]. Selected patients with HFrEF and AF can achieve recovery of LV systolic function after catheter ablation (probably reflecting tachycardiomyopathy). Several smaller trials suggest improved LV function after catheter ablation in HFrEF patients [185, 226–228, 778, 779] and reduced hospitalizations [720, 777], especially in patients without a previous myocardial infarction [780]. Larger trials are warranted to confirm these findings. Catheter ablation can be demanding in these patients. Thus, indications for catheter ablation in HFrEF patients should be carefully balanced, and the procedures performed in experienced centres.

***11.3.6 Follow-up after catheter ablation.*** Patients and physicians involved in the follow-up after catheter ablation should know the signs and symptoms of late complications to allow swift referral for treatment (Table 18). Patients should also be aware that symptomatic and asymptomatic AF recurrences are frequent after catheter ablation [119, 781, 782]. In line with the primary goal of rhythm control therapy, asymptomatic episodes should generally not trigger further rhythm control therapy in routine care. Patients should be seen at least once by a rhythm

specialist in the first 12 months after ablation. Further rhythm control options should be considered in patients with symptomatic recurrences, including discussion in a Heart Team (Figure 17, Figure 19).

## 11.4 Atrial fibrillation surgery

***11.4.1 Concomitant atrial fibrillation surgery.*** The Cox maze procedure was first performed 30 years ago as a 'cut-and-sew' technique, including isolation of the posterior left atrium, a connection to the posterior mitral annulus, a cavotricuspid connection, a cavocaval connection, and exclusion of the LAA (Figure 18) [783]. Thereby, the Cox maze procedure creates an electrical labyrinth (maze) of passages through which the sinoatrial node impulse finds a route to the atrioventricular node while preventing fibrillatory conduction. The Cox maze procedure and other, often simpler, forms of AF surgery have mainly been used in patients undergoing other open heart surgical procedures [461, 466, 784–798]. In a systematic review commissioned for these guidelines, performing concomitant AF surgery resulted in increased freedom from AF, atrial flutter, and atrial tachycardia compared to no concomitant AF surgery (RR 1.94; 95% CI 1.51–2.49; *n* = 554 from seven RCTs) (Web Figure 3) [1040]. Patients undergoing the Cox maze procedure required pacemaker implantation more often (RR 1.69; 95% CI 1.12–2.54; *n* = 1631 from 17 RCTs), without a detectable difference in other outcomes or complications. These findings are underpinned by an analysis of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons database comprising 67 389 patients in AF undergoing open heart surgery: mortality or major morbidity was not affected by concomitant AF surgery (adjusted OR 1.00; 95% CI 0.83–1.20), but pacemaker implantation was more frequent (adjusted OR 1.26; 95% CI 1.07–1.49) [799]. Predictors of AF recurrence after surgery include left atrial dilatation, older age, >10-year history of AF, and non-paroxysmal AF [800–804]. Regarding AF type, surgical PVI seems effective in paroxysmal AF [805]. Biatrial lesion patterns may be more effective in persistent and long-standing persistent AF [797, 803, 806]. The suggested management of patients with AF-related symptoms undergoing cardiac surgery is displayed in Figure 19, with an important contribution of the AF Heart Team to advise and inform patient choice.

***11.4.2 Stand-alone rhythm control surgery.*** Current technology (e.g. bipolar radiofrequency or cryothermy) renders the Cox maze procedure easier, and more reproducible and feasible, via a mini-thoracotomy [786, 807, 808]. Thoracoscopic PVI with bipolar radiofrequency prevents recurrence of paroxysmal AF (69–91% freedom from arrhythmias at 1 year, see Figure 18B for lesion set) [468, 809, 810], and seems effective in patients refractory to catheter ablation [811]. The average length of hospital stay for thoracoscopic ablation varies from 3.6 to 6.0 days [468, 812, 813]. The FAST (Atrial Fibrillation Catheter Ablation vs. Surgical Ablation Treatment) trial [468], and another smaller trial [814], suggested that thoracoscopic AF surgery could be more

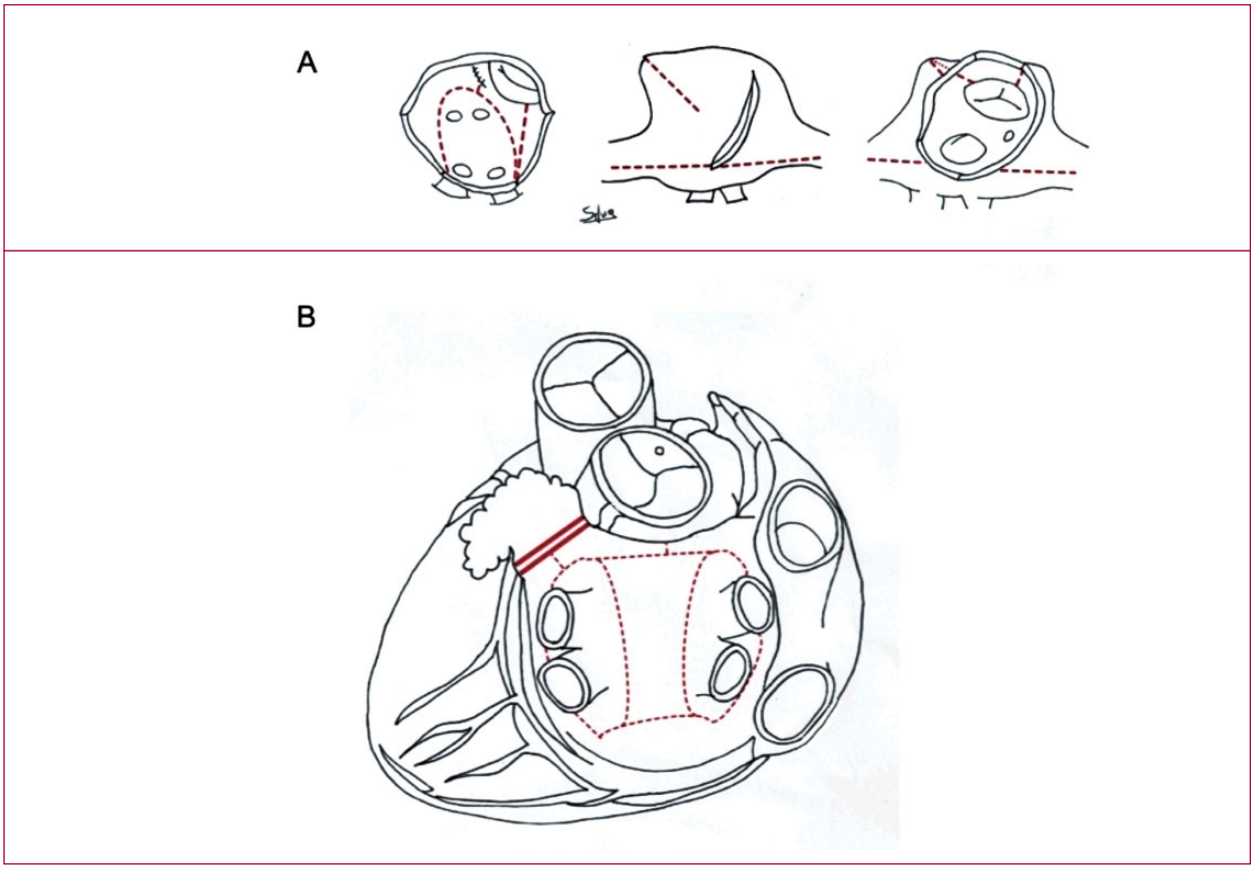
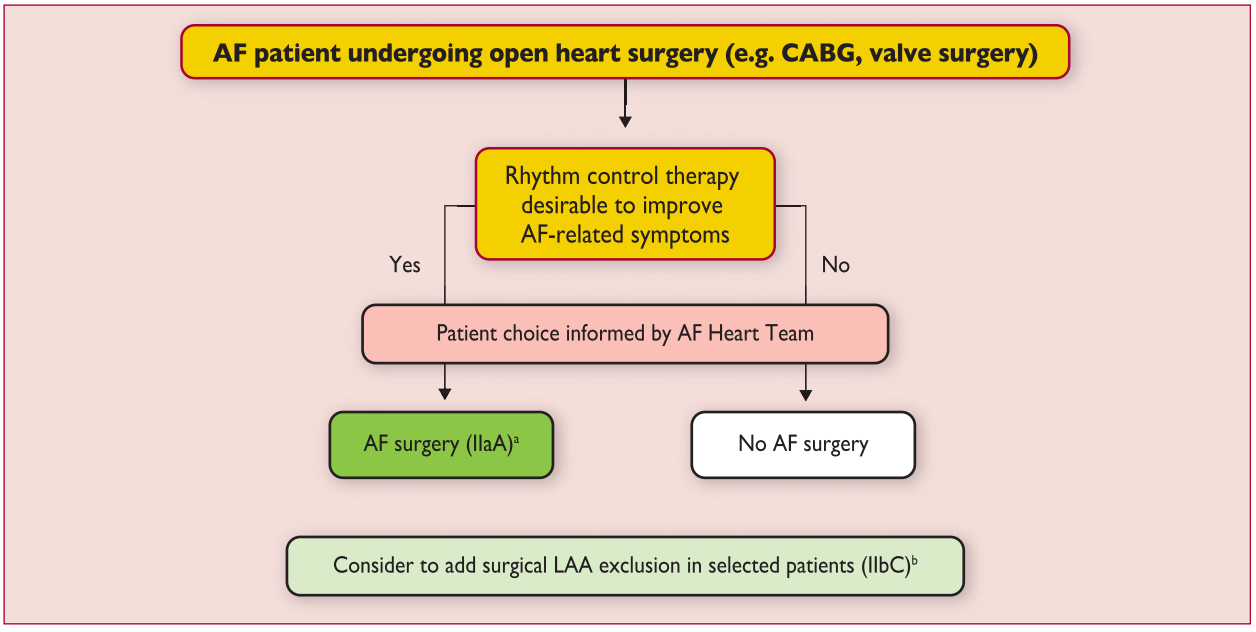



**Figure 18:** A: Surgical lesion sets for the biatrial Cox maze procedure. Surgeon's view showing left atrial lesions (left panel) and right atrial lesions (middle and right panel). B: Left atrial lesions in a thoracoscopic minimally invasive surgical procedure (dashed lines), including left atrial appendage exclusion (double line).




AF = atrial fibrillation; CABG = coronary artery bypass graft; LAA = left atrial appendage; PVI = pulmonary vein isolation.
[a]AF surgery may be PVI in paroxysmal AF and biatrial maze in persistent or long-standing persistent AF.
[b]Oral anticoagulation should be continued in patients at risk of stroke irrespective of AF surgery or LAA exclusion.

**Figure 19:** Surgical rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing cardiac surgery.

**Table 19**: Complications of thoracoscopic atrial fibrillation surgery

| Complication | Rate [468,815,822,826] |
|---|---|
| Conversion to sternotomy | 0–1.6% |
| Pacemaker implantation | 0–3.3% |
| Drainage for pneumothorax | 0–3.3% |
| Pericardial tamponade | 0–6.0% |
| Transient ischaemic attack[a] | 0–3.0% |

[a]The rate of asymptomatic cerebral embolism is unknown.

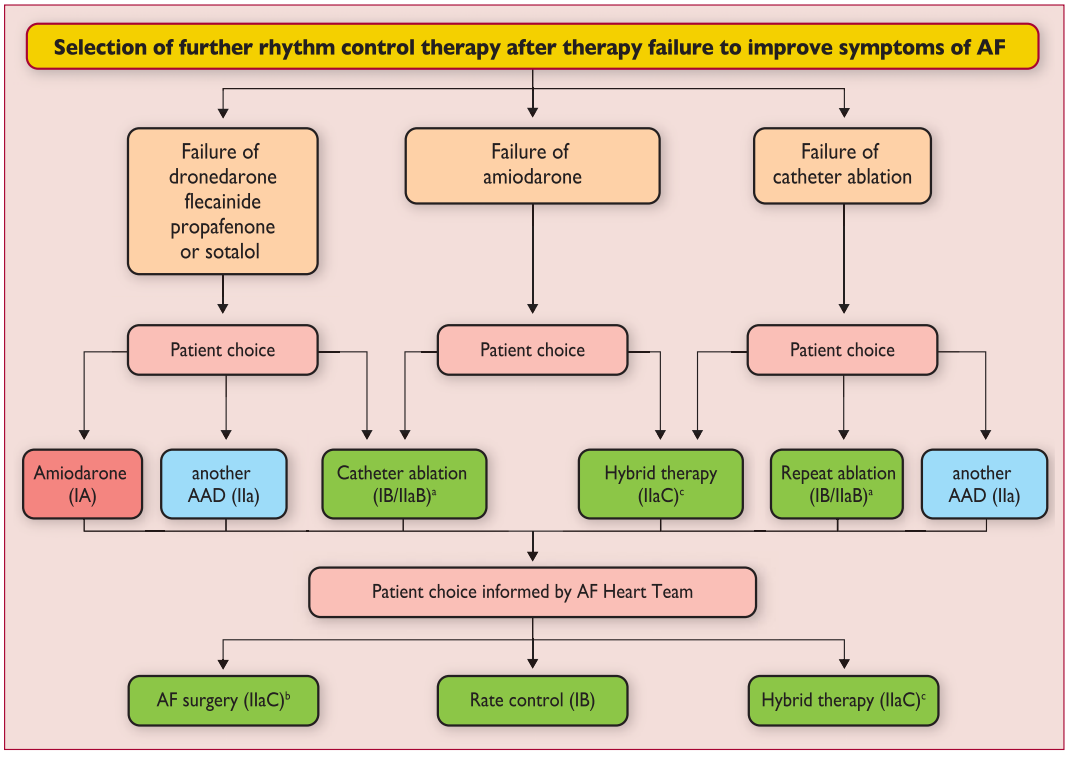
effective than catheter ablation for the maintenance of sinus rhythm [468, 814], while also causing more complications (Table 19) [815]. To improve results [468, 816–818], more extensive lesion sets have been performed, including connecting lines between the PVI ("box lesion") and lines towards the mitral annulus [812, 819–822]. To improve the generation of transmural lesions [716], endo-epicardial ablation strategies have recently been proposed [812, 823–825]. Although preliminary experience with hybrid simultaneous ablation shows promise, procedural time and rates of bleeding complications are higher [812, 823].

## 11.5 Choice of rhythm control following treatment failure

There is insufficient evidence to underpin clear recommendations on how to treat patients with recurrent AF after catheter ablation. Early recurrences of AF or atrial tachycardias after ablation (occurring within 8 weeks) may be treated with cardioversion. Many of the published series of patients undergoing AF ablation included those who failed antiarrhythmic drug therapy. Thus, considering ablation therapy in patients who have symptomatic recurrences on antiarrhythmic drug therapy is often reasonable. Alternatively, trialling another antiarrhythmic drug can be considered. Combining an antiarrhythmic drug with ablation ('hybrid therapy', see Chapter 12) should be considered based on the different and possibly synergistic effects of these drugs with AF ablation, possibly benefitting patients in whom either treatment alone was previously ineffective. Rate control without rhythm control, surgical ablation, or repeat catheter ablation should be considered as well (Figure 20). Patient preferences and local access to therapy are important considerations to inform the therapy choice in patients who are in need of further rhythm control therapy after an initial therapy failure.

## 11.6 The Atrial Fibrillation Heart Team

In view of the complexity of the different treatment options in patients with failed rhythm control therapy who still require or demand further rhythm control therapy, this Task Force proposes that decisions involving AF surgery or extensive AF ablation should be based on advice from an AF Heart Team. This will also apply to reversal to a rate control strategy in patients with severe (EHRA III or IV) AF symptoms. An AF Heart Team should consist of a cardiologist with expertise in antiarrhythmic drug therapy, an interventional electrophysiologist, and a cardiac surgeon with expertise in appropriate patient selection, techniques, and technologies for interventional or surgical AF ablation (Figure 20). Such AF Heart Teams—and a collaborative infrastructure supporting a continued interaction between physicians delivering continued care, AF cardiologists, interventional electrophysiologists, and AF surgeons—should be established to provide optimal




AAD = antiarrhythmic drug; AF = atrial fibrillation; PVI = pulmonary vein isolation.
[a]catheter ablation should target PVI. IB for paroxysmal AF, IIaB for persistent and long-standing persistent AF.
[b]AF surgery may be PVI (e.g. in paroxysmal AF) or maze surgery (e.g. in therapy-refractory or persistent and long-standing persistent AF).
[c]Hybrid therapy involves combination of antiarrhythmic drugs, catheter ablation, and/or AF surgery.

**Figure 20:** Choice of rhythm control therapy following treatment failure.

advice, and ultimately to improve rhythm outcomes for patients in need of advanced and complex rhythm control interventions.

## 12. HYBRID RHYTHM CONTROL THERAPY

AF has many different drivers, which are only partially targeted by antiarrhythmic drugs or catheter ablation [96]. Hence, combination or 'hybrid' rhythm control therapy seems reasonable, although there is little evidence from controlled trials supporting its use.

### 12.1 Combining antiarrhythmic drugs and catheter ablation

Antiarrhythmic drug therapy is commonly given for 8–12 weeks after ablation to reduce early recurrences of AF after catheter ablation, supported by a recent controlled trial where amiodarone halved early AF recurrences compared with placebo [650]. Prospective studies have not been done, but a meta-analysis of the available (weak) evidence suggests slightly better prevention of recurrent AF in patients treated with antiarrhythmic drugs after catheter ablation [713]. Many patients are treated with antiarrhythmic drug therapy after catheter ablation (most often amiodarone or flecainide) [587], and this seems a reasonable option in patients with recurrent AF after ablation. It seems common sense to consider antiarrhythmic drug therapy in patients who are in need of further rhythm control therapy after catheter ablation, but controlled trials to confirm this are desirable.

Combining cavotricuspid isthmus ablation and antiarrhythmic drugs may lead to improved rhythm control without the need for left atrial ablation in patients who develop 'drug-induced atrial flutter' on therapy with flecainide, propafenone, or amiodarone [834–836], although recurrent AF is a concern in the long-term [837, 838].

### 12.2 Combining antiarrhythmic drugs and pacemakers

In selected patients with sick sinus syndrome and fast ventricular response during AF paroxysms requiring rate control therapy, the addition of a pacemaker not only optimizes rate control but may also help to control rhythm [711, 712]. Moreover, when antiarrhythmic drug treatment leads to sinus node dysfunction and bradycardia, pacing may permit uptitration of the antiarrhythmic drug dose. Such strategies have never been prospectively investigated and the existing populations studied are highly selected [839, 840]. Some patients with AF-induced bradycardia may benefit from catheter ablation of AF, obviating the need for antiarrhythmic drugs and pacemaker implantation [829, 830].

## 13. SPECIFIC SITUATIONS

### 13.1 Frail and 'elderly' patients

Many AF patients present at older age (e.g. >75 or >80 years). There are no studies suggesting that cardiovascular risk reduction is less effective in these 'elderly' AF patients than in younger patients. Rather, age is one of the strongest predictors/risk factors for ischaemic stroke in AF [382]. Good data are available to support the use of anticoagulants in older patients from BAFTA (Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation Treatment of the Aged Study)

Recommendations for catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation and atrial fibrillation surgery

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Catheter ablation of symptomatic paroxysmal AF is recommended to improve AF symptoms in patients who have symptomatic recurrences of AF on antiarrhythmic drug therapy (amiodarone, dronedarone, flecainide, propafenone, sotalol) and who prefer further rhythm control therapy, when performed by an electrophysiologist who has received appropriate training and is performing the procedure in an experienced centre. | I | A | 585–587, 713,727 |
| Ablation of common atrial flutter should be considered to prevent recurrent flutter as part of an AF ablation procedure if documented or occurring during the AF ablation. | IIa | B | 827 |
| Catheter ablation of AF should be considered as first-line therapy to prevent recurrent AF and to improve symptoms in selected patients with symptomatic paroxysmal AF as an alternative to antiarrhythmic drug therapy, considering patient choice, benefit, and risk. | IIa | B | 585 |
| All patients should receive oral anticoagulation for at least 8 weeks after catheter (IIaB) or surgical (IIaC) ablation. | IIa | B C | 727 |
| Anticoagulation for stroke prevention should be continued indefinitely after apparently successful catheter or surgical ablation of AF in patients at high-risk of stroke. | IIa | C | |
| When catheter ablation of AF is planned, continuation of oral anticoagulation with a VKA (IIaB) or NOAC (IIaC) should be considered during the procedure, maintaining effective anticoagulation. | IIb | B C | 760,768 |
| Catheter ablation should target isolation of the pulmonary veins using radiofrequency ablation or cryothermy balloon catheters. | IIa | B | 585,715, 716,734, 735 |
| AF ablation should be considered in symptomatic patients with AF and heart failure with reduced ejection fraction to improve symptoms and cardiac function when tachycardiomyopathy is suspected. | IIa | C | 185, 226–228, 720, 777–779, 828 |
| AF ablation should be considered as a strategy to avoid pacemaker implantation in patients with AF-related bradycardia. | IIa | C | 829,830 |
| Catheter or surgical ablation should be considered in patients with symptomatic persistent or long-standing persistent AF refractory to AAD therapy to improve symptoms, considering patient choice, benefit and risk, supported by an AF Heart Team. | IIa | C | 468,735, 777,831, 832,1040 |
| Minimally invasive surgery with epicardial pulmonary vein isolation should be considered in patients with symptomatic AF when catheter ablation has failed. Decisions on such patients should be supported by an AF Heart Team. | IIa | B | 468,812, 819,823 |
| Maze surgery, possibly via a minimally invasive approach, performed by an adequately trained operator in an experienced centre, should be considered by an AF Heart Team as a treatment option for patients with symptomatic refractory persistent AF or post-ablation AF to improve symptoms. | IIa | C | 808,832 |
| Maze surgery, preferably biatrial, should be considered in patients undergoing cardiac surgery to improve symptoms attributable to AF, balancing the added risk of the procedure and the benefit of rhythm control therapy. | IIa | A | 461,466, 790,791, 796,797 |
| Concomitant biatrial maze or pulmonary vein isolation may be considered in asymptomatic AF patients undergoing cardiac surgery. | IIb | C | 796,797, 833 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

[362], the NOAC trials [39], and from analyses in elderly Americans (Medicare) [396]. Elderly AF patients are at higher risk of stroke and, thus, are more likely to benefit from OAC than younger patients [841], and yet OAC is still underutilized in the elderly [220, 842]. Although the evidence base is smaller for other treatment options in AF, the available data support the use of available rate and rhythm control interventions, including pacemakers and catheter ablation, without justification to discriminate by age group. Individual patients at older age may present with multiple comorbidities including dementia, a tendency to falls, CKD, anaemia, hypertension, diabetes, and cognitive dysfunction. Such conditions may limit quality of life more than AF-related symptoms. Impairment of renal and hepatic function and multiple simultaneous medications make drug interactions and adverse drug reactions more likely. Integrated AF management and careful adaptation of drug dosing seem reasonable to reduce the complications of AF therapy in such patients [843].

## 13.2 Inherited cardiomyopathies, channelopathies, and accessory pathways

Several inherited cardiac conditions are associated with early-onset AF (Table 20). Treatment of the underlying cardiac condition is an important contribution to AF management in these young patients (see also ESC guidelines on sudden cardiac death [844] and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [845]).

***13.2.1 Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome.*** Patients with pre-excitation and AF are at risk of rapid conduction across the accessory pathway, resulting in a fast ventricular rate, possible ventricular fibrillation, and sudden death. In AF patients with evidence of an antegrade accessory pathway, catheter ablation of the pathway is recommended [869, 870]. This procedure is safe and effective and may be considered as a prophylactic

**Table 20**: Inherited cardiomyopathies, channelopathies, and pathways associated with atrial fibrillation

| Syndrome | Gene | Functional alteration | AF prevalence | References |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Long QT syndrome | KCNQ1<br>KCNH2<br>SCN5A<br>ANK2<br>others | $I_{Ks}$ ↓<br>$I_{Kr}$ ↓<br>$I_{Na}$ ↑<br>$I_{Na,K}$ ↓<br>Various effects | 5–10% | 846–850 |
| Brugada syndrome | SCN5A<br>GPDIL<br>SCN1B<br>CACNA1C<br>CACNB2b<br>others | $I_{Na}$ ↓<br>$I_{Na}$ ↓<br>$I_{Na}$ ↓<br>$I_{Ca}$ ↓<br>$I_{Ca}$ ↓<br>others | 10–20% | 851–855 |
| Short QT syndrome | KCNQ1<br>KCNH2<br>KCNJ2<br>CACNA1C<br>CACNB2b | $I_{Ks}$ ↑<br>$I_{Kr}$ ↑<br>$I_{K1}$ ↑<br>$I_{Ca}$ ↓<br>$I_{Ca}$ ↓ | Up to 70% | 853, 856–858 |
| Catecholaminergic VT | RYR2<br>CASQ2 | Abnormal $Ca^{2+}$ release from sarcoplasmic reticulum | Variable but common | 859–861 |
| Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy | Sarcomeric genes | | 5–15% | 862–864 |
| Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome | PRKAG | | Variable | 865 |
| Holt-Oram syndrome | TBX5 | | Variable | 866 |
| Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy | Several desmosomal genes, unknown gene loci | reduced mechanical cell-cell contacts | >40% in patients with VTs | 867, 868 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; VT = ventricular tachycardia.

treatment strategy [871, 872]. In AF patients surviving a sudden death event with evidence of an accessory pathway, urgent catheter ablation of the pathway is recommended [869]. A documented short pre-excited RR interval (<250 ms) during spontaneous or induced AF is one of the risk markers for sudden death in Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome (WPW) syndrome, in addition to a history of symptomatic tachycardia, the presence of multiple accessory pathways, and Ebstein's anomaly. Intravenous procainamide, propafenone, or ajmaline can be used to acutely slow ventricular rate [873, 874], whereas digoxin, verapamil, and diltiazem are contraindicated [875]. Intravenous amiodarone should be used with caution, as there are case reports of accelerated ventricular rhythms and ventricular fibrillation in patients with pre-excited AF receiving intravenous amiodarone infusion [876].

***13.2.2 Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.*** AF is the most common arrhythmia in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, affecting approximately one-quarter of this population [877]. Observational data highlight a high stroke risk in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with AF, confirming the need for OAC [878]. While there is more experience with VKAs, there are no data to suggest that NOACs cannot be used in these patients [845]. Studies of rate or rhythm control medications in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy are relatively scarce. Beta-blockers and diltiazem or verapamil seem reasonable treatment options for rate control in these patients. In the absence of significant LV outflow tract obstruction, digoxin can be used alone or in combination with beta-blockers [845]. Amiodarone seems a safe antiarrhythmic drug in AF patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [879], and expert opinion suggests that disopyramide may be beneficial in those with outflow tract obstruction. AF ablation is effective to suppress symptomatic AF recurrences [880–884]. Surgical treatment of AF may be appropriate in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy undergoing surgery (e.g. for LV outflow tract obstruction or mitral valve surgery), but experience is limited.

***13.2.3 Channelopathies and arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy.*** Many channelopathies and inherited cardiomyopathies are associated with AF. AF prevalence ranges from 5–20% in patients with long QT syndrome or Brugada syndrome, and is up to 70% in short QT syndrome (Table 20) [853, 856–858]. Penetrance of disease phenotype including AF is variable [61, 852, 885, 886]. Both shortening as well as prolongation of the atrial action potential have been demonstrated as likely mechanisms underlying AF in these diseases. It seems reasonable to consider antiarrhythmic drugs that reverse the suspected channel defect in AF patients with inherited cardiomyopathies (e.g. a sodium channel blocker in LQT3 [852], or quinidine in Brugada syndrome [887]). More importantly, new-onset AF in young, otherwise healthy individuals should trigger a careful search for such inherited conditions, including clinical history, family history, ECG phenotype, and echocardiography and/or other cardiac imaging.

Monogenic defects only account for 3–5% of all patients with AF, even in younger populations [846, 848, 888–890]. Furthermore, there is no clear link between detected mutations and specific outcomes or therapeutic needs. For these reasons, genetic testing is not recommended in the general AF population [77]. Other guidelines have described the indications for genetic testing in patients with inherited arrhythmogenic diseases [844, 891].

Recommendations for inherited cardiomyopathies

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **WPW syndrome** | | | |
| Catheter ablation of the accessory pathway in WPW patients with AF and rapid conduction over the accessory pathway is recommended to prevent sudden cardiac death. | I | B | 892–894 |
| Catheter ablation of the accessory pathway is recommended without delay in WPW patients who survive sudden cardiac death. | I | C | 869 |
| Asymptomatic patients with overt pre-excitation and AF should be considered for accessory pathway ablation after careful counselling. | IIa | B | 872,892 |
| **Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy** | | | |
| Lifelong oral anticoagulation to prevent stroke is recommended in HCM patients who develop AF. | I | B | 878 |
| Restoration of sinus rhythm by electrical or pharmacological cardioversion to improve symptoms is recommended in HCM patients with symptomatic new-onset AF. | I | B | 845 |
| In haemodynamically stable HCM patients with AF, ventricular rate control using beta-blockers and diltiazem/verapamil is recommended. | I | C | 845 |
| Treatment of LV outflow tract obstruction should be considered in AF patients with HCM to improve symptoms. | IIa | B | 896 |
| Amiodarone should be considered to achieve rhythm control and maintain sinus rhythm in HCM patients with recurrent symptomatic AF. | IIa | C | 845,897 |
| **Inherited cardiomyopathies and channelopathies** | | | |
| Targeted genetic testing should be considered in patients with AF and a suspicion of inherited cardiomyopathies or channelopathies based on clinical history, family history or electrocardiographic phenotype. | IIa | A | 852 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; LV = left ventricular; WPW = Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

## 13.3 Sports and atrial fibrillation

Physical activity improves cardiovascular health, which translates into a lower risk of AF [898]. Therefore, physical activity is a cornerstone of preventing AF. Intensive sports practice, especially endurance sports (>1500 h of endurance sports practice) [899], increases the risk of AF later in life [900–902], probably mediated by altered autonomic tone, volume load during exercise, atrial hypertrophy, and dilatation [903, 904]. This results in a U-shaped relationship of physical activity and incident AF [214, 898, 902, 905, 906]. Detraining can reduce AF in models [904] and reduces ventricular arrhythmias in athletes [907], but the role of detraining for AF in human athletes is unknown. The management of athletes with AF is similar to general AF management, but requires a few special considerations. Clinical risk factors will determine the need for anticoagulation. Sports with direct bodily contact or prone to trauma should be avoided in patients on OAC. Beta-blockers are not well tolerated and at times prohibited, and digoxin, verapamil, and diltiazem are often not potent enough to slow heart rate during exertional AF. Catheter ablation for AF probably has similar outcomes in athletes as in non-athletes [908, 909], but further data are needed. Pill-in-the-pocket therapy has been used as well [620]. After ingestion of flecainide or propafenone as pill-in-the-pocket, patients should refrain from sports as long as AF persists and until two half-lives of the antiarrhythmic drug have elapsed. Prophylactic ablation of the flutter circuit may be considered in athletes treated with sodium channel blockers [910].

Recommendations for physical activity in patients with atrial fibrillation

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moderate regular physical activity is recommended to prevent AF, while athletes should be counselled that long-lasting intense sports participation can promote AF. | I | A | 214,898, 900–902, 905,906 |
| AF ablation should be considered to prevent recurrent AF in athletes. | IIa | B | 908,909 |
| The ventricular rate while exercising with AF should be evaluated in every athlete (by symptoms and/or by monitoring), and titrated rate control should be instituted. | IIa | C | |
| After ingestion of pill-in-the-pocket flecainide or propafenone, patients should refrain from sports as long as AF persists and until two half-lives of the antiarrhythmic drug have elapsed. | IIa | C | 620 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

## 13.4 Pregnancy

AF in pregnant women is rare and is usually associated with pre-existing heart disease. AF is associated with increased complications for the mother and foetus [911, 912]. Better treatment of congenital heart diseases will probably increase the incidence of AF during pregnancy in the future [913]. Pregnant women with AF should be managed as high-risk pregnancies in close collaboration with cardiologists, obstetricians, and neonatologists.

***13.4.1 Rate control.*** Owing to a lack of specific data, beta-blockers, verapamil, diltiazem, and digoxin all carry a US Food and Drug Administration pregnancy safety category of C (benefits may outweigh risk), except for atenolol (category D: positive evidence of risk). Their use should be at the lowest dose and for the shortest time required. None of the agents are teratogenic, but they readily cross the placenta [914]. Beta-blockers are commonly used in pregnant women with cardiovascular conditions (e.g. for management of gestational hypertension and pre-eclampsia), but may be associated with intrauterine growth retardation [915], and hence growth scans after 20 weeks' gestation are recommended. Digoxin is considered safe for maternal and foetal arrhythmias [916]. There are insufficient data to comment on verapamil or diltiazem, hence rate control using beta-blockers and/or digoxin is recommended [917]. With regards to breastfeeding, all rate control agents are present in breast milk, although levels of beta-blockers, digoxin, and verapamil are too low to be considered harmful. Diltiazem will be present at high levels and should be considered second-line treatment [918].

***13.4.2 Rhythm control.*** Rhythm control therapy in pregnant patients with AF has only been reported in case studies. Amiodarone is associated with severe adverse foetal side-effects and should only be considered for emergency situations [919]. Flecainide and sotalol can both be used for conversion of foetal arrhythmias without major adverse effects [920], and thus are likely to be safe to treat maternal symptomatic AF. Electrical cardioversion can be effective for restoration of sinus rhythm when tachyarrhythmia is causing haemodynamic instability, with low rates of adverse outcomes for both mother and foetus [921]. However, in view of the risk of foetal distress, electrical cardioversion should only be carried out where facilities are available for foetal monitoring and emergency caesarean section. As with other emergencies during pregnancy, patients should receive 100% oxygen, intravenous access should be established early, and the mother should be positioned in the left lateral position to improve venous return [922].

***13.4.3 Anticoagulation.*** VKAs should be avoided in the first trimester because of teratogenic effects, and in the 2–4 weeks preceding delivery to avoid foetal bleeding. Low-molecular-weight heparins are a safe substitute, as they do not cross the placenta [923]. In the third trimester, frequent laboratory checks for adequate anticoagulation (e.g. every 10–14 days) and corresponding dose adjustments are advised, given that in some women high doses of both VKA and heparin may be needed to maintain adequate anticoagulation. Pregnant patients with AF and mechanical prosthetic valves who elect to stop VKA treatment in consultation with their specialist team between 6–12 weeks of gestation, should receive continuous, dose-adjusted unfractionated heparin or dose-adjusted subcutaneous low-molecular-weight heparin. As only limited data are available about teratogenesis for NOACs, these drugs should be avoided during pregnancy.

Recommendations during pregnancy

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Electrical cardioversion can be performed safely at all stages of pregnancy, and is recommended in patients who are haemodynamically unstable due to AF, and whenever the risk of ongoing AF is considered high for the mother or the foetus. | I | C | |
| Anticoagulation is recommended in pregnant patients with AF at risk of stroke. To minimize teratogenic risk and intrauterine bleeding, dose-adjusted heparin is recommended during the first trimester of pregnancy and in the 2–4 weeks before delivery. Vitamin K antagonists or heparin can be used in the remaining parts of the pregnancy. | I | B | 923 |
| NOACs should be avoided in pregnancy and in women planning a pregnancy. | III (harm) | C | |

NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

## 13.5 Post-operative atrial fibrillation

AF is common after cardiac surgery (occurring in 15–45% of patients) [924–926], and is associated with increased length of hospital stay and higher rates of complications and mortality [927]. Post-operative AF is also not uncommon after other major surgery, especially in elderly patients. The treatment of post-operative AF is mainly based on studies of patients undergoing cardiac surgery, with much less evidence in the non-cardiac surgery setting.

***13.5.1 Prevention of post-operative atrial fibrillation.*** Beta-blockers reduce post-operative AF and supraventricular tachycardias, albeit with high heterogeneity and moderate risk of bias in a systematic review of published studies. The most commonly studied drug was propranolol, with AF in 16.3% of the treatment group vs. 31.7% in the control group [925]. In the majority of these studies, beta-blockers were administered post-operatively, a regimen supported in a recent meta-analysis [928]. Amiodarone reduced the incidence of post-operative AF

compared to beta-blocker therapy in several meta-analyses, also reducing hospital stay [925, 929–931].

Despite initial reports from meta-analyses [689, 932, 933], pre-operative treatment with statins did not prevent post-operative AF in a prospective controlled trial [934]. Other therapies have also been studied in small, hypothesis-generating trials, but have not demonstrated clear beneficial effects. These include magnesium [925, 935, 936], n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids [937–945], colchicine [946], corticosteroids [947, 948], and posterior pericardectomy [949]. Post-operative overdrive biatrial pacing has not gained widespread use despite some suggestion of prophylactic effects [925, 950].

***13.5.2 Anticoagulation.*** Post-operative AF is associated with an increased early stroke risk, increased morbidity, and 30-day mortality [927, 951, 952]. In the long-term, patients with an episode of post-operative AF have a two-fold increase in cardiovascular mortality, and a substantially increased risk of future AF and ischaemic stroke, compared with patients that remain in sinus rhythm after surgery [952–958]. OAC at discharge has been associated with a reduced long-term mortality in patients with post,-operative AF [959], without evidence from controlled trials. Good quality data are needed to determine whether long-term anticoagulation can prevent strokes in patients with post-operative AF at high stroke risk [368, 386], and to assess whether short episodes of post-operative AF (e.g. <48 h) carry a similar risk as longer episodes [960]. The indication and timing of OAC in post-operative AF patients should take into consideration the risk of post-operative bleeding.

Recommendations for preventing post-operative atrial fibrillation

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peri-operative oral beta-blocker therapy is recommended for the prevention of post-operative AF after cardiac surgery. | I | B | 925,928 |
| Restoration of sinus rhythm by electrical cardioversion or antiarrhythmic drugs is recommended in post-operative AF with haemodynamic instability. | I | C | |
| Long-term anticoagulation should be considered in patients with AF after cardiac surgery at risk for stroke, considering individual stroke and bleeding risk. | IIa | B | 368,386 |
| Antiarrhythmic drugs should be considered for symptomatic post-operative AF after cardiac surgery in an attempt to restore sinus rhythm. | IIa | C | |
| Peri-operative amiodarone should be considered as prophylactic therapy to prevent AF after cardiac surgery. | IIa | A | 905 |
| Asymptomatic post-operative AF should initially be managed with rate control and anticoagulation. | IIa | B | 962 |
| Intravenous vernakalant may be considered for cardioversion of post-operative AF in patients without severe heart failure, hypotension, or severe structural heart disease (especially aortic stenosis). | IIb | B | 603 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

***13.5.3 Rhythm control therapy in post-operative atrial fibrillation.*** In haemodynamically unstable patients, cardioversion and consideration of antiarrhythmic drugs is recommended. Amiodarone or vernakalant have been efficient in converting post-operative AF to sinus rhythm [603, 950, 961]. A recent medium-sized trial randomizing patients with post-operative AF to either rhythm control therapy with amiodarone or to rate control did not find a difference in hospital admissions during a 60-day follow-up [962], underpinning that the aim of rhythm control therapy should be to improve AF-related symptoms in post-operative AF. In asymptomatic patients and in those with acceptable symptoms, rate control or deferred cardioversion preceded by anticoagulation is a reasonable approach.

## 13.6 Atrial arrhythmias in grown-up patients with congenital heart disease

Atrial arrhythmias (AF, atrial flutter, atrial tachycardias) often occur late after surgical repair of congenital heart defects, occurring in 15–40% of grown-up patients with congenital heart disease (GUCH). They are associated with heart failure, syncope, thromboembolic events, and sudden death [963–967]. The pathophysiological substrate is complex, associated with hypertrophy, fibrosis, hypoxaemia, chronic haemodynamic overload, and surgical scars and patches. Additionally, related primary anomalies in the conduction pathways can lead to re-entrant atrial and ventricular tachycardia, heart block, and sinus node dysfunction [963]. Macro re-entrant atrial tachycardia or atypical atrial flutter may be seen after nearly any surgical procedure involving atriotomy or atrial patches.

***13.6.1 General management of atrial arrhythmias in grown-up patients with congenital heart disease.*** The conventional stroke risk factors should be used to inform decisions on long-term anticoagulation in GUCH patients with AF. In addition, anticoagulation should be considered in GUCH patients with atrial arrhythmias when they present with intracardiac repair, cyanosis, Fontan palliation, or systemic right ventricle [968]. Beta-blockers, verapamil, diltiazem, and digitalis can be used. Care should be taken to avoid bradycardia and hypotension.

Sodium channel blockers suppress approximately half of atrial arrhythmias in Fontan patients [969]. Amiodarone is more effective, but long-term treatment with an antiarrhythmic drug carries a high risk of extracardiac side-effects in this relatively young population. Intracardiac thrombi are common in GUCH patients undergoing cardioversion for AF, but also in patients with atrial tachycardias or atrial flutter [970]. Therefore, both a TOE and anticoagulation for a few weeks before the planned cardioversion should be considered [964]. Radiofrequency ablation may be a

good option for symptomatic GUCH patients with atrial arrhythmias, especially in those with atrial flutter and other macro re-entrant tachycardias. Interventions should be performed in adequately qualified centres by specialized teams.

***13.6.2 Atrial tachyarrhythmias and atrial septal defects.*** Atrial flutter and fibrillation occur in 14–22% of adults with unoperated atrial septal defects, especially in older patients [971], and can lead to heart failure [972]. Early repair can reduce but not eliminate the risk of AF [973]. Biatrial volume overload [974], pulmonary hypertension [975], and possibly the arrhythmogenic effect of atrial patches can contribute to these arrhythmias [976]. Anticoagulation should be decided upon based on stroke risk factors. In patients with a history of paroxysmal or persistent AF, AF surgery could be considered at the time of surgical closure, or catheter ablation at the time of interventional atrial septal defect closure. Catheter ablation of late atrial arrhythmias has been shown to be effective in small cohorts of patients after surgical atrial septal defect [977].

***13.6.3 Atrial tachyarrhythmias after Fontan operation.*** Atrial arrhythmias occur in up to 40% of patients with a Fontan circulation, and can manifest as atrial flutter, primary atrial tachycardia, AF, and accelerated junctional rhythm or junctional tachycardia [978] with or without sinoatrial node dysfunction [979]. Patients with atriopulmonary anastomoses (possibly due to higher atrial volume and pressure load) and those with early postoperative atrial arrhythmias are more likely to develop long-term atrial arrhythmias [980]. Atrial arrhythmias can also be the first manifestation of obstruction of the atriopulmonary anastomosis, a complication that must be identified. Right atrial thrombus formation is common in Fontan patients with atrial arrhythmias and requires oral anticoagulation [981]. Operative conversion to total cavopulmonary artery connection with concomitant arrhythmia surgery can, in some patients, improve heart failure symptoms and reduce recurrent arrhythmias [969, 982], with low recurrence rates of clinically apparent atrial arrhythmias in the first few years after repeat surgery [983–985]. Catheter ablation of atrial arrhythmia in Fontan patients has been successful in selected patients [986].

***13.6.4 Atrial tachyarrhythmias after tetralogy of Fallot correction.*** After repair of tetralogy of Fallot, approximately one-third of patients develop atrial arrhythmias, including intra-atrial re-entrant tachycardia, focal atrial tachycardia, and AF [987]. Circuits involving the cavotricuspid isthmus and areas of presumed surgical right atrial scarring have been described as responsible for atrial arrhythmias.

## 13.7 Management of atrial flutter

The goals for the management of atrial flutter are similar to those for AF [992]. Based on the available evidence, the stroke risk in patients with atrial flutter is not much different from that in AF [827]. Furthermore, many patients diagnosed with atrial flutter develop AF [993–995]. Thus, anticoagulation should be used in patients with atrial flutter similar to that in patients with AF. Rate control in atrial flutter is achieved with the same medications as in AF, but is often more difficult to achieve. Flecainide, propafenone, dofetilide, and intravenous ibutilide are useful for cardioversion of atrial flutter. They should be combined with a rate-controlling agent to avoid 1:1 conduction of slowing flutter waves to the ventricles. Ibutilide is more effective for conversion of atrial flutter than AF, whereas vernakalant is less effective in converting typical atrial flutter [996, 997]. Electrical cardioversion of atrial flutter can be performed using lower energies (50–100 J) than for AF [998, 999]. Atrial overdrive pacing through pacemaker leads or endocardial or transesophageal catheters can convert atrial flutter to sinus rhythm [1000, 1001]. Anticoagulation and TOE around cardioversion or overdrive pacing should be used similar to that in AF.

Recommendations in patients with grown-up congenital heart disease

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atrial septal defect closure should be considered before the fourth decade of life to diminish the chance of atrial flutter and fibrillation. | IIa | C | 971,972, 974 |
| In patients who need surgical closure of an atrial septal defect and who have a history of symptomatic atrial arrhythmia, AF ablation should be considered at the time of surgical closure. | IIa | C | 204,988, 989 |
| Cox maze surgery should be considered in patients with symptomatic AF and an indication for corrective repair of congenital heart defects. All such surgery should be done in experienced centres. | IIa | C | 988,990 |
| Oral anticoagulation should be considered in all adult patients with intracardiac repair, cyanosis, Fontan palliation or systemic right ventricle and a history of AF, atrial flutter or intra- atrial reentrant tachycardia. In all other congenital heart disease patients with AF, anticoagulation should be considered if $CHA_2DS_2$–VASC score ≥1. | IIa | C | 968 |
| Catheter ablation of atrial arrhythmias associated with congenital heart defects may be considered when performed in experienced centres. | IIb | C | 991 |
| In patients with congenital heart disease, transoesophageal echocardiography may be considered together with 3-week anticoagulation therapy before cardioversion. | IIb | C | 964,970, 988,990 |

AF = atrial fibrillation; $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female); GUCH = grown-up patients with congenital heart disease; OAC = oral anticoagulation; TOE = transoesophageal echocardiography.

[a]Class of recommendation.

[b]Level of evidence.

[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

Ablation of the cavotricuspid isthmus for isthmus-dependent right atrial flutter (either the common counter-clockwise atrial flutter or the less-common clockwise atrial flutter) restores and maintains sinus rhythm with a success rate of 90–95% [1002]. It may also reduce AF recurrences in selected patients [1003, 1004], and help to prevent hospitalizations [1004, 1005]. Isthmus ablation is comparably safe and more effective than antiarrhythmic drug therapy, and is recommended for recurrent atrial flutter [585–587, 713]. Catheter ablation of left atrial macro re-entrant tachycardia is more complex, with lower success rates and higher recurrence rates [1006, 1007].

Recommendations for management of atrial flutter

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| For patients with atrial flutter, antithrombotic therapy is recommended according to the same risk profile used for AF. | I | B | 827 |
| Overdrive atrial pacing of atrial flutter should be considered as an alternative to electrical cardioversion, depending on local availability and experience. | IIa | B | 1000, 1001 |
| Management of typical atrial flutter with ablation of the cavotricuspid isthmus is recommended for patients failing antiarrhythmic drug therapy or as first-line treatment considering patient preference. | I | B | 158 |
| If atrial flutter has been documented before AF ablation, ablation of the cavotricuspid isthmus should be considered as part of the AF ablation procedure. | IIa | C | |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

# 14. PATIENT INVOLVEMENT, EDUCATION, AND SELF-MANAGEMENT

## 14.1 Patient-centred care

Autonomous, informed patients are better placed to adhere to long-term therapy, and it is very likely that long-term management of chronic conditions such as AF will benefit from informed patients who are aware of their own responsibilities in the disease management process [328]. Shared decision-making [747] and patient-centred organization of care can help to ensure adherence to management and empower patients, and respect individual patient preferences, needs, and values (see Chapter 7.2) [326, 1008, 1009]. Patients in an active role tend to have better health outcomes and care experiences, and engagement itself can be considered as an intermediate outcome [1010].

## 14.2 Integrated patient education

Education is a prerequisite for informed, involved patients and patient-centred care. However, lack of AF-related knowledge in patients is common, even in those who have received verbal and written information [32, 1011, 1012], indicating the need to further develop structured patient education. Several patient information tools have been developed, largely focusing on oral anticoagulation [1013–1016]. This task force has developed a dedicated app for AF patients to support patient information and education. Understanding patients' perceptions and attitudes towards AF and its management can improve AF management and related outcomes [1017]. This includes tailored patient education focusing on the disease, symptom recognition, therapy, modifiable risk factors for AF, and self-management activities [1018, 1019].

## 14.3 Self-management and shared decision-making

Self-management is primarily focused on tasks to manage the condition, such as adhering to a therapeutic regimen or modifying behaviour (e.g. resulting in smoking cessation or weight loss) [1020]. It requires understanding of the treatment modalities and goals [350]. Within a multidisciplinary team, allied health professionals can guide this interactive process in which communication, trust, and reciprocal respect foster patient engagement [1021]. Shared decision-making should be considered as a routine part of the decision-making process [747], supported by decision aids where applicable [1022]. Models of care that integrate education, engagement, and shared decision making are now available [1023], and may be of particular value in the management of AF.

Recommendations for patient involvement, education, and self-management

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] | Ref[c] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tailored patient education is recommended in all phases of AF management to support patients' perception of AF and to improve management. | I | C | 1014, 1017 |
| Patient involvement in the care process should be considered to encourage self-management and responsibility for lifestyle changes. | IIa | C | 328, 1010 |
| Shared decision making should be considered to ensure that care is based on the best available evidence and fits the needs, values and preferences of the patient. | IIa | C | 747 |

AF = atrial fibrillation.
[a]Class of recommendation.
[b]Level of evidence.
[c]Reference(s) supporting recommendations.

# 15. GAPS IN EVIDENCE

There are some areas of AF management that are supported by excellent evidence from multiple, adequately powered randomized trials (e.g. oral anticoagulation). Other areas, such as rhythm control therapy, integrated AF management, and lifestyle modifications are

clearly developing the required evidence, while areas such as rate control are in dire need of better studies to underpin future guidelines. Here, we identify areas in need of further research.

## 15.1 Major health modifiers causing atrial fibrillation

Atrial fibrillation has different causes in different patients. More research is needed into the major causes (and electrophysiological mechanisms) of AF in different patient groups [176, 1024]. Such research should consider the major comorbidities associated with AF, and characterize the response to AF therapy in patients with different, pathophysiologically distinct types of AF.

## 15.2 How much atrial fibrillation constitutes a mandate for therapy?

Technological advances allow screening for an irregular pulse using patient-operated ECG devices, smartphones, and a variety of other technologies. These may be very useful to detect silent, undiagnosed AF [157]. Adequately powered studies evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of such technologies, the diagnostic yield in different populations, the shortest duration and pattern of atrial arrhythmias conveying a stroke risk, and the effect of ECG screening on outcomes are needed.

## 15.3 Atrial high-rate episodes (AHRE) and need for anticoagulation

All of the information on the benefit of OAC has been generated in patients with AF diagnosed by ECG. Technological advances allow ready detection of AHRE in patients with implanted devices and an atrial lead. Such patients are at increased stroke risk, but it is unclear whether they benefit from OAC. Controlled trials evaluating OAC in AHRE patients are ongoing and will provide evidence on the best antithrombotic therapy in these patients.

## 15.4 Stroke risk in specific populations

Several specific AF groups should be studied to better characterize their risk for AF, stroke, and other AF-related complications (e.g. patients with one stroke risk factor, and non-Caucasian patients). Confounding factors (e.g. different therapy of concomitant cardiovascular diseases) may help to explain the variability in the reported rates of incident AF, prevalent AF, and AF complications. This also applies to the effect of gender in AF patients [47].

## 15.5 Anticoagulation in patients with severe chronic kidney disease

The use of NOACs has not been tested in patients with creatinine clearance <30 mL/min, and there is very little evidence on the effects of OAC in patients on haemodialysis or on other forms of renal replacement therapy. Studies evaluating OAC in patients with severe CKD are needed to inform the best management in this patient group at high risk for stroke and bleeding.

## 15.6 Left atrial appendage occlusion for stroke prevention

The most common justification for LAA occlusion devices in clinical practice is a perceived high bleeding risk and, less often, contraindications for OAC [459]. Unfortunately, LAA occluders have not been tested in such populations. Furthermore, LAA occluders have not been compared with NOAC therapy in patients at risk for bleeding, or with thoracoscopic LAA clipping. There is a clear need to conduct adequately designed and powered trials to define the clinical role of LAA occluders compared with NOAC therapy in patients with relative or absolute contraindications for anticoagulation, and/or in those suffering from an ischaemic stroke on anticoagulant therapy.

## 15.7 Anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients after a bleeding or stroke event

At least 2% of anticoagulated patients with AF will experience a serious bleeding event per year. Observational data suggest that OAC can be reinitiated even after an intracerebral bleeding event [460, 484]. Controlled studies evaluating different anticoagulation and stroke prevention interventions are urgently needed to provide evidence on the best management of patients who have suffered a bleeding event that would usually lead to withholding OAC. Some studies (e.g. APACHE-AF [Apixaban versus Antiplatelet drugs or no antithrombotic drugs after anticoagulation-associated intraCerebral HaEmorrhage in patients with Atrial Fibrillation] [1025]) are ongoing, but adequately powered trials are needed. Similarly, prospectively collected data are needed on the stroke prevention and bleeding risk following (re-)initiation of OAC after stroke or intracranial bleeding.

## 15.8 Anticoagulation and optimal timing of non-acute cardioversion

Based on retrospective data, previous recommendations on the safe time-window in which a cardioversion can be performed in new-onset AF used ≤48 h as the 'gold standard' for non-protected cardioversion. However, new evidence has emerged that initiating pre-cardioversion anticoagulation in patients with AF episodes of <24 h or even <12 h would provide even better safety [642, 647, 1026–1028]. Further research is needed to establish a clear safety margin in this clinical situation.

## 15.9 Competing causes of stroke or transient ischaemic attack in atrial fibrillation patients

Prospective RCTs have demonstrated the superiority of carotid endarterectomy compared to stenting in patients with symptomatic high-degree stenosis of the internal carotid artery [1029]. As endartectomy minimizes the need for combination therapy with OAC and antiplatelets [1030], this approach has appeal in patients with AF to reduce bleeding risk. However, few of these studies included patients with AF. In a large observational study, the composite of in-hospital mortality, post-procedural stroke, and cardiac complications was higher in AF patients undergoing carotid stenting (457/7668; 6.0%) compared with endarterectomy (4438/51 320; 8.6%; $P$ <0.0001) [1031]. Despite adjustment for baseline risk, this may just reflect the type of patients referred for each procedure, and further randomized studies are needed to confirm the optimal treatment strategy in AF patients with carotid disease.

## 15.10 Anticoagulation in patients with biological heart valves (including transcatheter aortic valve implantation) and specific forms of valvular heart disease

The optimal antithrombotic therapy in the first months after biological valve replacement (including after catheter-based valve replacement) is not known. VKAs remain the mainstay during the initial post-operative period; NOACs probably deliver the same protection. In patients without AF, many centres use platelet inhibitors only. NOACs appear to be equally effective as VKAs in patients with moderate aortic stenosis, based on a subanalysis from the ROCKET-AF trial [1032], as well as the Loire Valley AF project [1033]. Further data would be helpful to confirm these observations [1034]. The safety and efficacy of NOACs in patients with rheumatic mitral valve disease has not been evaluated and should be studied.

## 15.11 Anticoagulation after 'successful' catheter ablation

In view of the long-term recurrence rates of AF, this Task Force recommends that OAC is continued in AF patients after 'successful' catheter ablation. Nonetheless, observational data suggest that the stroke risk may be lower after catheter ablation of AF compared with other AF patients. The ongoing EAST – AFNET 4 trial will inform, in a more general way, whether rhythm control therapy can reduce stroke rates in anticoagulated AF patients. In addition, there seems to be a place for a controlled trial evaluating the termination of OAC therapy at an interval after 'successful' catheter ablation.

## 15.12 Comparison of rate control agents

Although the use of rate control therapy is very common in AF patients, robust data comparing rate control therapies are scant, with the majority of studies being small uncontrolled trials over short periods of follow-up. Some studies are ongoing [e.g. RATE-AF (Rate Control Therapy Evaluation in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation) [559]] and will investigate the potential benefits of different rate-controlling agents, characteristics, or biomarkers that can help to personalize the use of rate control, and the adverse event profile of specific drugs in defined groups of patients.

## 15.13 Catheter ablation in persistent and long-standing persistent AF

While a few recent randomized studies support the use of catheter or surgical ablation in patients with persistent AF and long-standing persistent AF [1042], there is a clear need for more data evaluating this intervention in adequately powered randomized trials.

## 15.14 Optimal technique for repeat catheter ablation

PVI emerges as the most important target for catheter ablation of AF. Although a plethora of different additional ablation techniques have been published, their added value is questionable in patients undergoing a first catheter ablation, including those with persistent AF [735, 1042]. Many patients are in need of multiple catheter ablation procedures, and such interventions often follow local or operator-specific protocols without clear evidence to support the choice of ablation target or intervention. There is a clear clinical need to define the best approach in patients who are in need of a second ablation procedure.

## 15.15 Combination therapy for maintenance of sinus rhythm

In the follow-up after initially successful catheter ablation, even when done in experienced centres, many patients will experience symptomatic recurrences of AF. These patients are often managed with antiarrhythmic drugs. There is a surprising paucity of data evaluating different rhythm control interventions in patients with recurrent AF after catheter ablation. Such studies seem reasonable and feasible.

## 15.16 Can rhythm control therapy convey a prognostic benefit in atrial fibrillation patients?

The progress in rhythm control therapy (catheter ablation, new antiarrhythmic drugs) and observational long-term analyses suggest that rhythm control therapy may have a prognostic benefit in anticoagulated AF patients. Ongoing trials such as CABANA and EAST – AFNET 4 will provide initial answers to this important question, but more data are needed, including trials of surgical ablation techniques.

## 15.17 Thoracoscopic 'stand-alone' atrial fibrillation surgery

Minimally invasive epicardial ablation surgery for the treatment of stand-alone AF was reported a decade ago [1035]. The procedure has since evolved towards a totally thoracoscopic procedure [1036], and lesion sets were extended to a complete left atrial maze [822]. Randomized trials using a standardized procedure are urgently needed to clearly define the benefits and risks of thoracoscopic AF ablation, and to further support decisions of the AF Heart Team.

## 15.18 Surgical exclusion of the left atrial appendage

Exclusion of the LAA has been performed by cardiothoracic surgeons for decades, but prospective randomized studies comparing the rate of ischaemic stroke with or without left appendage exclusion are presently lacking. The LAAOS (Left Atrial Appendage Occlusion Study) III is currently randomizing cardiac surgery patients with AF to undergo concomitant occlusion or no occlusion of the appendage [467]. More data are also needed to confirm the safety and efficacy of thoracoscopic exclusion, following early positive observational data [1037].

## 15.19 Concomitant atrial fibrillation surgery

Adequately powered randomized trials are needed, employing systematic follow-up with uniform lesion sets and energy sources, to evaluate the benefits and risks of concomitant AF surgery in symptomatic AF patients. An RCT on non-uniform lesion sets with long-term follow-up is due to publish shortly [1038]. Such trials will assist the AF Heart Team to decide on optimal therapy for individual patients, including the full repertoire of medical and surgical options for the treatment of AF.

## 16. TO DO AND NOT TO DO MESSAGES FROM THE GUIDELINES

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] |
|---|---|---|
| **Recommendations for diagnosis and screening of AF** | | |
| ECG documentation is required to establish the diagnosis of AF. | I | B |
| Opportunistic screening for AF is recommended by pulse taking or ECG rhythm strip in patients >65 years of age. | I | B |
| In patients with TIA or ischaemic stroke, screening for AF is recommended by short-term ECG recording followed by continuous ECG monitoring for at least 72 hours. | I | B |
| It is recommended to interrogate pacemakers and ICDs on a regular basis for atrial high rate episodes (AHRE). Patients with AHRE should undergo further ECG monitoring to document AF before initiating AF therapy. | I | B |
| **Recommendations for general management of AF** | | |
| Tailored patient education is recommended in all phases of AF management to support patients' perception of AF and to improve management. | I | C |
| A full cardiovascular evaluation, including an accurate history, careful clinical examination, and assessment of concomitant conditions, is recommended in all AF patients. | I | C |
| Use of the modified EHRA symptom scale is recommended in clinical practice and research studies to quantify AF-related symptoms. | I | C |
| Transthoracic echocardiography is recommended in all AF patients to guide management. | I | C |
| The assessment of kidney function by serum creatinine or creatinine clearance is recommended for all AF patients to detect kidney disease and to support correct dosing of AF therapy. | I | A |
| **Recommendations for stroke prevention in AF** | | |
| The $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score is recommended for stroke risk prediction in patients with AF. | I | A |
| Oral anticoagulation therapy to prevent thromboembolism is recommended for all male AF patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 2 or more. | I | A |
| Oral anticoagulation therapy to prevent thromboembolism is recommended for all female AF patients with a $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc score of 3 or more. | I | A |
| When oral anticoagulation is initiated in a patient with AF who is eligible for a non vitamin-K-antagonist oral anticoagulant (apixaban, dabigatran, edoxaban, or rivaroxaban), a NOAC is recommended in preference to a vitamin K antagonist. | I | A |
| Vitamin K antagonist therapy (INR 2.0–3.0 or higher) is recommended for stroke prevention in AF patients with moderate-to-severe mitral stenosis or mechanical heart valves. | I | B |
| NOACs (apixaban, dabigatran, edoxaban, and rivaroxaban) are not recommended in patients with mechanical heart valves (Level of evidence B) or moderate-to-severe mitral stenosis (Level of evidence C). | III (harm) | B C |
| When patients are treated with a vitamin K antagonist, time in therapeutic range (TTR) should be kept as high as possible and closely monitored. | I | A |
| Combinations of oral anticoagulants and platelet inhibitors increase bleeding risk and should be avoided in AF patients without another indication for platelet inhibition. | III (harm) | B |
| In male or female AF patients without additional stroke risk factors, anticoagulant or antiplatelet therapy is not recommended for stroke prevention. | III (harm) | B |
| Antiplatelet monotherapy is not recommended for stroke prevention in AF patients, regardless of stroke risk. | III (harm) | A |
| After surgical occlusion or exclusion of the left atrial appendage, it is recommended to continue anticoagulation in at-risk patients with AF for stroke prevention. | I | B |
| Genetic testing before the initiation of vitamin K antagonist therapy is not recommended. | III (no benefit) | B |
| In AF patients with severe active bleeding events, it is recommended to interrupt oral anticoagulation therapy until the underlying cause is resolved. | I | C |
| NOACs should be avoided in pregnancy and in women planning a pregnancy. | III (harm) | C |
| For patients with atrial flutter, antithrombotic therapy is recommended according to the same risk profile used for AF. | I | B |
| Management of typical atrial flutter with ablation of the cavotricuspid isthmus is recommended for patients failing antiarrhythmic drug therapy or as first-line treatment considering patient preference. | I | B |
| Lifelong oral anticoagulation to prevent stroke is recommended in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients who develop AF. | I | B |
| Anticoagulation with heparin or low-molecular-weight heparin immediately after ischaemic stroke is not recommended in AF patients. | III (harm) | A |
| Systemic thrombolysis with a recombinant tissue plasminogen activator is not recommended if the INR is above 1.7 (or, for patients on dabigatran, if activated partial thromboplastin time is outside the normal range). | III (harm) | C |
| After TIA or stroke, combination therapy of OAC and an antiplatelet is not recommended. | III (harm) | B |

| Recommendations | Class[a] | Level[b] |
|---|---|---|
| **Recommendations for rate control of AF** | | |
| Beta-blockers, digoxin, diltiazem, or verapamil are recommended to control heart rate in AF patients with LVEF ≥40%. | I | B |
| Beta-blockers and/or digoxin are recommended to control heart rate in AF patients with LVEF <40%. | I | B |
| In patients with permanent AF (i.e. where no attempt to restore sinus rhythm is planned), antiarrhythmic drugs should not routinely be used for rate control. | III (harm) | A |
| **Recommendations for rhythm control of AF** | | |
| Rhythm control therapy is indicated for symptom improvement in patients with AF. | I | B |
| Cardioversion of AF (either electrical or pharmacological) is recommended in symptomatic patients with persistent or long-standing persistent AF as part of rhythm control therapy. | I | B |
| In patients with no history of ischaemic or structural heart disease, flecainide, propafenone, or vernakalant are recommended for pharmacological cardioversion of new-onset AF. | I | A |
| In patients with ischaemic and/or structural heart disease, amiodarone is recommended for cardioversion of AF. | I | A |
| For cardioversion of AF/atrial flutter, effective anticoagulation is recommended for a minimum of 3 weeks before cardioversion. | I | B |
| Transoesophageal echocardiography (TOE) is recommended to exclude cardiac thrombus as an alternative to preprocedural anticoagulation when early cardioversion is planned. | I | B |
| The choice of antiarrhythmic drug needs to be carefully evaluated, taking into account the presence of comorbidities, cardiovascular risk and potential for serious proarrhythmia, extracardiac toxic effects, patient preferences, and symptom burden. | I | A |
| Dronedarone, flecainide, propafenone, or sotalol are recommended for prevention of recurrent symptomatic AF in patients with normal left ventricular function and without pathological left ventricular hypertrophy. | I | A |
| Dronedarone is recommended for prevention of recurrent symptomatic AF in patients with stable coronary artery disease, and without heart failure. | I | A |
| Amiodarone is recommended for prevention of recurrent symptomatic AF in patients with heart failure. | I | B |
| Antiarrhythmic drug therapy is not recommended in patients with prolonged QT interval (>0.5 s) or with significant sinoatrial node disease or atrioventricular node dysfunction who do not have a functioning permanent pacemaker. | III (harm) | C |
| Catheter ablation of symptomatic paroxysmal AF is recommended to improve AF symptoms in patients who have symptomatic recurrences of AF on antiarrhythmic drug therapy (amiodarone, dronedarone, flecainide, propafenone, sotalol) and who prefer further rhythm control therapy, when performed by an electrophysiologist who has received appropriate training and is performing the procedure in an experienced centre. | I | A |
| ACE-Is or ARBs are not recommended for the secondary prevention of paroxysmal AF in patients with little or no underlying heart disease. | III (no benefit) | B |
| Moderate regular physical activity is recommended to prevent AF, while athletes should be counselled that long-lasting, more intense sports participation can promote AF. | I | A |

ACE = angiotensin-converting enzyme; AF = atrial fibrillation; AHRE = atrial high rate episodes; ARB = angiotensin receptor blocker; $CHA_2DS_2$-VASc = Congestive Heart failure, hypertension, Age ≥75 (doubled), Diabetes, Stroke (doubled), Vascular disease, Age 65–74, and Sex (female); ECG = electrocardiogram; EHRA = European Heart Rhythm Association; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator; INR = international normalized ratio; LV = left ventricular; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction; LVH = left ventricular hypertrophy; NOAC = non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant; OAC = oral anticoagulation; TIA = transient ischaemic attack; TOE = transoesophageal echocardiography; TTR = time in therapeutic range; VKA = vitamin K antagonist.

## 17. A SHORT SUMMARY OF THE MANAGEMENT OF ATRIAL FIBRILLATION PATIENTS

Here, we provide 17 simple rules to guide the diagnosis and management of AF patients according to the 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in cooperation with EACTS.

1. Use ECG screening in at-risk populations for AF, especially stroke survivors and the elderly.
2. Document AF by ECG before starting treatment.
3. Evaluate all AF patients by clinical evaluation, ECG, and echocardiogram for underlying cardiovascular conditions such as hypertension, heart failure, valvular heart disease, and others.
4. Provide tailored information and education to AF patients to empower them to support AF management.
5. Propose lifestyle changes to all suitable AF patients to make their management more effective.
6. Treat underlying cardiovascular conditions adequately, e.g. valve repair or replacement in AF patients with significant valvular heart disease, treatment of heart failure, or management of hypertension, among others.
7. Use oral anticoagulation in all AF patients unless they are at low risk for stroke based on the $CHA_2DS_2VASc$ score or have true contraindications for anticoagulant therapy.
8. Anticoagulate patients with atrial flutter similar to AF. Offer isthmus ablation to symptomatic flutter patients.
9. Reduce all modifiable bleeding risk factors in all AF patients on oral anticoagulation, e.g. by treating hypertension, minimizing the duration and intensity of concomitant antiplatelet and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy, treating anaemia and eliminating causes for blood loss, maintaining stable INR values in patients on VKAs, and moderating alcohol intake.
10. Check ventricular rate in all AF patients and use rate control medications to achieve lenient rate control.
11. Evaluate AF-related symptoms in all AF patients using the modified EHRA symptoms scale. Whenever patients have AF-related symptoms, aim to improve symptoms by adjustment of rate control therapy and by offering antiarrhythmic drugs, cardioversion, or catheter or surgical ablation.
12. Select antiarrhythmic drugs based on their safety profile and consider catheter or surgical ablation when antiarrhythmic drugs fail.
13. Do not offer routine genetic testing in AF patients unless there is suspicion of an inherited cardiac condition.
14. Do not use antiplatelet therapy for stroke prevention in AF.
15. Do not permanently discontinue oral anticoagulation in AF patients at increased risk of stroke unless such a decision is taken by a multidisciplinary team.
16. Do not use rhythm control therapy in asymptomatic AF patients, nor in patients with permanent AF.
17. Do not perform cardioversion or catheter ablation without anticoagulation, unless an atrial thrombus has been ruled out transoesophageal echocardiogram.

## 18. WEB ADDENDA

Three additional Web figures and two additional Web tables can be accessed in the Web addenda to the 2016 ESC AF Guidelines, available at European Heart Journal online and also via the ESC Website (www.escardio.org/guidelines).

## 19. APPENDIX

**ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines (CPG):** Jose Luis Zamorano (Chairperson) (Spain), Victor Aboyans (France), Stephan Achenbach (Germany), Stefan Agewall (Norway), Lina Badimon (Spain), Gonzalo Barón-Esquivias (Spain), Helmut Baumgartner (Germany), Jeroen J. Bax (The Netherlands), Héctor Bueno (Spain), Scipione Carerj (Italy), Veronica Dean (France), Çetin Erol (Turkey), Donna Fitzsimons (UK), Oliver Gaemperli (Switzerland), Paulus Kirchhof (UK/Germany), Philippe Kolh (Belgium), Patrizio Lancellotti (Belgium), Gregory Y. H. Lip (UK), Petros Nihoyannopoulos (UK), Massimo F. Piepoli (Italy), Piotr Ponikowski (Poland), Marco Roffi (Switzerland), Adam Torbicki (Poland), António Vaz Carneiro (Portugal), Stephan Windecker (Switzerland).

**ESC National Cardiac Societies** actively involved in the review process of the 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with EACTS:

**Armenia:** Armenian Cardiologists Association, Hamlet G. Hayrapetyan; **Austria:** Austrian Society of Cardiology, Franz Xaver Roithinger; **Azerbaijan:** Azerbaijan Society of Cardiology, Farid Aliyev; **Belarus:** Belorussian Scientific Society of Cardiologists, Alexandr Chasnoits; **Belgium:** Belgian Society of Cardiology, Georges H. Mairesse; **Bosnia and Herzegovina:** Association of Cardiologists of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Daniela Loncar Matičević; **Bulgaria:** Bulgarian Society of Cardiology, Tchavdar Shalganov; **Croatia:** Croatian Cardiac Society, Boško Skorić; **Cyprus:** Cyprus Society of Cardiology, Loizos Antoniades; **Czech Republic:** Czech Society of Cardiology, Milos Taborsky; **Denmark:** Danish Society of Cardiology, Steen Pehrson; **Egypt:** Egyptian Society of Cardiology, Said Khaled; **Estonia:** Estonian Society of Cardiology, Priit Kampus; **Finland:** Finnish Cardiac Society, Antti Hedman; **The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia:** Macedonian Society of Cardiology, Lidija Poposka; **France:** French Society of Cardiology, Jean-Yves Le Heuzey; **Georgia:** Georgian Society of Cardiology, Kakhaber Estadashvili; **Germany:** German Cardiac Society, Dietmar Bänsch; **Hungary:** Hungarian Society of Cardiology, Zoltán Csanádi; **Ireland:** Irish Cardiac Society, David Keane; **Israel:** Israel Heart Society, Roy Beinart; **Italy:** Italian Federation of Cardiology, Francesco Romeo; **Kazakhstan:** Association of Cardiologists of Kazakhstan, Kulzida Koshumbayeva; **Kosovo:** Kosovo Society of Cardiology, Gani Bajraktari; **Kyrgyzstan:** Kyrgyz Society of Cardiology, Aibek Mirrakhimov, **Latvia:** Latvian Society of Cardiology, Oskars Kalejs; **Lebanon:** Lebanese Society of Cardiology, Samer Nasr; **Lithuania:** Lithuanian Society of Cardiology, Germanas Marinskis; **Luxembourg:** Luxembourg Society of Cardiology, Carlo Dimmer; **Malta:** Maltese Cardiac Society, Mark Sammut; **Moldova:** Moldavian Society of Cardiology, Aurel Grosu; **Morocco:** Moroccan Society of Cardiology, Salima Abdelali; **The Netherlands:** Netherlands Society of Cardiology, Martin E. W. Hemels; **Norway:** Norwegian Society of Cardiology, Ole-Gunnar Anfinsen; **Poland:** Polish Cardiac Society, Beata Średniawa; **Portugal:** Portuguese Society of Cardiology, Pedro Adragao; **Romania:** Romanian Society of Cardiology, Gheorghe-Andrei Dan; **Russian Federation:** Russian Society of Cardiology, Evgeny N. Mikhaylov; **San Marino:** San Marino Society of Cardiology, Marco Zavatta; **Serbia:** Cardiology Society of Serbia, Tatjana Potpara; **Slovakia:** Slovak Society of Cardiology, Peter Hlivak Slovenia: Slovenian Society of Cardiology, Igor Zupan;

**Spain:** Spanish Society of Cardiology, Angel Arenal; **Sweden:** Swedish Society of Cardiology, Frieder Braunschweig; **Switzerland:** Swiss Society of Cardiology, Dipen Shah; **Tunisia:** Tunisian Society of Cardiology and Cardio-Vascular Surgery, Ag Sana Ouali; **Turkey:** Turkish Society of Cardiology, Mesut Demir; **Ukraine:** Ukrainian Association of Cardiology, Oleg Sychov; **United Kingdom:** British Cardiovascular Society, Ed Duncan.

## 20. REFERENCES


[1] Chugh SS, Havmoeller R, Narayanan K, Singh D, Rienstra M, Benjamin EJ *et al*. Worldwide epidemiology of atrial fibrillation: a Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study. Circulation 2014;129:837–847.

[2] Colilla S, Crow A, Petkun W, Singer DE, Simon T, Liu X. Estimates of current and future incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation in the U.S. adult population. Am J Cardiol 2013;112:1142–1147.

[3] Heeringa J, van der Kuip DA, Hofman A, Kors JA, van Herpen G, Stricker BH *et al*. Prevalence, incidence and lifetime risk of atrial fibrillation: the Rotterdam study. Eur Heart J 2006;27:949–953.

[4] Lloyd-Jones DM, Wang TJ, Leip EP, Larson MG, Levy D, Vasan RS *et al*. Lifetime risk for development of atrial fibrillation: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2004;110:1042–1046.

[5] Go AS, Hylek EM, Phillips KA, Chang Y, Henault LE, Selby JV. Prevalence of diagnosed atrial fibrillation in adults: national implications for rhythm management and stroke prevention: the AnTicoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation (ATRIA) Study. JAMA 2001;285:2370–2375.

[6] Krijthe BP, Kunst A, Benjamin EJ, Lip GY, Franco OH, Hofman A *et al*. Projections on the number of individuals with atrial fibrillation in the European Union, from 2000 to 2060. Eur Heart J 2013;34:2746–2751.

[7] Zoni-Berisso M, Lercari F, Carazza T, Domenicucci S. Epidemiology of atrial fibrillation: European perspective. Clin Epidemiol 2014;6:213–220.

[8] Bjorck S, Palaszewski B, Friberg L, Bergfeldt L. Atrial fibrillation, stroke risk, and warfarin therapy revisited: a population-based study. Stroke 2013;44:3103–3108.

[9] Haim M, Hoshen M, Reges O, Rabi Y, Balicer R, Leibowitz M. Prospective national study of the prevalence, incidence, management and outcome of a large contemporary cohort of patients with incident non-valvular atrial fibrillation. J Am Heart Assoc 2015;4:e001486.

[10] McManus DD, Rienstra M, Benjamin EJ. An update on the prognosis of patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2012;126:e143–146.

[11] Ball J, Carrington MJ, McMurray JJ, Stewart S. Atrial fibrillation: profile and burden of an evolving epidemic in the 21st century. Int J Cardiol 2013;167:1807–1824.

[12] Kannel WB, Wolf PA, Benjamin EJ, Levy D. Prevalence, incidence, prognosis, and predisposing conditions for atrial fibrillation: population-based estimates. Am J Cardiol 1998;82:2N–9N.

[13] Nguyen TN, Hilmer SN, Cumming RG. Review of epidemiology and management of atrial fibrillation in developing countries. Int J Cardiol 2013; 167:2412–2420.

[14] Oldgren J, Healey JS, Ezekowitz M, Commerford P, Avezum A, Pais P *et al*. RE-LY Atrial Fibrillation Registry Investigators. Variations in cause and management of atrial fibrillation in a prospective registry of 15,400 emergency department patients in 46 countries: the RE-LY Atrial Fibrillation Registry. Circulation 2014;129:1568–1576.

[15] Chiang CE, Naditch-Brule L, Murin J, Goethals M, Inoue H, O'Neill J *et al*. Distribution and risk profile of paroxysmal, persistent, and permanent atrial fibrillation in routine clinical practice: insight from the real-life global survey evaluating patients with atrial fibrillation international registry. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012;5:632–639.

[16] Wang TJ, Larson MG, Levy D, Vasan RS, Leip EP, Wolf PA *et al*. Temporal relations of atrial fibrillation and congestive heart failure and their joint influence on mortality: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2003; 107:2920–2925.

[17] Kishore A, Vail A, Majid A, Dawson J, Lees KR, Tyrrell PJ. Detection of atrial fibrillation after ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke 2014;45:520–526.

[18] Sanna T, Diener HC, Passman RS, Di Lazzaro V, Bernstein RA, Morillo CA *et al*. CRYSTAL AF Investigators. Cryptogenic stroke and underlying atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2014;370:2478–2486.

[19] Schnabel RB, Yin X, Gona P, Larson MG, Beiser AS, McManus DD *et al*. 50 year trends in atrial fibrillation prevalence, incidence, risk factors, and mortality in the Framingham Heart Study: a cohort study. Lancet 2015; 386:154–162.

[20] Benjamin EJ, Wolf PA, D'Agostino RB, Silbershatz H, Kannel WB, Levy D. Impact of atrial fibrillation on the risk of death: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 1998;98:946–952.

[21] Stewart S, Hart CL, Hole DJ, McMurray JJ. A population-based study of the long-term risks associated with atrial fibrillation: 20-year follow-up of the Renfrew/Paisley study. Am J Med 2002;113:359–364.

[22] Andersson T, Magnuson A, Bryngelsson IL, Frobert O, Henriksson KM, Edvardsson N. All-cause mortality in 272,186 patients hospitalized with incident atrial fibrillation 1995-2008: a Swedish nationwide long-term case-control study. Eur Heart J 2013;34:1061–1067.

[23] Kotecha D, Holmes J, Krum H, Altman DG, Manzano L, Cleland JG *et al*. Beta-Blockers in Heart Failure Collaborative Group. Efficacy of beta blockers in patients with heart failure plus atrial fibrillation: an individual-patient data meta-analysis. Lancet 2014;384:2235–2243.

[24] Wolf PA, Abbott RD, Kannel WB. Atrial fibrillation as an independent risk factor for stroke: the Framingham Study. Stroke 1991;22:983–988.

[25] Krahn AD, Manfreda J, Tate RB, Mathewson FA, Cuddy TE. The natural history of atrial fibrillation: incidence, risk factors, and prognosis in the Manitoba Follow-Up Study. Am J Med 1995;98:476–484.

[26] Henriksson KM, Farahmand B, Asberg S, Edvardsson N, Terent A. Comparison of cardiovascular risk factors and survival in patients with ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke. Int J Stroke 2012;7:276–281.

[27] Grond M, Jauss M, Hamann G, Stark E, Veltkamp R, Nabavi D *et al*. Improved detection of silent atrial fibrillation using 72-hour Holter ECG in patients with ischemic stroke: a prospective multicenter cohort study. Stroke 2013;44:3357–3364.

[28] Ott A, Breteler MM, de Bruyne MC, van Harskamp F, Grobbee DE, Hofman A. Atrial fibrillation and dementia in a population-based study. The Rotterdam Study. Stroke 1997;28:316–321.

[29] Knecht S, Oelschlager C, Duning T, Lohmann H, Albers J, Stehling C *et al*. Atrial fibrillation in stroke-free patients is associated with memory impairment and hippocampal atrophy. Eur Heart J 2008;29:2125–2132.

[30] Ball J, Carrington MJ, Stewart S. SAFETY investigators. Mild cognitive impairment in high-risk patients with chronic atrial fibrillation: a forgotten component of clinical management? Heart 2013;99:542–547.

[31] Marzona I, O'Donnell M, Teo K, Gao P, Anderson C, Bosch J. Increased risk of cognitive and functional decline in patients with atrial fibrillation: results of the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND studies. CMAJ 2012;184: E329–336.

[32] Thrall G, Lane D, Carroll D, Lip GY. Quality of life in patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. Am J Med 2006;119:448.e1–19.

[33] von Eisenhart Rothe A, Hutt F, Baumert J, Breithardt G, Goette A, Kirchhof P. Depressed mood amplifies heart-related symptoms in persistent and paroxysmal atrial fibrillation patients: a longitudinal analysis—data from the German Competence Network on Atrial Fibrillation. Europace 2015;17:1354–1362.

[34] Steinberg BA, Kim S, Fonarow GC, Thomas L, Ansell J, Kowey PR *et al*. Drivers of hospitalization for patients with atrial fibrillation: Results from the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF). Am Heart J 2014;167:735–742.e2.

[35] Kirchhof P, Schmalowsky J, Pittrow D, Rosin L, Kirch W, Wegscheider K. Management of patients wtih atrial fibrillation by primary care physicians in Germany: 1-year results of the ATRIUM registry. Clin Cardiol 2014;37: 277–284.

[36] Stewart S, Murphy N, Walker A, McGuire A, McMurray JJV. Cost of an emerging epidemic: an economic analysis of atrial fibrillation in the UK. Heart 2004;90:286–292.

[37] Kim MH, Johnston SS, Chu BC, Dalal MR, Schulman KL. Estimation of total incremental health care costs in patients with atrial fibrillation in the United States. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2011;4:313–320.

[38] Hart RG, Pearce LA, Aguilar MI. Meta-analysis: antithrombotic therapy to prevent stroke in patients who have nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med 2007;146:857–867.

[39] Ruff CT, Giugliano RP, Braunwald E, Hoffman EB, Deenadayalu N, Ezekowitz MD *et al*. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of new oral anticoagulants with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet 2014;383:955–962.

[40] Kirchhof P, Breithardt G, Camm AJ, Crijns HJ, Kuck KH, Vardas P. Improving outcomes in patients with atrial fibrillation: rationale and design of the Early treatment of Atrial fibrillation for Stroke prevention Trial. Am Heart J 2013;166:442–448.

[41] Al-Khatib SM, Allen LaPointe NM, Chatterjee R, Crowley MJ, Dupre ME, Kong DF *et al*. Rate- and rhythm-control therapies in patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med 2014;160:760–773.
[42] Lip GY, Laroche C, Ioachim PM, Rasmussen LH, Vitali-Serdoz L, Petrescu L *et al*. Prognosis and treatment of atrial fibrillation patients by European cardiologists: one year follow-up of the EURObservational Research Programme-Atrial Fibrillation General Registry Pilot Phase (EORP-AF Pilot registry). Eur Heart J 2014;35:3365–3376.
[43] Marijon E, Le Heuzey JY, Connolly S, Yang S, Pogue J, Brueckmann M *et al*. RE-LY Investigators. Causes of death and influencing factors in patients with atrial fibrillation: a competing-risk analysis from the randomized evaluation of long-term anticoagulant therapy study. Circulation 2013;128:2192–2201.
[44] Senoo K, Lip GY, Lane DA, Buller HR, Kotecha D. Residual risk of stroke and death in anticoagulated patients according to the type of atrial fibrillation: AMADEUS Trial. Stroke 2015;46:2523–2528.
[45] Soliman EZ, Safford MM, Muntner P, Khodneva Y, Dawood FZ, Zakai NA *et al*. Atrial fibrillation and the risk of myocardial infarction. JAMA Intern Med 2014;174:107–114.
[46] Emdin CA, Wong CX, Hsiao AJ, Altman DG, Peters SA, Woodward M. Atrial fibrillation as risk factor for cardiovascular disease and death in women compared with men: systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. BMJ 2016;532:h7013.
[47] Ko D, Rahman F, Schnabel RB, Yin X, Benjamin EJ, Christophersen IE. Atrial fibrillation in women: epidemiology, pathophysiology, presentation, and prognosis. Nat Rev Cardiol 2016;13:321–332.
[48] Andersson T, Magnuson A, Bryngelsson IL, Frobert O, Henriksson KM, Edvardsson N. Gender-related differences in risk of cardiovascular morbidity and all-cause mortality in patients hospitalized with incident atrial fibrillation without concomitant diseases: A nationwide cohort study of 9519 patients. Int J Cardiol 2014;177:91–99.
[49] Fang MC, Singer DE, Chang Y, Hylek EM, Henault LE, Jensvold NG. Gender differences in the risk of ischemic stroke and peripheral embolism in atrial fibrillation: the AnTicoagulation and Risk factors In Atrial fibrillation (ATRIA) study. Circulation 2005;112:1687–1691.
[50] Pancholy SB, Sharma PS, Pancholy DS, Patel TM, Callans DJ, Marchlinski FE. Meta-analysis of gender differences in residual stroke risk and major bleeding in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation treated with oral anticoagulants. Am J Cardiol 2014;113:485–490.
[51] Potpara TS, Marinkovic JM, Polovina MM, Stankovic GR, Seferovic PM, Ostojic MC. Gender-related differences in presentation, treatment and long-term outcome in patients with first-diagnosed atrial fibrillation and structurally normal heart: the Belgrade atrial fibrillation study. Int J Cardiol 2012;161:39–44.
[52] Ball J, Carrington MJ, Wood KA, Stewart S. SAFETY Investigators. Women versus men with chronic atrial fibrillation: insights from the Standard versus Atrial Fibrillation spEcific managemenT studY (SAFETY). PLoS One 2013;8:e65795.
[53] Hughes M, Lip GY. Risk factors for anticoagulation-related bleeding complications in patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. QJM 2007;100:599–607.
[54] Roten L, Rimoldi SF, Schwick N, Sakata T, Heimgartner C, Fuhrer J *et al*. Gender differences in patients referred for atrial fibrillation management to a tertiary center. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2009;32:622–626.
[55] Forleo GB, Tondo C, De Luca L, Dello Russo A, Casella M, De Sanctis V *et al*. Gender-related differences in catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Europace 2007;9:613–620.
[56] Henry L, Hunt S, Holmes SD, Martin LM, Ad N. Are there gender differences in outcomes after the Cox-Maze procedure for atrial fibrillation? Innovations (Phila) 2013;8:190–198.
[57] Michelena HI, Powell BD, Brady PA, Friedman PA, Ezekowitz MD. Gender in atrial fibrillation: Ten years later. Gend Med 2010;7:206–217.
[58] Fox CS, Parise H, D'Agostino RB Sr, Lloyd-Jones DM, Vasan RS, Wang TJ *et al*. Parental atrial fibrillation as a risk factor for atrial fibrillation in offspring. JAMA 2004;291:2851–2855.
[59] Oyen N, Ranthe MF, Carstensen L, Boyd HA, Olesen MS, Olesen SP *et al*. Familial aggregation of lone atrial fibrillation in young persons. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60:917–921.
[60] Ellinor PT, Lunetta KL, Albert CM, Glazer NL, Ritchie MD, Smith AV *et al*. Meta-analysis identifies six new susceptibility loci for atrial fibrillation. Nat Genet 2012;44:670–675.
[61] Olesen MS, Nielsen MW, Haunso S, Svendsen JH. Atrial fibrillation: the role of common and rare genetic variants. Eur J Hum Genet 2014;22:297–306.
[62] Sinner MF, Tucker NR, Lunetta KL, Ozaki K, Smith JG, Trompet S *et al*. METASTROKE Consortium, AFGen Consortium, Benjamin EJ, Milan DJ, Melander O, Heckbert SR, Ford I, Liu Y *et al*. Integrating genetic, transcriptional, and functional analyses to identify 5 novel genes for atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2014;130:1225–1235.
[63] Gudbjartsson DF, Arnar DO, Helgadottir A, Gretarsdottir S, Holm H, Sigurdsson A *et al*. Variants conferring risk of atrial fibrillation on chromosome 4q25. Nature 2007;448:353–357.
[64] Lubitz SA, Lunetta KL, Lin H, Arking DE, Trompet S, Li G *et al*. Novel genetic markers associate with atrial fibrillation risk in Europeans and Japanese. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63:1200–1210.
[65] Lemmens R, Buysschaert I, Geelen V, Fernandez-Cadenas I, Montaner J, Schmidt H *et al*. International Stroke Genetics Consortium. The association of the 4q25 susceptibility variant for atrial fibrillation with stroke is limited to stroke of cardioembolic etiology. Stroke 2010;41:1850–1857.
[66] Tada H, Shiffman D, Smith JG, Sjogren M, Lubitz SA, Ellinor PT *et al*. Twelve-single nucleotide polymorphism genetic risk score identifies individuals at increased risk for future atrial fibrillation and stroke. Stroke 2014;45:2856–2862.
[67] Wang J, Klysik E, Sood S, Johnson RL, Wehrens XH, Martin JF. Pitx2 prevents susceptibility to atrial arrhythmias by inhibiting left-sided pacemaker specification. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2010;107:9753–9758.
[68] Franco D, Chinchilla A, Daimi H, Dominguez JN, Aranega A. Modulation of conductive elements by Pitx2 and their impact on atrial arrhythmogenesis. Cardiovasc Res 2011;91:223–231.
[69] Kirchhof P, Kahr PC, Kaese S, Piccini I, Vokshi I, Scheld HH *et al*. PITX2c is expressed in the adult left atrium, and reducing Pitx2c expression promotes atrial fibrillation inducibility and complex changes in gene expression. Circ Cardiovasc Genet 2011;4:123–133.
[70] Wang J, Bai Y, Li N, Ye W, Zhang M, Greene SB *et al*. Pitx2-microRNA pathway that delimits sinoatrial node development and inhibits predisposition to atrial fibrillation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2014;111:9181–9186.
[71] Husser D, Adams V, Piorkowski C, Hindricks G, Bollmann A. Chromosome 4q25 variants and atrial fibrillation recurrence after catheter ablation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55:747–753.
[72] Parvez B, Shoemaker MB, Muhammad R, Richardson R, Jiang L, Blair MA *et al*. Common genetic polymorphism at 4q25 locus predicts atrial fibrillation recurrence after successful cardioversion. Heart Rhythm 2013;10:849–855.
[73] Benjamin Shoemaker M, Muhammad R, Parvez B, White BW, Streur M, Song Y *et al*. Common atrial fibrillation risk alleles at 4q25 predict recurrence after catheter-based atrial fibrillation ablation. Heart Rhythm 2013;10:394–400.
[74] Parvez B, Vaglio J, Rowan S, Muhammad R, Kucera G, Stubblefield T *et al*. Symptomatic response to antiarrhythmic drug therapy is modulated by a common single nucleotide polymorphism in atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60:539–545.
[75] Kirchhof P, Sipido KR, Cowie MR, Eschenhagen T, Fox KA, Katus H *et al*. ESC CRT R&D and European Affairs Work Shop on Personalized Medicine. The continuum of personalized cardiovascular medicine: a position paper of the European Society of Cardiology. Eur Heart J 2014;35:3250–3257.
[76] Kirchhof P, Breithardt G, Aliot E, Al Khatib S, Apostolakis S, Auricchio A *et al*. Personalized management of atrial fibrillation: Proceedings from the fourth Atrial Fibrillation competence NETwork/European Heart Rhythm Association consensus conference. Europace 2013;15:1540–1556.
[77] Ackerman MJ, Priori SG, Willems S, Berul C, Brugada R, Calkins H *et al*. Heart Rhythm Society, European Heart Rhythm Association. HRS/EHRA expert consensus statement on the state of genetic testing for the channelopathies and cardiomyopathies: this document was developed as a partnership between the Heart Rhythm Society (HRS) and the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA). Europace 2011;13:1077–1109.
[78] Anne W, Willems R, Roskams T, Sergeant P, Herijgers P, Holemans P *et al*. Matrix metalloproteinases and atrial remodeling in patients with mitral valve disease and atrial fibrillation. Cardiovasc Res 2005;67:655–666.
[79] Chimenti C, Russo MA, Carpi A, Frustaci A. Histological substrate of human atrial fibrillation. Biomed Pharmacother 2010;64:177–183.
[80] Nguyen BL, Fishbein MC, Chen LS, Chen PS, Masroor S. Histopathological substrate for chronic atrial fibrillation in humans. Heart Rhythm 2009;6:454–460.

[81] Frustaci A, Chimenti C, Bellocci F, Morgante E, Russo MA, Maseri A. Histological substrate of atrial biopsies in patients with lone atrial fibrillation. Circulation 1997;96:1180–1184.
[82] Venteclef N, Guglielmi V, Balse E, Gaborit B, Cotillard A, Atassi F *et al*. Human epicardial adipose tissue induces fibrosis of the atrial myocardium through the secretion of adipo-fibrokines. Eur Heart J 2013;36: 795–805a.
[83] Rocken C, Peters B, Juenemann G, Saeger W, Klein HU, Huth C *et al*. Atrial amyloidosis: an arrhythmogenic substrate for persistent atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2002;106:2091–2097.
[84] Schotten U, Ausma J, Stellbrink C, Sabatschus I, Vogel M, Frechen D *et al*. Cellular mechanisms of depressed atrial contractility in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2001;103:691–698.
[85] Allessie MA, de Groot NM, Houben RP, Schotten U, Boersma E, Smeets JL. Electropathological substrate of long-standing persistent atrial fibrillation in patients with structural heart disease: longitudinal dissociation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2010;3:606–615.
[86] Spach MS, Josephson ME. Initiating reentry: the role of nonuniform anisotropy in small circuits. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1994;5:182–209.
[87] Shinagawa K, Shi YF, Tardif JC, Leung TK, Nattel S. Dynamic nature of atrial fibrillation substrate during development and reversal of heart failure in dogs. Circulation 2002;105:2672–2678.
[88] Lim HS, Willoughby SR, Schultz C, Gan C, Alasady M, Lau DH *et al*. Effect of atrial fibrillation on atrial thrombogenesis in humans: impact of rate and rhythm. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:852–860.
[89] Hijazi Z, Oldgren J, Siegbahn A, Granger CB, Wallentin L. Biomarkers in atrial fibrillation: a clinical review. Eur Heart J 2013;34:1475–1480.
[90] Xu J, Cui G, Esmailian F, Plunkett M, Marelli D, Ardehali A *et al*. Atrial extracellular matrix remodeling and the maintenance of atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2004;109:363–368.
[91] Gramley F, Lorenzen J, Plisiene J, Rakauskas M, Benetis R, Schmid M *et al*. Decreased plasminogen activator inhibitor and tissue metalloproteinase inhibitor expression may promote increased metalloproteinase activity with increasing duration of human atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2007;18:1076–1082.
[92] Hatem SN, Sanders P. Epicardial adipose tissue and atrial fibrillation. Cardiovasc Res 2014;102:205–213.
[93] Leone O, Boriani G, Chiappini B, Pacini D, Cenacchi G, Martin Suarez S *et al*. Amyloid deposition as a cause of atrial remodelling in persistent valvular atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2004;25:1237–1241.
[94] Dobrev D, Friedrich A, Voigt N, Jost N, Wettwer E, Christ T *et al*. The G protein-gated potassium current I(K,ACh) is constitutively active in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2005;112: 3697–3706.
[95] Van Wagoner DR, Pond AL, Lamorgese M, Rossie SS, McCarthy PM, Nerbonne JM. Atrial L-type Ca2+ currents and human atrial fibrillation. Circ Res 1999;85:428–436.
[96] Schotten U, Verheule S, Kirchhof P, Goette A. Pathophysiological mechanisms of atrial fibrillation: a translational appraisal. Physiol Rev 2011; 91:265–325.
[97] Voigt N, Heijman J, Wang Q, Chiang DY, Li N, Karck M *et al*. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of atrial arrhythmogenesis in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2014;129:145–156.
[98] Voigt N, Li N, Wang Q, Wang W, Trafford AW, Abu-Taha I *et al*. Enhanced sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ leak and increased Na+-Ca2+ exchanger function underlie delayed afterdepolarizations in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2012;125:2059–2070.
[99] Polontchouk L, Haefliger JA, Ebelt B, Schaefer T, Stuhlmann D, Mehlhorn U *et al*. Effects of chronic atrial fibrillation on gap junction distribution in human and rat atria. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;38:883–891.
[100] Aime-Sempe C, Folliguet T, Rucker-Martin C, Krajewska M, Krajewska S, Heimburger M *et al*. Myocardial cell death in fibrillating and dilated human right atria. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;34:1577–1586.
[101] Spach MS, Heidlage JF, Barr RC, Dolber PC. Cell size and communication: role in structural and electrical development and remodeling of the heart. Heart Rhythm 2004;1:500–515.
[102] Skalidis EI, Hamilos MI, Karalis IK, Chlouverakis G, Kochiadakis GE, Vardas PE. Isolated atrial microvascular dysfunction in patients with lone recurrent atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51:2053–2057.
[103] Barretto AC, Mady C, Nussbacher A, Ianni BM, Oliveira SA, Jatene A. Atrial fibrillation in endomyocardial fibrosis is a marker of worse prognosis. Int J Cardiol 1998;67:19–25.
[104] Levy S. Factors predisposing to the development of atrial fibrillation. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997;20:2670–2674.
[105] Chen PS, Chen LS, Fishbein MC, Lin SF, Nattel S. Role of the autonomic nervous system in atrial fibrillation: pathophysiology and therapy. Circ Res 2014;114:1500–1515.
[106] Christ T, Rozmaritsa N, Engel A, Berk E, Knaut M, Metzner K *et al*. Arrhythmias, elicited by catecholamines and serotonin, vanish in human chronic atrial fibrillation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2014;111: 11193–11198.
[107] Greiser M, Kerfant BG, Williams GS, Voigt N, Harks E, Dibb KM *et al*. Tachycardia-induced silencing of subcellular Ca2+ signaling in atrial myocytes. J Clin Invest 2014;124:4759–4772.
[108] Haissaguerre M, Jais P, Shah DC, Takahashi A, Hocini M, Quiniou G *et al*. Spontaneous initiation of atrial fibrillation by ectopic beats originating in the pulmonary veins. N Engl J Med 1998;339:659–666.
[109] Patterson E, Jackman WM, Beckman KJ, Lazzara R, Lockwood D, Scherlag BJ *et al*. Spontaneous pulmonary vein firing in man: relationship to tachycardia-pause early afterdepolarizations and triggered arrhythmia in canine pulmonary veins in vitro. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2007;18: 1067–1075.
[110] Atienza F, Almendral J, Moreno J, Vaidyanathan R, Talkachou A, Kalifa J *et al*. Activation of inward rectifier potassium channels accelerates atrial fibrillation in humans: evidence for a reentrant mechanism. Circulation 2006;114:2434–2442.
[111] Mandapati R, Skanes A, Chen J, Berenfeld O, Jalife J. Stable microreentrant sources as a mechanism of atrial fibrillation in the isolated sheep heart. Circulation 2000;101:194–199.
[112] Sahadevan J, Ryu K, Peltz L, Khrestian CM, Stewart RW, Markowitz AH. Epicardial mapping of chronic atrial fibrillation in patients: preliminary observations. Circulation 2004;110:3293–3299.
[113] Sanders P, Nalliah CJ, Dubois R, Takahashi Y, Hocini M, Rotter M *et al*. Frequency mapping of the pulmonary veins in paroxysmal versus permanent atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2006;17:965–972.
[114] Moe GK, Abildskov JA. Atrial fibrillation as a self-sustaining arrhythmia independent of focal discharge. Am Heart J 1959;58:59–70.
[115] Cox JL, Canavan TE, Schuessler RB, Cain ME, Lindsay BD, Stone C *et al*. The surgical treatment of atrial fibrillation. II. Intraoperative electrophysiologic mapping and description of the electrophysiologic basis of atrial flutter and atrial fibrillation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1991;101:406–426.
[116] Narayan SM, Krummen DE, Shivkumar K, Clopton P, Rappel WJ, Miller JM. Treatment of atrial fibrillation by the ablation of localized sources: CONFIRM (Conventional Ablation for Atrial Fibrillation With or Without Focal Impulse and Rotor Modulation) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60: 628–636.
[117] Haissaguerre M, Hocini M, Denis A, Shah AJ, Komatsu Y, Yamashita S *et al*. Driver domains in persistent atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2014;130: 530–538.
[118] Fetsch T, Bauer P, Engberding R, Koch HP, Lukl J, Meinertz T *et al*. Prevention of atrial fibrillation after cardioversion: results of the PAFAC trial. Eur Heart J 2004;25:1385–1394.
[119] Hindricks G, Piorkowski C, Tanner H, Kobza R, Gerds-Li JH, Carbucicchio C. Perception of atrial fibrillation before and after radiofrequency catheter ablation: relevance of asymptomatic arrhythmia recurrence. Circulation 2005;112:307–313.
[120] Kirchhof P, Bax J, Blomstrom-Lundquist C, Calkins H, Camm AJ, Cappato R *et al*. Early and comprehensive management of atrial fibrillation: executive summary of the proceedings from the 2nd AFNET-EHRA consensus conference 'research perspectives in AF'. Eur Heart J 2009;30: 2969–2977c.
[121] Xiong Q, Proietti M, Senoo K, Lip GY. Asymptomatic versus symptomatic atrial fibrillation: A systematic review of age/gender differences and cardiovascular outcomes. Int J Cardiol 2015;191:172–177.
[122] Savelieva I, Camm AJ. Clinical relevance of silent atrial fibrillation: prevalence, prognosis, quality of life, and management. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2000;4:369–382.
[123] Friberg L, Hammar N, Rosenqvist M. Stroke in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: report from the Stockholm Cohort of Atrial Fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2010;31:967–975.
[124] Vanassche T, Lauw MN, Eikelboom JW, Healey JS, Hart RG, Alings M *et al*. Risk of ischaemic stroke according to pattern of atrial fibrillation: analysis of 6563 aspirin-treated patients in ACTIVE-A and AVERROES. Eur Heart J 2015;36:281–287a.
[125] Steinberg BA, Hellkamp AS, Lokhnygina Y, Patel MR, Breithardt G, Hankey GJ *et al*. Higher risk of death and stroke in patients with persistent vs. paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: results from the ROCKET-AF Trial. Eur Heart J 2015;36:288–296.

[126] Fitzmaurice DA, Hobbs FD, Jowett S, Mant J, Murray ET, Holder R *et al*. Screening versus routine practice in detection of atrial fibrillation in patients aged 65 or over: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2007; 335:383.
[127] Rizos T, Guntner J, Jenetzky E, Marquardt L, Reichardt C, Becker R *et al*. Continuous stroke unit electrocardiographic monitoring versus 24-hour Holter electrocardiography for detection of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation after stroke. Stroke 2012;43:2689–2694.
[128] Gladstone DJ, Spring M, Dorian P, Panzov V, Thorpe KE, Hall J *et al*. EMBRACE Investigators and Coordinators. Atrial fibrillation in patients with cryptogenic stroke. N Engl J Med 2014;370:2467–2477.
[129] Friberg L, Engdahl J, Frykman V, Svennberg E, Levin LA, Rosenqvist M. Population screening of 75- and 76-year-old men and women for silent atrial fibrillation (STROKESTOP). Europace 2013;15:135–140.
[130] Davis RC, Hobbs FD, Kenkre JE, Roalfe AK, Iles R, Lip GY. Prevalence of atrial fibrillation in the general population and in high-risk groups: the ECHOES study. Europace 2012;14:1553–1559.
[131] Hobbs FD, Fitzmaurice DA, Mant J, Murray E, Jowett S, Bryan S *et al*. A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness study of systematic screening (targeted and total population screening) versus routine practice for the detection of atrial fibrillation in people aged 65 and over. The SAFE study. Health Technol Assess 2005;9:iii–iv, ix–x, 1–74.
[132] Aronsson M, Svennberg E, Rosenqvist M, Engdahl J, Al-Khalili F, Friberg L *et al*. Cost-effectiveness of mass screening for untreated atrial fibrillation using intermittent ECG recording. Europace 2015;17:1023–1029.
[133] Levin LA, Husberg M, Sobocinski PD, Kull VF, Friberg L, Rosenqvist M. A cost-effectiveness analysis of screening for silent atrial fibrillation after ischaemic stroke. Europace 2015;17:207–214.
[134] Lowres N, Neubeck L, Redfern J, Freedman SB. Screening to identify unknown atrial fibrillation. A systematic review. Thromb Haemost 2013; 110:213–222.
[135] Engdahl J, Andersson L, Mirskaya M, Rosenqvist M. Stepwise screening of atrial fibrillation in a 75-year-old population: implications for stroke prevention. Circulation 2013;127:930–937.
[136] Kaleschke G, Hoffmann B, Drewitz I, Steinbeck G, Naebauer M, Goette A *et al*. Prospective, multicentre validation of a simple, patient-operated electrocardiographic system for the detection of arrhythmias and electrocardiographic changes. Europace 2009;11:1362–1368.
[137] Tieleman RG, Plantinga Y, Rinkes D, Bartels GL, Posma JL, Cator R *et al*. Validation and clinical use of a novel diagnostic device for screening of atrial fibrillation. Europace 2014;16:1291–1295.
[138] Barrett PM, Komatireddy R, Haaser S, Topol S, Sheard J, Encinas J *et al*. Comparison of 24-hour Holter monitoring with 14-day novel adhesive patch electrocardiographic monitoring. Am J Med 2014;127:95.e11–97.
[139] Lowres N, Neubeck L, Salkeld G, Krass I, McLachlan AJ, Redfern J *et al*. Feasibility and cost-effectiveness of stroke prevention through community screening for atrial fibrillation using iPhone ECG in pharmacies. The SEARCH-AF study. Thromb Haemost 2014;111:1167–1176.
[140] Quinn FR, Gladstone D. Screening for undiagnosed atrial fibrillation in the community. Curr Opin Cardiol 2014;29:28–35.
[141] Healey JS, Connolly SJ, Gold MR, Israel CW, Van Gelder IC, Capucci A *et al*. ASSERT Investigators. Subclinical atrial fibrillation and the risk of stroke. N Engl J Med 2012;366:120–129.
[142] Hindricks G, Pokushalov E, Urban L, Taborsky M, Kuck KH, Lebedev D *et al*. Performance of a new leadless implantable cardiac monitor in detecting and quantifying atrial fibrillation - results of the XPECT trial. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2010;3:141–147.
[143] Brambatti M, Connolly SJ, Gold MR, Morillo CA, Capucci A, Muto C *et al*. ASSERT Investigators. Temporal relationship between subclinical atrial fibrillation and embolic events. Circulation 2014;129:2094–2099.
[144] Boriani G, Glotzer TV, Santini M, West TM, De Melis M, Sepsi M *et al*. Device-detected atrial fibrillation and risk for stroke: an analysis of >10,000 patients from the SOS AF project (Stroke preventiOn Strategies based on Atrial Fibrillation information from implanted devices). Eur Heart J 2014;35:508–516.
[145] Santini M, Gasparini M, Landolina M, Lunati M, Proclemer A, Padeletti L *et al*. Device-detected atrial tachyarrhythmias predict adverse outcome in real-world patients with implantable biventricular defibrillators. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:167–172.
[146] Daoud EG, Glotzer TV, Wyse DG, Ezekowitz MD, Hilker C, Koehler J. Temporal relationship of atrial tachyarrhythmias, cerebrovascular events, and systemic emboli based on stored device data: a subgroup analysis of TRENDS. Heart Rhythm 2011;8:1416–1423.
[147] Glotzer TV, Daoud EG, Wyse DG, Singer DE, Ezekowitz MD, Hilker C *et al*. The relationship between daily atrial tachyarrhythmia burden from implantable device diagnostics and stroke risk: the TRENDS study. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2009;2:474–480.
[148] Lamas G. How much atrial fibrillation is too much atrial fibrillation? N Engl J Med 2012;366:178–180.
[149] Kirchhof P, Lip GY, Van Gelder IC, Bax J, Hylek E, Kaab S *et al*. Comprehensive risk reduction in patients with atrial fibrillation: emerging diagnostic and therapeutic options—a report from the 3rd Atrial Fibrillation Competence NETwork/European Heart Rhythm Association consensus conference. Europace 2012;14:8–27.
[150] Kirchhof P, Lip GY, Van Gelder IC, Bax J, Hylek E, Kaab S *et al*. Comprehensive risk reduction in patients with atrial fibrillation: Emerging diagnostic and therapeutic options. Executive summary of the report from the 3rd AFNET/EHRA consensus conference. Thromb Haemost 2011;106:1012–1019.
[151] Sposato LA, Cipriano LE, Saposnik G, Ruiz Vargas E, Riccio PM, Hachinski V. Diagnosis of atrial fibrillation after stroke and transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Neurol 2015;14: 377–387.
[152] Thijs VN, Brachmann J, Morillo CA, Passman RS, Sanna T, Bernstein RA *et al*. Predictors for atrial fibrillation detection after cryptogenic stroke: Results from CRYSTAL AF. Neurology 2016;86:261–269.
[153] Adams HP Jr, Bendixen BH, Kappelle LJ, Biller J, Love BB, Gordon DL. Classification of subtype of acute ischemic stroke. Definitions for use in a multicenter clinical trial. TOAST. Trial of Org 10172 in Acute Stroke Treatment. Stroke 1993;24:35–41.
[154] Hart RG, Diener HC, Coutts SB, Easton JD, Granger CB, O'Donnell MJ *et al*. Cryptogenic Stroke/ESUS International Working Group. Embolic strokes of undetermined source: the case for a new clinical construct. Lancet Neurol 2014;13:429–438.
[155] Mant J, Fitzmaurice DA, Hobbs FD, Jowett S, Murray ET, Holder R *et al*. Accuracy of diagnosing atrial fibrillation on electrocardiogram by primary care practitioners and interpretative diagnostic software: analysis of data from screening for atrial fibrillation in the elderly (SAFE) trial. BMJ 2007;335:380.
[156] Israel CW, Gronefeld G, Ehrlich JR, Li YG, Hohnloser SH. Long-term risk of recurrent atrial fibrillation as documented by an implantable monitoring device: implications for optimal patient care. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004; 43:47–52.
[157] Svennberg E, Engdahl J, Al-Khalili F, Friberg L, Frykman V, Rosenqvist M. Mass Screening for Untreated Atrial Fibrillation: The STROKESTOP Study. Circulation 2015;131:2176–2184.
[158] Bun SS, Latcu DG, Marchlinski F, Saoudi N. Atrial flutter: more than just one of a kind. Eur Heart J 2015;36:2356–2363.
[159] Granada J, Uribe W, Chyou PH, Maassen K, Vierkant R, Smith PN *et al*. Incidence and predictors of atrial flutter in the general population. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;36:2242–2246.
[160] Halligan SC, Gersh BJ, Brown RD Jr, Rosales AG, Munger TM, Shen WK *et al*. The natural history of lone atrial flutter. Ann Intern Med 2004;140: 265–268.
[161] Jahangir A, Lee V, Friedman PA, Trusty JM, Hodge DO, Kopecky SL *et al*. Long-term progression and outcomes with aging in patients with lone atrial fibrillation: a 30-year follow-up study. Circulation 2007;115: 3050–3056.
[162] Gillis AM, Rose MS. Temporal patterns of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation following DDDR pacemaker implantation. Am J Cardiol 2000;85: 1445–1450.
[163] Charitos EI, Purerfellner H, Glotzer TV, Ziegler PD. Clinical classifications of atrial fibrillation poorly reflect its temporal persistence: insights from 1,195 patients continuously monitored with implantable devices. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63:2840–2848.
[164] Banerjee A, Taillandier S, Olesen JB, Lane DA, Lallemand B, Lip GY. Pattern of atrial fibrillation and risk of outcomes: the Loire Valley Atrial Fibrillation Project. Int J Cardiol 2013;167:2682–2687.
[165] Lee G, Sanders P, Kalman JM. Catheter ablation of atrial arrhythmias: state of the art. Lancet 2012;380:1509–1519.
[166] Wyse DG, Van Gelder IC, Ellinor PT, Go AS, Kalman JM, Narayan SM *et al*. Lone atrial fibrillation: does it exist? J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63: 1715–1723.
[167] Andrade J, Khairy P, Dobrev D, Nattel S. The clinical profile and pathophysiology of atrial fibrillation: relationships among clinical features, epidemiology, and mechanisms. Circ Res 2014;114:1453–1468.
[168] Chao TF, Suenari K, Chang SL, Lin YJ, Lo LW, Hu YF *et al*. Atrial substrate properties and outcome of catheter ablation in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation associated with diabetes mellitus or impaired fasting glucose. Am J Cardiol 2010;106:1615–1620.

[169] Albertsen IE, Rasmussen LH, Lane DA, Overvad TF, Skjoth F, Overvad K *et al*. The impact of smoking on thromboembolism and mortality in patients with incident atrial fibrillation: insights from the Danish Diet, Cancer, and Health study. Chest 2014;145:559–566.
[170] Overvad TF, Rasmussen LH, Skjoth F, Overvad K, Albertsen IE, Lane DA *et al*. Alcohol intake and prognosis of atrial fibrillation. Heart 2013;99: 1093–1099.
[171] Daccarett M, Badger TJ, Akoum N, Burgon NS, Mahnkopf C, Vergara G *et al*. Association of left atrial fibrosis detected by delayed-enhancement magnetic resonance imaging and the risk of stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:831–838.
[172] Neilan TG, Shah RV, Abbasi SA, Farhad H, Groarke JD, Dodson JA *et al*. The incidence, pattern, and prognostic value of left ventricular myocardial scar by late gadolinium enhancement in patients with atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62:2205–2214.
[173] Marrouche NF, Wilber D, Hindricks G, Jais P, Akoum N, Marchlinski F *et al*. Association of atrial tissue fibrosis identified by delayed enhancement MRI and atrial fibrillation catheter ablation: the DECAAF study. JAMA 2014;311:498–506.
[174] Bonizzi P, Zeemering S, Karel JM, Di Marco LY, Uldry L, Van Zaen J *et al*. Systematic comparison of non-invasive measures for the assessment of atrial fibrillation complexity: a step forward towards standardization of atrial fibrillation electrogram analysis. Europace 2014;17:318–325.
[175] Kirchhof P, Breithardt G, Bax J, Benninger G, Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Boriani G *et al*. A roadmap to improve the quality of atrial fibrillation management: proceedings from the fifth Atrial Fibrillation Network/ European Heart Rhythm Association consensus conference. Europace 2016;18:37–50.
[176] Fabritz L, Guasch E, Antoniades C, Bardinet I, Benninger G, Betts TR *et al*. Expert consensus document: Defining the major health modifiers causing atrial fibrillation: a roadmap to underpin personalized prevention and treatment. Nat Rev Cardiol 2016;13:230–237.
[177] Dorian P, Jung W, Newman D, Paquette M, Wood K, Ayers GM *et al*. The impairment of health-related quality of life in patients with intermittent atrial fibrillation: implications for the assessment of investigational therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;36:1303–1309.
[178] Sears SF, Serber ER, Alvarez LG, Schwartzman DS, Hoyt RH, Ujhelyi MR. Understanding atrial symptom reports: objective versus subjective predictors. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2005;28:801–807.
[179] Peinado R, Arribas F, Ormaetxe JM, Badia X. Variation in quality of life with type of atrial fibrillation. Rev Esp Cardiol 2010;63:1402–1409.
[180] Steg PG, Alam S, Chiang CE, Gamra H, Goethals M, Inoue H *et al*. RealiseAF investigators. Symptoms, functional status and quality of life in patients with controlled and uncontrolled atrial fibrillation: data from the RealiseAF cross-sectional international registry. Heart 2012;98:195–201.
[181] Gronefeld GC, Lilienthal J, Kuck KH, Hohnloser SH. Pharmacological Intervention in Atrial Fibrillation (PIAF) Study investigators. Impact of rate versus rhythm control on quality of life in patients with persistent atrial fibrillation. Results from a prospective randomized study. Eur Heart J 2003;24:1430–1436.
[182] Pepine CJ. Effects of pharmacologic therapy on health-related quality of life in elderly patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review of randomized and nonrandomized trials. Clin Med Insights Cardiol 2013;7: 1–20.
[183] Hagens VE, Ranchor AV, Van Sonderen E, Bosker HA, Kamp O, Tijssen JG *et al*. RACE Study Group. Effect of rate or rhythm control on quality of life in persistent atrial fibrillation. Results from the Rate Control Versus Electrical Cardioversion (RACE) Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;43: 241–247.
[184] Weerasooriya R, Davis M, Powell A, Szili-Torok T, Shah C, Whalley D *et al*. The Australian intervention randomized control of rate in atrial fibrillation trial (AIRCRAFT). J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;41:1697–1702.
[185] Jones DG, Haldar SK, Hussain W, Sharma R, Francis DP, Rahman-Haley SL *et al*. A randomized trial to assess catheter ablation versus rate control in the management of persistent atrial fibrillation in heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:1894–1903.
[186] Rienstra M, Lubitz SA, Mahida S, Magnani JW, Fontes JD, Sinner MF *et al*. Symptoms and functional status of patients with atrial fibrillation: state of the art and future research opportunities. Circulation 2012;125: 2933–2943.
[187] Arribas F, Ormaetxe JM, Peinado R, Perulero N, Ramirez P, Badia X. Validation of the AF-QoL, a disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for patients with atrial fibrillation. Europace 2010;12:364–370.
[188] Spertus J, Dorian P, Bubien R, Lewis S, Godejohn D, Reynolds MR *et al*. Development and validation of the Atrial Fibrillation Effect on QualiTy-of-Life (AFEQT) Questionnaire in patients with atrial fibrillation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2011;4:15–25.
[189] Dorian P, Burk C, Mullin CM, Bubien R, Godejohn D, Reynolds MR *et al*. Interpreting changes in quality of life in atrial fibrillation: How much change is meaningful? Am Heart J 2013;166:381–387.e8.
[190] Ware JE Jr, Gandek B. Overview of the SF-36 Health Survey and the International Quality of Life Assessment (IQOLA) Project. J Clin Epidemiol 1998;51:903–912.
[191] Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, Janssen M, Kind P, Parkin D *et al*. Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). Qual Life Res 2011;20:1727–1736.
[192] Kirchhof P, Auricchio A, Bax J, Crijns H, Camm J, Diener HC *et al*. Outcome parameters for trials in atrial fibrillation: executive summary. Eur Heart J 2007;28:2803–2817.
[193] Dorian P, Cvitkovic SS, Kerr CR, Crystal E, Gillis AM, Guerra PG *et al*. A novel, simple scale for assessing the symptom severity of atrial fibrillation at the bedside: the CCS-SAF scale. Can J Cardiol 2006;22:383–386.
[194] Kirchhof P, Ammentorp B, Darius H, De Caterina R, Le Heuzey JY, Schilling RJ *et al*. Management of atrial fibrillation in seven European countries after the publication of the 2010 ESC Guidelines on atrial fibrillation: primary results of the PREvention oF thromboemolic events–European Registry in Atrial Fibrillation (PREFER in AF). Europace 2014;16: 6–14.
[195] Lip GY, Laroche C, Popescu MI, Rasmussen LH, Vitali-Serdoz L, Dan GA *et al*. Improved outcomes with European Society of Cardiology guideline-adherent antithrombotic treatment in high-risk patients with atrial fibrillation: a report from the EORP-AF General Pilot Registry. Europace 2015;17:1777–1786.
[196] Freeman JV, Simon DN, Go AS, Spertus J, Fonarow GC, Gersh BJ *et al*. Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF) Investigators and Patients. Association Between Atrial Fibrillation Symptoms, Quality of Life, and Patient Outcomes: Results From the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF). Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2015;8: 393–402.
[197] Boriani G, Laroche C, Diemberger I, Fantecchi E, Popescu MI, Rasmussen LH *et al*. Asymptomatic atrial fibrillation: clinical correlates, management, and outcomes in the EORP-AF Pilot General Registry. Am J Med 2015; 128:509–518 e2.
[198] Szymanski FM, Filipiak KJ, Karpinski G, Platek AE, Opolski G. Occurrence of poor sleep quality in atrial fibrillation patients according to the EHRA score. Acta Cardiol 2014;69:291–296.
[199] Wynn GJ, Todd DM, Webber M, Bonnett L, McShane J, Kirchhof P. The European Heart Rhythm Association symptom classification for atrial fibrillation: validation and improvement through a simple modification. Europace 2014;16:965–972.
[200] Meinertz T, Kirch W, Rosin L, Pittrow D, Willich SN, Kirchhof P. ATRIUM investigators. Management of atrial fibrillation by primary care physicians in Germany: baseline results of the ATRIUM registry. Clin Res Cardiol 2011;100:897–905.
[201] Nabauer M, Gerth A, Limbourg T, Schneider S, Oeff M, Kirchhof P *et al*. The Registry of the German Competence NETwork on Atrial Fibrillation: Patient characteristics and initial management. Europace 2009;11: 423–434.
[202] von Eisenhart Rothe AF, Goette A, Kirchhof P, Breithardt G, Limbourg T, Calvert M *et al*. Depression in paroxysmal and persistent atrial fibrillation patients: a cross-sectional comparison of patients enroled in two large clinical trials. Europace 2014;16:812–819.
[203] Pathak RK, Middeldorp ME, Lau DH, Mehta AB, Mahajan R, Twomey D *et al*. Aggressive risk factor reduction study for atrial fibrillation and implications for the outcome of ablation: the ARREST-AF cohort study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64:2222–2231.
[204] Abed HS, Wittert GA, Leong DP, Shirazi MG, Bahrami B, Middeldorp ME *et al*. Effect of weight reduction and cardiometabolic risk factor management on symptom burden and severity in patients with atrial fibrillation: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2013;310:2050–2060.
[205] Psaty BM, Manolio TA, Kuller LH, Kronmal RA, Cushman M, Fried LP *et al*. Incidence of and risk factors for atrial fibrillation in older adults. Circulation 1997;96:2455–2461.
[206] Selmer C, Olesen JB, Hansen ML, Lindhardsen J, Olsen AM, Madsen JC *et al*. The spectrum of thyroid disease and risk of new onset atrial fibrillation: a large population cohort study. BMJ 2012;345:e7895.
[207] Kim EJ, Lyass A, Wang N, Massaro JM, Fox CS, Benjamin EJ. Relation of hypothyroidism and incident atrial fibrillation (from the Framingham Heart Study). Am Heart J 2014;167:123–126.

[208] Vermond RA, Geelhoed B, Verweij N, Tieleman RG, Van der Harst P, Hillege HL *et al*. Incidence of atrial fibrillation and relationship with cardiovascular events, heart failure, and mortality: A community-based study from the netherlands. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;66:1000–1007.
[209] Buch P, Friberg J, Scharling H, Lange P, Prescott E. Reduced lung function and risk of atrial fibrillation in the Copenhagen City Heart Study. Eur Respir J 2003;21:1012–1016.
[210] Gami AS, Hodge DO, Herges RM, Olson EJ, Nykodym J, Kara T. Obstructive sleep apnea, obesity, and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;49:565–571.
[211] Baber U, Howard VJ, Halperin JL, Soliman EZ, Zhang X, McClellan W *et al*. Association of chronic kidney disease with atrial fibrillation among adults in the United States: REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) Study. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2011;4:26–32.
[212] Chamberlain AM, Agarwal SK, Folsom AR, Duval S, Soliman EZ, Ambrose M *et al*. Smoking and incidence of atrial fibrillation: results from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. Heart Rhythm 2011;8:1160–1166.
[213] Larsson SC, Drca N, Wolk A. Alcohol consumption and risk of atrial fibrillation: a prospective study and dose-response meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64:281–289.
[214] Aizer A, Gaziano JM, Cook NR, Manson JE, Buring JE, Albert CM. Relation of vigorous exercise to risk of atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2009;103:1572–1577.
[215] Guha K, McDonagh T. Heart failure epidemiology: European perspective. Curr Cardiol Rev 2013;9:123–127.
[216] Braunschweig F, Cowie MR, Auricchio A. What are the costs of heart failure? Europace 2011;13:ii13–17.
[217] Wodchis WP, Bhatia RS, Leblanc K, Meshkat N, Morra D. A review of the cost of atrial fibrillation. Value Health 2012;15:240–248.
[218] Kotecha D, Piccini JP. Atrial fibrillation in heart failure: what should we do? Eur Heart J 2015;36:3250–3257.
[219] Olsson LG, Swedberg K, Ducharme A, Granger CB, Michelson EL, McMurray JJ *et al*. Atrial fibrillation and risk of clinical events in chronic heart failure with and without left ventricular systolic dysfunction: results from the Candesartan in Heart failure-Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006;47:1997–2004.
[220] Kotecha D, Chudasama R, Lane DA, Kirchhof P, Lip GY. Atrial fibrillation and heart failure due to reduced versus preserved ejection fraction: A systematic review and meta-analysis of death and adverse outcomes. Int J Cardiol 2016;203:660–666.
[221] Mamas MA, Caldwell JC, Chacko S, Garratt CJ, Fath-Ordoubadi F, Neyses L. A meta-analysis of the prognostic significance of atrial fibrillation in chronic heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2009;11:676–683.
[222] Ponikowski P, Voors AA, Anker SD, Bueno H, Cleland JGF, Coats AJS *et al*. The Task Force for the diagnosis and teatment of acute and chronic heart failure of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). 2016 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure. Eur Heart J;doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehw128. Published online ahead of print 20 May 2016.
[223] Lip GY, Heinzel FR, Gaita F, Juanatey JR, Le Heuzey JY, Potpara T *et al*. European Heart Rhythm Association/Heart Failure Association joint consensus document on arrhythmias in heart failure, endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society and the Asia Pacific Heart Rhythm Society. Europace 2016;18:12–36.
[224] McMurray JJ, Packer M, Desai AS, Gong J, Lefkowitz MP, Rizkala AR *et al*. PARADIGM-HF Investigators and Committees. Angiotensin-neprilysin inhibition versus enalapril in heart failure. N Engl J Med 2014;371:993–1004.
[225] Ziff OJ, Lane DA, Samra M, Griffith M, Kirchhof P, Lip GY *et al*. Safety and efficacy of digoxin: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational and controlled trial data. BMJ 2015;351:h4451.
[226] Anselmino M, Matta M, D'Ascenzo F, Bunch TJ, Schilling RJ, Hunter RJ *et al*. Catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:1011–1018.
[227] Ganesan AN, Nandal S, Luker J, Pathak RK, Mahajan R, Twomey D *et al*. Catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with concomitant left ventricular impairment: a systematic review of efficacy and effect on ejection fraction. Heart Lung Circ 2015;24:270–280.
[228] Khan MN, Jais P, Cummings J, Di Biase L, Sanders P, Martin DO *et al*. PABA-CHF Investigators. Pulmonary-vein isolation for atrial fibrillation in patients with heart failure. N Engl J Med 2008;359:1778–1785.
[229] Gupta S, Figueredo VM. Tachycardia mediated cardiomyopathy: pathophysiology, mechanisms, clinical features and management. Int J Cardiol 2014;172:40–46.
[230] Kusunose K, Yamada H, Nishio S, Tomita N, Niki T, Yamaguchi K *et al*. Clinical utility of single-beat E/e' obtained by simultaneous recording of flow and tissue Doppler velocities in atrial fibrillation with preserved systolic function. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2009;2:1147–1156.
[231] Li C, Zhang J, Zhou C, Huang L, Tang H, Rao L. Will simultaneous measurement of E/e' index facilitate the non-invasive assessment of left ventricular filling pressure in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation? Eur J Echocardiogr 2010;11:296–301.
[232] Senechal M, O'Connor K, Deblois J, Magne J, Dumesnil JG, Pibarot P *et al*. A simple Doppler echocardiography method to evaluate pulmonary capillary wedge pressure in patients with atrial fibrillation. Echocardiography 2008;25:57–63.
[233] Sohn DW, Song JM, Zo JH, Chai IH, Kim HS, Chun HG. Mitral annulus velocity in the evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function in atrial fibrillation. J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1999;12:927–931.
[234] Wada Y, Murata K, Tanaka T, Nose Y, Kihara C, Uchida K *et al*. Simultaneous Doppler tracing of transmitral inflow and mitral annular velocity as an estimate of elevated left ventricular filling pressure in patients with atrial fibrillation. Circ J 2012;76:675–681.
[235] Kelly JP, Mentz RJ, Mebazaa A, Voors AA, Butler J, Roessig L *et al*. Patient selection in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction clinical trials. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:1668–1682.
[236] Schneider MP, Hua TA, Bohm M, Wachtell K, Kjeldsen SE, Schmieder RE. Prevention of atrial fibrillation by Renin-Angiotensin system inhibition a meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55:2299–2307.
[237] Healey JS, Baranchuk A, Crystal E, Morillo CA, Garfinkle M, Yusuf S. Prevention of atrial fibrillation with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: a meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45:1832–1839.
[238] Jibrini MB, Molnar J, Arora RR. Prevention of atrial fibrillation by way of abrogation of the renin-angiotensin system: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Ther 2008;15:36–43.
[239] Ducharme A, Swedberg K, Pfeffer MA, Cohen-Solal A, Granger CB, Maggioni AP *et al*. CHARM Investigators. Prevention of atrial fibrillation in patients with symptomatic chronic heart failure by candesartan in the Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. Am Heart J 2006;152:86–92.
[240] GISSI-AF Investigators, Disertori M, Latini R, Barlera S, Franzosi MG, Staszewsky L, Maggioni AP *et al*. Valsartan for prevention of recurrent atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2009;360:1606–1617.
[241] Goette A, Schon N, Kirchhof P, Breithardt G, Fetsch T, Hausler KG *et al*. Angiotensin II-antagonist in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation (ANTIPAF) trial. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012;5:43–51.
[242] Active I Investigators, Yusuf S, Healey JS, Pogue J, Chrolavicius S, Flather M, Hart RG *et al*. Irbesartan in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011;364:928–938.
[243] Swedberg K, Zannad F, McMurray JJ, Krum H, van Veldhuisen DJ, Shi H *et al*. Eplerenone and atrial fibrillation in mild systolic heart failure: results from the EMPHASIS-HF (Eplerenone in Mild Patients Hospitalization And SurvIval Study in Heart Failure) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;59:1598–1603.
[244] Goette A, Staack T, Rocken C, Arndt M, Geller JC, Huth C *et al*. Increased expression of extracellular signal-regulated kinase and angiotensin-converting enzyme in human atria during atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;35:1669–1677.
[245] Marott SC, Nielsen SF, Benn M, Nordestgaard BG. Antihypertensive treatment and risk of atrial fibrillation: a nationwide study. Eur Heart J 2014;35:1205–1214.
[246] Wachtell K, Lehto M, Gerdts E, Olsen MH, Hornestam B, Dahlof B *et al*. Angiotensin II receptor blockade reduces new-onset atrial fibrillation and subsequent stroke compared to atenolol: the Losartan Intervention For End Point Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45:712–719.
[247] Manolis AJ, Rosei EA, Coca A, Cifkova R, Erdine SE, Kjeldsen S *et al*. Hypertension and atrial fibrillation: diagnostic approach, prevention and treatment. Position paper of the Working Group 'Hypertension Arrhythmias and Thrombosis' of the European Society of Hypertension. J Hypertens 2012;30:239–252.
[248] Madrid AH, Bueno MG, Rebollo JM, Marin I, Pena G, Bernal E *et al*. Use of irbesartan to maintain sinus rhythm in patients with long-lasting persistent atrial fibrillation: a prospective and randomized study. Circulation 2002;106:331–336.

[249] Ueng K-C, Tsai T-P, Yu W-C, Tsai C-F, Lin M-C, Chan K-C *et al*. Use of enalapril to facilitate sinus rhythm maintenance after external cardioversion of long-standing persistent atrial fibrillation. Results of a prospective and controlled study. Eur Heart J 2003;24:2090–2098.
[250] Anand K, Mooss AN, Hee TT, Mohiuddin SM. Meta-analysis: inhibition of renin-angiotensin system prevents new-onset atrial fibrillation. Am Heart J 2006;152:217–222.
[251] Tveit A, Seljeflot I, Grundvold I, Abdelnoor M, Smith P, Arnesen H. Effect of candesartan and various inflammatory markers on maintenance of sinus rhythm after electrical cardioversion for atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2007;99:1544–1548.
[252] Furberg CD, Psaty BM, Manolio TA, Gardin JM, Smith VE, Rautaharju PM. Prevalence of atrial fibrillation in elderly subjects (the Cardiovascular Health Study). Am J Cardiol 1994;74:236–241.
[253] Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Baron-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H *et al*. Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC), European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012). Eur Heart J 2012;33:2451–2496.
[254] Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP III, Guyton RA *et al*. 2014 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of patients with valvular heart disease: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63:2438–2488.
[255] Nieuwlaat R, Capucci A, Camm AJ, Olsson SB, Andresen D, Davies DW *et al*. Atrial fibrillation management: a prospective survey in ESC member countries: the Euro Heart Survey on Atrial Fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2005;26:2422–2434.
[256] Moretti M, Fabris E, Morosin M, Merlo M, Barbati G, Pinamonti B *et al*. Prognostic significance of atrial fibrillation and severity of symptoms of heart failure in patients with low gradient aortic stenosis and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. Am J Cardiol 2014;114:1722–1728.
[257] Ngaage DL, Schaff HV, Mullany CJ, Barnes S, Dearani JA, Daly RC *et al*. Influence of preoperative atrial fibrillation on late results of mitral repair: is concomitant ablation justified? Ann Thorac Surg 2007;84:434–442; discussion 442–433.
[258] Ngaage DL, Schaff HV, Barnes SA, Sundt TM III, Mullany CJ, Dearani JA *et al*. Prognostic implications of preoperative atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing aortic valve replacement: is there an argument for concomitant arrhythmia surgery? Ann Thorac Surg 2006;82:1392–1399.
[259] Eguchi K, Ohtaki E, Matsumura T, Tanaka K, Tohbaru T, Iguchi N *et al*. Pre-operative atrial fibrillation as the key determinant of outcome of mitral valve repair for degenerative mitral regurgitation. Eur Heart J 2005;26:1866–1872.
[260] Lim E, Barlow CW, Hosseinpour AR, Wisbey C, Wilson K, Pidgeon W *et al*. Influence of atrial fibrillation on outcome following mitral valve repair. Circulation 2001;104:I59–63.
[261] Maan A, Heist EK, Passeri J, Inglessis I, Baker J, Ptaszek L *et al*. Impact of atrial fibrillation on outcomes in patients who underwent transcatheter aortic valve replacement. Am J Cardiol 2015;115:220–226.
[262] Barbash IM, Minha S, Ben-Dor I, Dvir D, Torguson R, Aly M *et al*. Predictors and clinical implications of atrial fibrillation in patients with severe aortic stenosis undergoing transcatheter aortic valve implantation. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2015;85:468–477.
[263] Halperin JL, Hart RG. Atrial fibrillation and stroke: new ideas, persisting dilemmas. Stroke 1988;19:937–941.
[264] Messika-Zeitoun D, Bellamy M, Avierinos JF, Breen J, Eusemann C, Rossi A *et al*. Left atrial remodelling in mitral regurgitation—methodologic approach, physiological determinants, and outcome implications: a prospective quantitative Doppler-echocardiographic and electron beam-computed tomographic study. Eur Heart J 2007;28:1773–1781.
[265] Calvo N, Bisbal F, Guiu E, Ramos P, Nadal M, Tolosana JM *et al*. Impact of atrial fibrillation-induced tachycardiomyopathy in patients undergoing pulmonary vein isolation. Int J Cardiol 2013;168:4093–4097.
[266] Edner M, Caidahl K, Bergfeldt L, Darpo B, Edvardsson N, Rosenqvist M. Prospective study of left ventricular function after radiofrequency ablation of atrioventricular junction in patients with atrial fibrillation. Br Heart J 1995;74:261–267.
[267] Gertz ZM, Raina A, Saghy L, Zado ES, Callans DJ, Marchlinski FE *et al*. Evidence of atrial functional mitral regurgitation due to atrial fibrillation: reversal with arrhythmia control. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:1474–1481.
[268] Kihara T, Gillinov AM, Takasaki K, Fukuda S, Song JM, Shiota M. Mitral regurgitation associated with mitral annular dilation in patients with lone atrial fibrillation: an echocardiographic study. Echocardiography 2009;26:885–889.
[269] Zhou X, Otsuji Y, Yoshifuku S, Yuasa T, Zhang H, Takasaki K *et al*. Impact of atrial fibrillation on tricuspid and mitral annular dilatation and valvular regurgitation. Circ J 2002;66:913–916.
[270] Ring L, Dutka DP, Wells FC, Fynn SP, Shapiro LM, Rana BS. Mechanisms of atrial mitral regurgitation: insights using 3D transoesophageal echo. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging 2014;15:500–508.
[271] Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Baron-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H *et al*. ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines (CPG), Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC), European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012): the Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2012;42:S1–44.
[272] Molteni M, Polo Friz H, Primitz L, Marano G, Boracchi P, Cimminiello C. The definition of valvular and non-valvular atrial fibrillation: results of a physicians' survey. Europace 2014;16:1720–1725.
[273] Blackshear JL, Odell JA. Appendage obliteration to reduce stroke in cardiac surgical patients with atrial fibrillation. Ann Thorac Surg 1996;61:755–759.
[274] Szekely P. Systemic Embolism and Anticoagulant Prophylaxis in Rheumatic Heart Disease. Br Med J 1964;1:1209–1212.
[275] De Caterina R, Camm AJ. What is 'valvular' atrial fibrillation? A reappraisal. Eur Heart J 2014;35:3328–3335.
[276] Goldstone AB, Patrick WL, Cohen JE, Aribeana CN, Popat R, Woo YJ. Early surgical intervention or watchful waiting for the management of asymptomatic mitral regurgitation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Cardiothorac Surg 2015;4:220–229.
[277] Schoen T, Pradhan AD, Albert CM, Conen D. Type 2 diabetes mellitus and risk of incident atrial fibrillation in women. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60:1421–1428.
[278] Du X, Ninomiya T, de Galan B, Abadir E, Chalmers J, Pillai A *et al*. Risks of cardiovascular events and effects of routine blood pressure lowering among patients with type 2 diabetes and atrial fibrillation: results of the ADVANCE study. Eur Heart J 2009;30:1128–1135.
[279] Rizzo MR, Sasso FC, Marfella R, Siniscalchi M, Paolisso P, Carbonara O *et al*. Autonomic dysfunction is associated with brief episodes of atrial fibrillation in type 2 diabetes. J Diabetes Complications 2015;29:88–92.
[280] Olson TM, Terzic A. Human K(ATP) channelopathies: diseases of metabolic homeostasis. Pflugers Arch 2010;460:295–306.
[281] Chung MK, Martin DO, Sprecher D, Wazni O, Kanderian A, Carnes CA *et al*. C-reactive protein elevation in patients with atrial arrhythmias: inflammatory mechanisms and persistence of atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2001;104:2886–2891.
[282] Donath MY, Shoelson SE. Type 2 diabetes as an inflammatory disease. Nat Rev Immunol 2011;11:98–107.
[283] Ziolo MT, Mohler PJ. Defining the role of oxidative stress in atrial fibrillation and diabetes. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2015;26:223–225.
[284] Fatemi O, Yuriditsky E, Tsioufis C, Tsachris D, Morgan T, Basile J *et al*. Impact of intensive glycemic control on the incidence of atrial fibrillation and associated cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (from the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study). Am J Cardiol 2014;114:1217–1222.
[285] Overvad TF, Skjoth F, Lip GY, Lane DA, Albertsen IE, Rasmussen LH. Duration of Diabetes Mellitus and Risk of Thromboembolism and Bleeding in Atrial Fibrillation: Nationwide Cohort Study. Stroke 2015;46:2168–2174.
[286] Chang S-H, Wu L-S, Chiou M-J, Liu J-R, Yu K-H, Kuo C-F *et al*. Association of metformin with lower atrial fibrillation risk among patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a population-based dynamic cohort and in vitro studies. Cardiovasc Diabetol 2014;13:123.
[287] Lip GY, Clementy N, Pierre B, Boyer M, Fauchier L. The impact of associated diabetic retinopathy on stroke and severe bleeding risk in diabetic patients with atrial fibrillation: the Loire valley atrial fibrillation project. Chest 2015;147:1103–1110.
[288] Huxley RR, Misialek JR, Agarwal SK, Loehr LR, Soliman EZ, Chen LY. Physical activity, obesity, weight change, and risk of atrial fibrillation: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:620–625.
[289] Murphy NF, MacIntyre K, Stewart S, Hart CL, Hole D, McMurray JJ. Long-term cardiovascular consequences of obesity: 20-year follow-up of more

than 15 000 middle-aged men and women (the Renfrew-Paisley study). Eur Heart J 2006;27:96–106.
[290] Wanahita N, Messerli FH, Bangalore S, Gami AS, Somers VK, Steinberg JS. Atrial fibrillation and obesity—results of a meta-analysis. Am Heart J 2008;155:310–315.
[291] Wang TJ, Parise H, Levy D, D'Agostino RB Sr, Wolf PA, Vasan RS. Obesity and the risk of new-onset atrial fibrillation. JAMA 2004;292:2471–2477.
[292] Overvad TF, Rasmussen LH, Skjoth F, Overvad K, Lip GY, Larsen TB. Body mass index and adverse events in patients with incident atrial fibrillation. Am J Med 2013;126:640.e649–617.
[293] Karason K, Molgaard H, Wikstrand J, Sjostrom L. Heart rate variability in obesity and the effect of weight loss. Am J Cardiol 1999;83:1242–1247.
[294] Russo C, Jin Z, Homma S, Rundek T, Elkind MS, Sacco RL. Effect of obesity and overweight on left ventricular diastolic function: a community-based study in an elderly cohort. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:1368–1374.
[295] Visser M, Bouter LM, McQuillan GM, Wener MH, Harris TB. Elevated C-reactive protein levels in overweight and obese adults. JAMA 1999;282: 2131–2135.
[296] Pathak RK, Middeldorp ME, Meredith M, Mehta AB, Mahajan R, Wong CX *et al*. Long-Term Effect of Goal-Directed Weight Management in an Atrial Fibrillation Cohort: A Long-Term Follow-Up Study (LEGACY). J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:2159–2169.
[297] Pathak RK, Elliott A, Middeldorp ME, Meredith M, Mehta AB, Mahajan R *et al*. Impact of CARDIOrespiratory FITness on Arrhythmia Recurrence in Obese Individuals With Atrial Fibrillation: The CARDIO-FIT Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;66:985–996.
[298] Cha YM, Friedman PA, Asirvatham SJ, Shen WK, Munger TM, Rea RF *et al*. Catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation in patients with obesity. Circulation 2008;117:2583–2590.
[299] Jongnarangsin K, Chugh A, Good E, Mukerji S, Dey S, Crawford T *et al*. Body mass index, obstructive sleep apnea, and outcomes of catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2008;19:668–672.
[300] Guijian L, Jinchuan Y, Rongzeng D, Jun Q, Jun W, Wenqing Z. Impact of body mass index on atrial fibrillation recurrence: a meta-analysis of observational studies. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2013;36:748–756.
[301] Zhuang J, Lu Y, Tang K, Peng W, Xu Y. Influence of body mass index on recurrence and quality of life in atrial fibrillation patients after catheter ablation: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Clin Cardiol 2013;36:269–275.
[302] Ector J, Dragusin O, Adriaenssens B, Huybrechts W, Willems R, Ector H. Obesity is a major determinant of radiation dose in patients undergoing pulmonary vein isolation for atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;50: 234–242.
[303] Shoemaker MB, Muhammad R, Farrell M, Parvez B, White BW, Streur M *et al*. Relation of morbid obesity and female gender to risk of procedural complications in patients undergoing atrial fibrillation ablation. Am J Cardiol 2013;111:368–373.
[304] Vizzardi E, Sciatti E, Bonadei I, D'Aloia A, Curnis A, Metra M. Obstructive sleep apnoea-hypopnoea and arrhythmias: new updates. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown) 2014, doi 10.2459/JCM.0000000000000043.
[305] Digby GC, Baranchuk A. Sleep apnea and atrial fibrillation; 2012 update. Curr Cardiol Rev 2012;8:265–272.
[306] Lin YK, Lai MS, Chen YC, Cheng CC, Huang JH, Chen SA *et al*. Hypoxia and reoxygenation modulate the arrhythmogenic activity of the pulmonary vein and atrium. Clin Sci (Lond) 2012;122:121–132.
[307] Linz D. Atrial fibrillation in obstructive sleep apnea: atrial arrhythmogenic substrate of a different sort. Am J Cardiol 2012;110:1071.
[308] Patel D, Mohanty P, Di Biase L, Shaheen M, Lewis WR, Quan K *et al*. Safety and efficacy of pulmonary vein antral isolation in patients with obstructive sleep apnea: the impact of continuous positive airway pressure. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2010;3:445–451.
[309] Fein AS, Shvilkin A, Shah D, Haffajee CI, Das S, Kumar K *et al*. Treatment of obstructive sleep apnea reduces the risk of atrial fibrillation recurrence after catheter ablation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62:300–305.
[310] Naruse Y, Tada H, Satoh M, Yanagihara M, Tsuneoka H, Hirata Y *et al*. Concomitant obstructive sleep apnea increases the recurrence of atrial fibrillation following radiofrequency catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: clinical impact of continuous positive airway pressure therapy. Heart Rhythm 2013;10:331–337.
[311] Neilan TG, Farhad H, Dodson JA, Shah RV, Abbasi SA, Bakker JP *et al*. Effect of sleep apnea and continuous positive airway pressure on cardiac structure and recurrence of atrial fibrillation. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e000421.
[312] Li L, Wang ZW, Li J, Ge X, Guo LZ, Wang Y *et al*. Efficacy of catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with obstructive sleep apnoea with and without continuous positive airway pressure treatment: a meta-analysis of observational studies. Europace 2014;16:1309–1314.
[313] Cowie MR, Woehrle H, Wegscheider K, Angermann C, d'Ortho MP, Erdmann E *et al*. Adaptive Servo-Ventilation for Central Sleep Apnea in Systolic Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2015;373:1095–1105.
[314] Bitter T, Nolker G, Vogt J, Prinz C, Horstkotte D, Oldenburg O. Predictors of recurrence in patients undergoing cryoballoon ablation for treatment of atrial fibrillation: the independent role of sleep-disordered breathing. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2012;23:18–25.
[315] Ng CY, Liu T, Shehata M, Stevens S, Chugh SS, Wang X. Meta-analysis of obstructive sleep apnea as predictor of atrial fibrillation recurrence after catheter ablation. Am J Cardiol 2011;108:47–51.
[316] Hart RG, Eikelboom JW, Brimble KS, McMurtry MS, Ingram AJ. Stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation patients with chronic kidney disease. Can J Cardiol 2013;29:S71–78.
[317] Roldan V, Marin F, Fernandez H, Manzano-Fernandez S, Gallego P, Valdes M *et al*. Renal impairment in a "real-life" cohort of anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation (implications for thromboembolism and bleeding). Am J Cardiol 2013;111:1159–1164.
[318] Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Yusuf S, Eikelboom J, Oldgren J, Parekh A *et al*. RE-LY Steering Committee and Investigators. Dabigatran versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2009;361: 1139–1151.
[319] Granger CB, Alexander JH, McMurray JJ, Lopes RD, Hylek EM, Hanna M *et al*. ARISTOTLE Committees and Investigators. Apixaban versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011;365:981–992.
[320] Patel MR, Mahaffey KW, Garg J, Pan G, Singer DE, Hacke W *et al*. ROCKET AF Investigators. Rivaroxaban versus warfarin in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011;365:883–891.
[321] Giugliano RP, Ruff CT, Braunwald E, Murphy SA, Wiviott SD, Halperin JL *et al*. Edoxaban versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2013;369:2093–2104.
[322] Page K, Marwick TH, Lee R, Grenfell R, Abhayaratna WP, Aggarwal A *et al*. A systematic approach to chronic heart failure care: a consensus statement. Med J Aust 2014;201:146–150.
[323] Stock S, Pitcavage JM, Simic D, Altin S, Graf C, Feng W. Chronic care model strategies in the United States and Germany deliver patient-centered, high-quality diabetes care. Health Aff (Millwood) 2014;33: 1540–1548.
[324] Lundstrom H, Siersma V, Nielsen AB, Brodersen J, Reventlow S, Andersen PK. The effectiveness of structured personal care of type 2 diabetes on recurrent outcomes: a 19 year follow-up of the study Diabetes Care in General Practice (DCGP). Diabetologia 2014;57:1119–1123.
[325] Berti D, Hendriks JM, Brandes A, Deaton C, Crijns HJ, Camm AJ *et al*. A proposal for interdisciplinary, nurse-coordinated atrial fibrillation expert programmes as a way to structure daily practice. Eur Heart J 2013;34: 2725–2730.
[326] Wagner EH, Austin BT, Von Korff M. Organizing care for patients with chronic illness. Milbank Q 1996;74:511–544.
[327] Nieuwlaat R, Olsson SB, Lip GY, Camm AJ, Breithardt G, Capucci A *et al*. Euro Heart Survey Investigators. Guideline-adherent antithrombotic treatment is associated with improved outcomes compared with under-treatment in high-risk patients with atrial fibrillation. The Euro Heart Survey on Atrial Fibrillation. Am Heart J 2007;153:1006–1012.
[328] Nuno R, Coleman K, Bengoa R, Sauto R. Integrated care for chronic conditions: the contribution of the ICCC Framework. Health Policy 2012;105: 55–64.
[329] Kirchhof P, Nabauer M, Gerth A, Limbourg T, Lewalter T, Goette A *et al*. Impact of the type of centre on management of AF patients: surprising evidence for differences in antithrombotic therapy decisions. Thromb Haemost 2011;105:1010–1023.
[330] Hendriks JM, de Wit R, Crijns HJ, Vrijhoef HJ, Prins MH, Pisters R *et al*. Nurse-led care vs. usual care for patients with atrial fibrillation: results of a randomized trial of integrated chronic care vs. routine clinical care in ambulatory patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2012;33: 2692–2699.
[331] Hendriks J, Tomini F, van Asselt T, Crijns H, Vrijhoef H. Cost-effectiveness of a specialized atrial fibrillation clinic vs. usual care in patients with atrial fibrillation. Europace 2013;15:1128–1135.
[332] Stewart S, Ball J, Horowitz JD, Marwick TH, Mahadevan G, Wong C *et al*. Standard versus atrial fibrillation-specific management strategy (SAFETY) to reduce recurrent admission and prolong survival: pragmatic, multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2015;385:775–784.
[333] Tran HN, Tafreshi J, Hernandez EA, Pai SM, Torres VI, Pai RG. A multidisciplinary atrial fibrillation clinic. Curr Cardiol Rev 2013;9:55–62.
[334] Conti A, Canuti E, Mariannini Y, Viviani G, Poggioni C, Boni V *et al*. Clinical management of atrial fibrillation: early interventions, observation,

and structured follow-up reduce hospitalizations. Am J Emerg Med 2012; 30:1962–1969.
[335] Carter L, Gardner M, Magee K, Fearon A, Morgulis I, Doucette S *et al*. An Integrated Management Approach to Atrial Fibrillation. J Am Heart Assoc 2016;5:e002950.
[336] Peterson ED, Ho PM, Barton M, Beam C, Burgess LH, Casey DE Jr. *et al*. ACC/AHA/AACVPR/AAFP/ANA Concepts for Clinician-Patient Shared Accountability in Performance Measures: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures. Circulation 2014;130:1984–1994.
[337] Lane DA, Aguinaga L, Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Boriani G, Dan GA, Hills MT *et al*. Cardiac tachyarrhythmias and patient values and preferences for their management: the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA) consensus document endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society (HRS), Asia Pacific Heart Rhythm Society (APHRS), and Sociedad Latinoamericana de Estimulacion Cardiaca y Electrofisiologia (SOLEACE). Europace 2015;17: 1747–1769.
[338] Hendriks JM, de Wit R, Vrijhoef HJ, Tieleman RG, Crijns HJ. An integrated chronic care program for patients with atrial fibrillation: study protocol and methodology for an ongoing prospective randomised controlled trial. Int J Nurs Stud 2010;47:1310–1316.
[339] Donal E, Lip GY, Galderisi M, Goette A, Shah D, Marwan M *et al*. EACVI/EHRA Expert Consensus Document on the role of multi-modality imaging for the evaluation of patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging 2016;17:355–383.
[340] Lang RM, Badano LP, Mor-Avi V, Afilalo J, Armstrong A, Ernande L *et al*. Recommendations for cardiac chamber quantification by echocardiography in adults: an update from the american society of echocardiography and the European association of cardiovascular imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging 2015;16:233–271.
[341] Filion KB, Agarwal SK, Ballantyne CM, Eberg M, Hoogeveen RC, Huxley RR *et al*. High-sensitivity cardiac troponin T and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. Am Heart J 2015;169:31–38.
[342] Aviles RJ, Martin DO, Apperson-Hansen C, Houghtaling PL, Rautaharju P, Kronmal RA *et al*. Inflammation as a risk factor for atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2003;108:3006–3010.
[343] Patton KK, Ellinor PT, Heckbert SR, Christenson RH, DeFilippi C, Gottdiener JS. N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide is a major predictor of the development of atrial fibrillation: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Circulation 2009;120:1768–1774.
[344] Bartel T, Erbel R. Acute Trial Investigators. Transoesophageal echocardiography for immediate and safe cardioversion in patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2001;22:2041–2044.
[345] Mahnkopf C, Mitlacher M, Brachmann J. [Relevance of magnetic resonance imaging for catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation]. Herzschrittmacherther Elektrophysiol 2014;25:252–257.
[346] Haemers P, Claus P, Willems R. The use of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnostic workup and treatment of atrial fibrillation. Cardiol Res Pract 2012;2012:658937.
[347] Ling LH, Kistler PM, Ellims AH, Iles LM, Lee G, Hughes GL *et al*. Diffuse ventricular fibrosis in atrial fibrillation: noninvasive evaluation and relationships with aging and systolic dysfunction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60: 2402–2408.
[348] Lewalter T, Ibrahim R, Albers B, Camm AJ. An update and current expert opinions on percutaneous left atrial appendage occlusion for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. Europace 2013;15:652–656.
[349] Kirchhof P, Auricchio A, Bax J, Crijns H, Camm J, Diener HC *et al*. Outcome parameters for trials in atrial fibrillation: executive summary: Recommendations from a consensus conference organized by the German Atrial Fibrillation Competence NETwork (AFNET) and the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA). Eur Heart J 2007;28: 2803–2817.
[350] Alonso-Coello P, Montori VM, Sola I, Schunemann HJ, Devereaux P, Charles C *et al*. Values and preferences in oral anticoagulation in patients with atrial fibrillation, physicians' and patients' perspectives: protocol for a two-phase study. BMC Health Serv Res 2008;8:221.
[351] Lip GY, Al-Khatib SM, Cosio FG, Banerjee A, Savelieva I, Ruskin J *et al*. Contemporary management of atrial fibrillation: what can clinical registries tell us about stroke prevention and current therapeutic approaches? J Am Heart Assoc 2014;3:e001179.
[352] Gorst-Rasmussen A, Skjoth F, Larsen TB, Rasmussen LH, Lip GY, Lane DA. Dabigatran adherence in atrial fibrillation patients during the first year after diagnosis: a nationwide cohort study. J Thromb Haemost 2015;13: 495–504.
[353] Hart RG, Pearce LA, Aguilar MI. Adjusted-dose warfarin versus aspirin for preventing stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med 2007; 147:590–592.
[354] Connolly SJ, Eikelboom J, Joyner C, Diener HC, Hart R, Golitsyn S *et al*. AVERROES Steering Committee Investigators. Apixaban in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011;364:806–817.
[355] Frankel DS, Parker SE, Rosenfeld LE, Gorelick PB. HRS/NSA 2014 Survey of Atrial Fibrillation and Stroke: Gaps in Knowledge and Perspective, Opportunities for Improvement. Heart Rhythm 2015;12:e105–113.
[356] Le Heuzey JY, Ammentorp B, Darius H, De Caterina R, Schilling RJ, Schmitt J *et al*. Differences among western European countries in anticoagulation management of atrial fibrillation. Data from the PREFER IN AF registry. Thromb Haemost 2014;111:833–841.
[357] O'Brien EC, Holmes DN, Ansell JE, Allen LA, Hylek E, Kowey PR *et al*. Physician practices regarding contraindications to oral anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation: findings from the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF) registry. Am Heart J 2014;167:601–609.e1.
[358] Fang MC, Go AS, Chang Y, Borowsky LH, Pomernacki NK, Udaltsova N. Warfarin discontinuation after starting warfarin for atrial fibrillation. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2010;3:624–631.
[359] Zalesak M, Siu K, Francis K, Yu C, Alvrtsyan H, Rao Y *et al*. Higher persistence in newly diagnosed nonvalvular atrial fibrillation patients treated with dabigatran versus warfarin. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2013;6: 567–574.
[360] Donze J, Clair C, Hug B, Rodondi N, Waeber G, Cornuz J. Risk of falls and major bleeds in patients on oral anticoagulation therapy. Am J Med 2012;125:773–778.
[361] Man-Son-Hing M, Nichol G, Lau A, Laupacis A. Choosing antithrombotic therapy for elderly patients with atrial fibrillation who are at risk for falls. Arch Intern Med 1999;159:677–685.
[362] Mant J, Hobbs FD, Fletcher K, Roalfe A, Fitzmaurice D, Lip GY. BAFTA investigators, Midland Research Practices Network (MidReC). Warfarin versus aspirin for stroke prevention in an elderly community population with atrial fibrillation (the Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation Treatment of the Aged Study, BAFTA): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2007;370: 493–503.
[363] Diener HC, Eikelboom J, Connolly SJ, Joyner CD, Hart RG, Lip GY *et al*. AVERROES Steering Committee and Investigators. Apixaban versus aspirin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a predefined subgroup analysis from AVERROES, a randomised trial. Lancet Neurol 2012;11:225–231.
[364] The SPAF III Writing Committee for the Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Investigators. Patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation at low risk of stroke during treatment with aspirin: Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation III Study. JAMA 1998;279:1273–1277.
[365] Gage BF, Waterman AD, Shannon W, Boechler M, Rich MW, Radford MJ. Validation of clinical classification schemes for predicting stroke: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. JAMA 2001;285: 2864–2870.
[366] van Walraven C, Hart RG, Wells GA, Petersen P, Koudstaal PJ, Gullov AL *et al*. A clinical prediction rule to identify patients with atrial fibrillation and a low risk for stroke while taking aspirin. Arch Intern Med 2003;163: 936–943.
[367] Wang TJ, Massaro JM, Levy D, Vasan RS, Wolf PA, D'Agostino RB *et al*. A risk score for predicting stroke or death in individuals with new-onset atrial fibrillation in the community: the Framingham Heart Study. JAMA 2003;290:1049–1056.
[368] Lip GY, Nieuwlaat R, Pisters R, Lane DA, Crijns HJ. Refining clinical risk stratification for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation using a novel risk factor-based approach: the euro heart survey on atrial fibrillation. Chest 2010;137:263–272.
[369] Camm AJ, Kirchhof P, Lip GY, Schotten U, Savelieva I, Ernst S *et al*. ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines, European Heart Rhythm Association, European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery. Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: the Task Force for the Management of Atrial Fibrillation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Europace 2010;12:1360–1420.
[370] Kirchhof P, Curtis AB, Skanes AC, Gillis AM, Samuel Wann L, Camm AJ. Atrial fibrillation guidelines across the Atlantic: a comparison of the current recommendations of the European Society of Cardiology/European Heart Rhythm Association/European Association of Cardiothoracic Surgeons, the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association/Heart Rhythm Society, and the Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Eur Heart J 2013;34:1471–1474.

[371] Olesen JB, Lip GY, Hansen ML, Hansen PR, Tolstrup JS, Lindhardsen J *et al.* Validation of risk stratification schemes for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation: nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:d124.
[372] Chao TF, Liu CJ, Wang KL, Lin YJ, Chang SL, Lo LW *et al.* Should atrial fibrillation patients with 1 additional risk factor of the CHA2DS2-VASc score (beyond sex) receive oral anticoagulation? J Am Coll Cardiol 2015; 65:635–642.
[373] Lip GY, Skjoth F, Rasmussen LH, Larsen TB. Oral anticoagulation, aspirin, or no therapy in patients with nonvalvular AF with 0 or 1 stroke risk factor based on the CHA2DS2-VASc score. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65: 1385–1394.
[374] Fauchier L, Lecoq C, Clementy N, Bernard A, Angoulvant D, Ivanes F *et al.* Oral Anticoagulation and the Risk of Stroke or Death in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and One Additional Stroke Risk Factor: The Loire Valley Atrial Fibrillation Project. Chest 2016;149:960–968.
[375] Joundi RA, Cipriano LE, Sposato LA, Saposnik G. Stroke Outcomes Research Working Group. Ischemic Stroke Risk in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and CHA2DS2-VASc Score of 1: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Stroke 2016;47:1364–1367.
[376] Friberg L, Skeppholm M, Terent A. Benefit of anticoagulation unlikely in patients with atrial fibrillation and a CHA2DS2-VASc score of 1. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:225–232.
[377] Lip GY, Skjoth F, Nielsen PB, Larsen TB. Non-valvular atrial fibrillation patients with none or one additional risk factor of the CHA2DS2-VASc score. A comprehensive net clinical benefit analysis for warfarin, aspirin, or no therapy. Thromb Haemost 2015;114:826–834.
[378] Mikkelsen AP, Lindhardsen J, Lip GY, Gislason GH, Torp-Pedersen C, Olesen JB. Female sex as a risk factor for stroke in atrial fibrillation: a nationwide cohort study. J Thromb Haemost 2012;10:1745–1751.
[379] Wagstaff AJ, Overvad TF, Lip GY, Lane DA. Is female sex a risk factor for stroke and thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation? A systematic review and meta-analysis. QJM 2014;107:955–967.
[380] Hijazi Z, Oldgren J, Andersson U, Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Hohnloser SH *et al.* Cardiac biomarkers are associated with an increased risk of stroke and death in patients with atrial fibrillation: a Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulation Therapy (RE-LY) substudy. Circulation 2012;125:1605–1616.
[381] Hijazi Z, Wallentin L, Siegbahn A, Andersson U, Christersson C, Ezekowitz J *et al.* N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide for risk assessment in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the ARISTOTLE Trial (Apixaban for the Prevention of Stroke in Subjects With Atrial Fibrillation). J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:2274–2284.
[382] Hijazi Z, Lindback J, Alexander JH, Hanna M, Held C, Hylek EM *et al.* ARISTOTLE and STABILITY Investigators. The ABC (age, biomarkers, clinical history) stroke risk score: a biomarker-based risk score for predicting stroke in atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2016;37:1582–1590.
[383] Gage BF, Yan Y, Milligan PE, Waterman AD, Culverhouse R, Rich MW. Clinical classification schemes for predicting hemorrhage: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation (NRAF). Am Heart J 2006;151: 713–719.
[384] Pisters R, Lane DA, Nieuwlaat R, de Vos CB, Crijns HJ, Lip GY. A novel user-friendly score (HAS-BLED) to assess 1-year risk of major bleeding in patients with atrial fibrillation: the Euro Heart Survey. Chest 2010;138: 1093–1100.
[385] Fang MC, Go AS, Chang Y, Borowsky LH, Pomernacki NK, Udaltsova N. A new risk scheme to predict warfarin-associated hemorrhage: The ATRIA (Anticoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation) Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:395–401.
[386] Friberg L, Rosenqvist M, Lip GY. Evaluation of risk stratification schemes for ischaemic stroke and bleeding in 182 678 patients with atrial fibrillation: the Swedish Atrial Fibrillation cohort study. Eur Heart J 2012;33: 1500–1510.
[387] Hijazi Z, Oldgren J, Lindback J, Alexander JH, Connolly SJ, Eikelboom JW *et al.* ARISTOTLE and RE-LY Investigators. The novel biomarker-based ABC (age, biomarkers, clinical history)-bleeding risk score for patients with atrial fibrillation: a derivation and validation study. Lancet 2016;387: 2302–2311.
[388] O'Brien EC, Simon DN, Thomas LE, Hylek EM, Gersh BJ, Ansell JE *et al.* The ORBIT bleeding score: a simple bedside score to assess bleeding risk in atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2015;36:3258–3264.
[389] Loewen P, Dahri K. Risk of bleeding with oral anticoagulants: an updated systematic review and performance analysis of clinical prediction rules. Ann Hematol 2011;90:1191–1200.
[390] Olesen JB, Lip GY, Hansen PR, Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Andersson C *et al.* Bleeding risk in 'real world' patients with atrial fibrillation: comparison of two established bleeding prediction schemes in a nationwide cohort. J Thromb Haemost 2011;9:1460–1467.
[391] Van Staa TP, Setakis E, Di Tanna GL, Lane DA, Lip GY. A comparison of risk stratification schemes for stroke in 79,884 atrial fibrillation patients in general practice. J Thromb Haemost 2011;9:39–48.
[392] Roldan V, Marin F, Manzano-Fernandez S, Gallego P, Vilchez JA, Valdes M *et al.* The HAS-BLED score has better prediction accuracy for major bleeding than CHADS2 or CHA2DS2-VASc scores in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62:2199–2204.
[393] Wallentin L, Hijazi Z, Andersson U, Alexander JH, De Caterina R, Hanna M *et al.* ARISTOTLE Investigators. Growth differentiation factor 15, a marker of oxidative stress and inflammation, for risk assessment in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation (ARISTOTLE) trial. Circulation 2014;130:1847–1858.
[394] Raunso J, Selmer C, Olesen JB, Charlot MG, Olsen AM, Bretler DM *et al.* Increased short-term risk of thrombo-embolism or death after interruption of warfarin treatment in patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2012;33:1886–1892.
[395] Sjogren V, Grzymala-Lubanski B, Renlund H, Friberg L, Lip GY, Svensson PJ. Safety and efficacy of well managed warfarin. A report from the Swedish quality register Auricula. Thromb Haemost 2015;113:1370–1377.
[396] Graham DJ, Reichman ME, Wernecke M, Zhang R, Southworth MR, Levenson M *et al.* Cardiovascular, bleeding, and mortality risks in elderly medicare patients treated with dabigatran or warfarin for nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2015;131:157–164.
[397] Apostolakis S, Sullivan RM, Olshansky B, Lip GY. Factors affecting quality of anticoagulation control among patients with atrial fibrillation on warfarin: the SAMe-TT(2)R(2) score. Chest 2013;144:1555–1563.
[398] Lip GY, Haguenoer K, Saint-Etienne C, Fauchier L. Relationship of the SAMe-TT(2)R(2) score to poor-quality anticoagulation, stroke, clinically relevant bleeding, and mortality in patients with atrial fibrillation. Chest 2014;146:719–726.
[399] Gallego P, Roldan V, Marin F, Galvez J, Valdes M, Vicente V. SAMe-TT2R2 score, time in therapeutic range, and outcomes in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation. Am J Med 2014;127:1083–1088.
[400] Eikelboom JW, Connolly SJ, Brueckmann M, Granger CB, Kappetein AP, Mack MJ *et al.* RE-ALIGN Investigators. Dabigatran versus warfarin in patients with mechanical heart valves. N Engl J Med 2013;369: 1206–1214.
[401] Olesen JB, Sorensen R, Hansen ML, Lamberts M, Weeke P, Mikkelsen AP *et al.* Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulation agents in anticoagulant naive atrial fibrillation patients: Danish nationwide descriptive data 2011–2013. Europace 2015;17:187–193.
[402] Hylek EM, Held C, Alexander JH, Lopes RD, De Caterina R, Wojdyla DM *et al.* Major bleeding in patients with atrial fibrillation receiving apixaban or warfarin: The ARISTOTLE Trial (Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation): Predictors, Characteristics, and Clinical Outcomes. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63: 2141–2147.
[403] Flaker GC, Eikelboom JW, Shestakovska O, Connolly SJ, Kaatz S, Budaj A *et al.* Bleeding during treatment with aspirin versus apixaban in patients with atrial fibrillation unsuitable for warfarin: the apixaban versus acetylsalicylic acid to prevent stroke in atrial fibrillation patients who have failed or are unsuitable for vitamin K antagonist treatment (AVERROES) trial. Stroke 2012;43:3291–3297.
[404] Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Yusuf S, Reilly PA, Wallentin L. Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy Investigators. Newly identified events in the RE-LY trial. N Engl J Med 2010;363:1875–1876.
[405] Ruff CT, Giugliano RP, Braunwald E, Morrow DA, Murphy SA, Kuder JF *et al.* Association between edoxaban dose, concentration, anti-Factor Xa activity, and outcomes: an analysis of data from the randomised, double-blind ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48 trial. Lancet 2015;385:2288–2295.
[406] Beyer-Westendorf J, Forster K, Pannach S, Ebertz F, Gelbricht V, Thieme C *et al.* Rates, management, and outcome of rivaroxaban bleeding in daily care: results from the Dresden NOAC registry. Blood 2014;124: 955–962.
[407] Camm AJ, Amarenco P, Haas S, Hess S, Kirchhof P, Kuhls S *et al.* XANTUS Investigators. XANTUS: a real-world, prospective, observational study of patients treated with rivaroxaban for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2016;37:1145–1153.

[408] Wallentin L, Yusuf S, Ezekowitz MD, Alings M, Flather M, Franzosi MG *et al*. RE-LY investigators. Efficacy and safety of dabigatran compared with warfarin at different levels of international normalised ratio control for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: an analysis of the RE-LY trial. Lancet 2010;376:975–983.
[409] Piccini JP, Hellkamp AS, Lokhnygina Y, Patel MR, Harrell FE, Singer DE *et al*. ROCKET AF Investigators. Relationship between time in therapeutic range and comparative treatment effect of rivaroxaban and warfarin: results from the ROCKET AF trial. J Am Heart Assoc 2014;3:e000521.
[410] Olesen JB, Lip GY, Kamper AL, Hommel K, Kober L, Lane DA *et al*. Stroke and bleeding in atrial fibrillation with chronic kidney disease. N Engl J Med 2012;367:625–635.
[411] Albertsen IE, Rasmussen LH, Overvad TF, Graungaard T, Larsen TB, Lip GY. Risk of stroke or systemic embolism in atrial fibrillation patients treated with warfarin: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke 2013;44:1329–1336.
[412] Hart RG, Pearce LA, Asinger RW, Herzog CA. Warfarin in atrial fibrillation patients with moderate chronic kidney disease. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2011;6:2599–2604.
[413] Friberg L, Benson L, Lip GY. Balancing stroke and bleeding risks in patients with atrial fibrillation and renal failure: the Swedish Atrial Fibrillation Cohort study. Eur Heart J 2014:36:297–306.
[414] Jun M, James MT, Manns BJ, Quinn RR, Ravani P, Tonelli M *et al*. The association between kidney function and major bleeding in older adults with atrial fibrillation starting warfarin treatment: population based observational study. BMJ 2015;350:h246.
[415] Del-Carpio Munoz F, Gharacholou SM, Munger TM, Friedman PA, Asirvatham SJ, Packer DL. Meta-Analysis of Renal Function on the Safety and Efficacy of Novel Oral Anticoagulants for Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2016;117:69–75.
[416] Heidbuchel H, Verhamme P, Alings M, Antz M, Diener HC, Hacke W *et al*. Updated European Heart Rhythm Association Practical Guide on the use of non-vitamin K antagonist anticoagulants in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation. Europace 2015;17:1467–1507.
[417] Zimmerman D, Sood MM, Rigatto C, Holden RM, Hiremath S, Clase CM. Systematic review and meta-analysis of incidence, prevalence and outcomes of atrial fibrillation in patients on dialysis. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2012;27:3816–3822.
[418] Marinigh R, Lane DA, Lip GY. Severe renal impairment and stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: implications for thromboprophylaxis and bleeding risk. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:1339–1348.
[419] Wizemann V, Tong L, Satayathum S, Disney A, Akiba T, Fissell RB *et al*. Atrial fibrillation in hemodialysis patients: clinical features and associations with anticoagulant therapy. Kidney Int 2010;77:1098–1106.
[420] Chan KE, Lazarus JM, Thadhani R, Hakim RM. Warfarin use associates with increased risk for stroke in hemodialysis patients with atrial fibrillation. J Am Soc Nephrol 2009;20:2223–2233.
[421] Winkelmayer WC, Liu J, Setoguchi S, Choudhry NK. Effectiveness and safety of warfarin initiation in older hemodialysis patients with incident atrial fibrillation. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2011;6:2662–2668.
[422] Shah M, Avgil Tsadok M, Jackevicius CA, Essebag V, Eisenberg MJ, Rahme E *et al*. Warfarin use and the risk for stroke and bleeding in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing dialysis. Circulation 2014;129:1196–1203.
[423] Bonde AN, Lip GY, Kamper AL, Hansen PR, Lamberts M, Hommel K *et al*. Net clinical benefit of antithrombotic therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation and chronic kidney disease: a nationwide observational cohort study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64:2471–2482.
[424] Chan KE, Edelman ER, Wenger JB, Thadhani RI, Maddux FW. Dabigatran and rivaroxaban use in atrial fibrillation patients on hemodialysis. Circulation 2015;131:972–979.
[425] Hijazi Z, Hohnloser SH, Oldgren J, Andersson U, Connolly SJ, Eikelboom JW *et al*. Efficacy and safety of dabigatran compared with warfarin in relation to baseline renal function in patients with atrial fibrillation: a RE-LY (Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulation Therapy) trial analysis. Circulation 2014;129:961–970.
[426] Fox KA, Piccini JP, Wojdyla D, Becker RC, Halperin JL, Nessel CC *et al*. Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism with rivaroxaban compared with warfarin in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation and moderate renal impairment. Eur Heart J 2011;32:2387–2394.
[427] Hohnloser SH, Hijazi Z, Thomas L, Alexander JH, Amerena J, Hanna M *et al*. Efficacy of apixaban when compared with warfarin in relation to renal function in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the ARISTOTLE trial. Eur Heart J 2012;33:2821–2830.
[428] Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Investigators. Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Study. Final results. Circulation 1991;84:527–539.
[429] Olesen JB, Lip GY, Lindhardsen J, Lane DA, Ahlehoff O, Hansen ML *et al*. Risks of thromboembolism and bleeding with thromboprophylaxis in patients with atrial fibrillation: A net clinical benefit analysis using a 'real world' nationwide cohort study. Thromb Haemost 2011;106:739–749.
[430] Sjalander S, Sjalander A, Svensson PJ, Friberg L. Atrial fibrillation patients do not benefit from acetylsalicylic acid. Europace 2014;16: 631–638.
[431] ACTIVE Writing Group of the ACTIVE Investigators, Connolly S, Pogue J, Hart R, Pfeffer M, Hohnloser S, Chrolavicius S *et al*. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus oral anticoagulation for atrial fibrillation in the Atrial fibrillation Clopidogrel Trial with Irbesartan for prevention of Vascular Events (ACTIVE W): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2006;367: 1903–1912.
[432] Connolly SJ, Pogue J, Eikelboom J, Flaker G, Commerford P, Franzosi MG *et al*. ACTIVE W Investigators. Benefit of oral anticoagulant over antiplatelet therapy in atrial fibrillation depends on the quality of international normalized ratio control achieved by centers and countries as measured by time in therapeutic range. Circulation 2008;118:2029–2037.
[433] Connolly SJ, Pogue J, Hart RG, Hohnloser SH, Pfeffer M, Chrolavicius S. ACTIVE Investigators. Effect of clopidogrel added to aspirin in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2009;360:2066–2078.
[434] van Walraven C, Hart RG, Connolly S, Austin PC, Mant J, Hobbs FD *et al*. Effect of age on stroke prevention therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation: the atrial fibrillation investigators. Stroke 2009;40:1410–1416.
[435] Olesen KH. The natural history of 271 patients with mitral stenosis under medical treatment. Br Heart J 1962;24:349–357.
[436] Perez-Gomez F, Alegria E, Berjon J, Iriarte JA, Zumalde J, Salvador A. NASPEAF Investigators. Comparative effects of antiplatelet, anticoagulant, or combined therapy in patients with valvular and nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a randomized multicenter study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;44: 1557–1566.
[437] Rowe JC, Bland EF, Sprague HB, White PD. The course of mitral stenosis without surgery: ten- and twenty-year perspectives. Ann Intern Med 1960;52:741–749.
[438] Wilson JK, Greenwood WF. The natural history of mitral stenosis. Can Med Assoc J 1954;71:323–331.
[439] Cannegieter SC, van der Meer FJ, Briet E, Rosendaal FR. Warfarin and aspirin after heart-valve replacement. N Engl J Med 1994;330:507–508; author reply 508-509.
[440] Chiang CW, Lo SK, Ko YS, Cheng NJ, Lin PJ, Chang CH. Predictors of systemic embolism in patients with mitral stenosis. A prospective study. Ann Intern Med 1998;128:885–889.
[441] Wan Y, Heneghan C, Perera R, Roberts N, Hollowell J, Glasziou P *et al*. Anticoagulation control and prediction of adverse events in patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2008;1:84–91.
[442] Morgan CL, McEwan P, Tukiendorf A, Robinson PA, Clemens A, Plumb JM. Warfarin treatment in patients with atrial fibrillation: observing outcomes associated with varying levels of INR control. Thromb Res 2009; 124:37–41.
[443] Gallagher AM, Setakis E, Plumb JM, Clemens A, van Staa TP. Risks of stroke and mortality associated with suboptimal anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation patients. Thromb Haemost 2011;106:968–977.
[444] De Caterina R, Husted S, Wallentin L, Andreotti F, Arnesen H, Bachmann F *et al*. Vitamin K antagonists in heart disease: current status and perspectives (Section III). Position paper of the ESC Working Group on Thrombosis–Task Force on Anticoagulants in Heart Disease. Thromb Haemost 2013;110:1087–1107.
[445] Dans AL, Connolly SJ, Wallentin L, Yang S, Nakamya J, Brueckmann M *et al*. Concomitant use of antiplatelet therapy with dabigatran or warfarin in the Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy (RE-LY) trial. Circulation 2013;127:634–640.
[446] Bajaj NS, Parashar A, Agarwal S, Sodhi N, Poddar KL, Garg A *et al*. Percutaneous left atrial appendage occlusion for stroke prophylaxis in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and analysis of observational studies. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2014;7:296–304.
[447] Lewalter T, Kanagaratnam P, Schmidt B, Rosenqvist M, Nielsen-Kudsk JE, Ibrahim R *et al*. Ischaemic stroke prevention in patients with atrial fibrillation and high bleeding risk: opportunities and challenges for percutaneous left atrial appendage occlusion. Europace 2014;16:626–630.
[448] Meier B, Blaauw Y, Khattab AA, Lewalter T, Sievert H, Tondo C. EHRA/EAPCI expert consensus statement on catheter-based left atrial appendage occlusion. Europace 2014;16:1397–1416.
[449] Holmes DR Jr, Kar S, Price MJ, Whisenant B, Sievert H, Doshi SK *et al*. Prospective randomized evaluation of the Watchman Left Atrial

Appendage Closure device in patients with atrial fibrillation versus long-term warfarin therapy: the PREVAIL trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64: 1–12.
[450] Holmes DR, Reddy VY, Turi ZG, Doshi SK, Sievert H, Buchbinder M *et al*. Percutaneous closure of the left atrial appendage versus warfarin therapy for prevention of stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation: a randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2009;374:534–542.
[451] Reddy VY, Doshi SK, Sievert H, Buchbinder M, Neuzil P, Huber K *et al*. Percutaneous left atrial appendage closure for stroke prophylaxis in patients with atrial fibrillation: 2.3-Year Follow-up of the PROTECT AF (Watchman Left Atrial Appendage System for Embolic Protection in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation) Trial. Circulation 2013;127:720–729.
[452] Reddy VY, Sievert H, Halperin J, Doshi SK, Buchbinder M, Neuzil P *et al*. PROTECT AF Steering Committee and Investigators. Percutaneous left atrial appendage closure vs warfarin for atrial fibrillation: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2014;312:1988–1998.
[453] Holmes DR Jr, Doshi SK, Kar S, Price MJ, Sanchez JM, Sievert H *et al*. Left Atrial Appendage Closure as an Alternative to Warfarin for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation: A Patient-Level Meta-Analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:2614–2623.
[454] Reddy VY, Mobius-Winkler S, Miller MA, Neuzil P, Schuler G, Wiebe J *et al*. Left atrial appendage closure with the Watchman device in patients with a contraindication for oral anticoagulation: the ASAP study (ASA Plavix Feasibility Study With Watchman Left Atrial Appendage Closure Technology). J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:2551–2556.
[455] Santoro G, Meucci F, Stolcova M, Rezzaghi M, Mori F, Palmieri C *et al*. Percutaneous left atrial appendage occlusion in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation: implantation and up to four years follow-up of the AMPLATZER Cardiac Plug. EuroIntervention 2016;11:1188–1194.
[456] Badheka AO, Chothani A, Mehta K, Patel NJ, Deshmukh A, Hoosien M *et al*. Utilization and adverse outcomes of percutaneous left atrial appendage closure for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation in the United States: influence of hospital volume. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8:42–48.
[457] Pison L, Potpara TS, Chen J, Larsen TB, Bongiorni MG, Blomstrom-Lundqvist C. Left atrial appendage closure-indications, techniques, and outcomes: results of the European Heart Rhythm Association Survey. Europace 2015;17:642–646.
[458] Price MJ, Gibson DN, Yakubov SJ, Schultz JC, Di Biase L, Natale A *et al*. Early safety and efficacy of percutaneous left atrial appendage suture ligation: results from the U.S. transcatheter LAA ligation consortium. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64:565–572.
[459] Boersma LV, Schmidt B, Betts TR, Sievert H, Tamburino C, Teiger E *et al*. EWOLUTION investigators. Implant success and safety of left atrial appendage closure with the WATCHMAN device: peri-procedural outcomes from the EWOLUTION registry. Eur Heart J;doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehv730. Published online ahead of print27 January 2016.
[460] Kuramatsu JB, Gerner ST, Schellinger PD, Glahn J, Endres M, Sobesky J *et al*. Anticoagulant reversal, blood pressure levels, and anticoagulant resumption in patients with anticoagulation-related intracerebral hemorrhage. JAMA 2015;313:824–836.
[461] Budera P, Straka Z, Osmancik P, Vanek T, Jelinek S, Hlavicka J *et al*. Comparison of cardiac surgery with left atrial surgical ablation vs. cardiac surgery without atrial ablation in patients with coronary and/or valvular heart disease plus atrial fibrillation: final results of the PRAGUE-12 randomized multicentre study. Eur Heart J 2012;33:2644–2652.
[462] Healey JS, Crystal E, Lamy A, Teoh K, Semelhago L, Hohnloser SH *et al*. Left Atrial Appendage Occlusion Study (LAAOS): results of a randomized controlled pilot study of left atrial appendage occlusion during coronary bypass surgery in patients at risk for stroke. Am Heart J 2005;150: 288–293.
[463] Tsai YC, Phan K, Munkholm-Larsen S, Tian DH, La Meir M, Yan TD. Surgical left atrial appendage occlusion during cardiac surgery for patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2015;47:847–854.
[464] Whitlock RP, Vincent J, Blackall MH, Hirsh J, Fremes S, Novick R *et al*. Left Atrial Appendage Occlusion Study II (LAAOS II). Can J Cardiol 2013;29: 1443–1447.
[465] Aryana A, Singh SK, Singh SM, GearoidO'Neill P, Bowers MR, Allen SL *et al*. Association between incomplete surgical ligation of left atrial appendage and stroke and systemic embolization. Heart Rhythm 2015; 12:1431–1437.
[466] Gillinov AM, Gelijns AC, Parides MK, DeRose JJ Jr, Moskowitz AJ, Voisine P *et al*. CTSN Investigators. Surgical ablation of atrial fibrillation during mitral-valve surgery. N Engl J Med 2015;372:1399–1409.
[467] Whitlock R, Healey J, Vincent J, Brady K, Teoh K, Royse A *et al*. Rationale and design of the Left Atrial Appendage Occlusion Study (LAAOS) III. Ann Cardiothorac Surg 2014;3:45–54.
[468] Boersma LV, Castella M, van Boven W, Berruezo A, Yilmaz A, Nadal M *et al*. Atrial fibrillation catheter ablation versus surgical ablation treatment (FAST): a 2-center randomized clinical trial. Circulation 2012;125:23–30.
[469] Grau AJ, Weimar C, Buggle F, Heinrich A, Goertler M, Neumaier S *et al*. Risk factors, outcome, and treatment in subtypes of ischemic stroke: the German stroke data bank. Stroke 2001;32:2559–2566.
[470] Giles MF, Rothwell PM. Risk of stroke early after transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Neurol 2007;6: 1063–1072.
[471] Emberson J, Lees KR, Lyden P, Blackwell L, Albers G, Bluhmki E *et al*. Stroke Thrombolysis Trialists' Collaborative Group. Effect of treatment delay, age, and stroke severity on the effects of intravenous thrombolysis with alteplase for acute ischaemic stroke: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomised trials. Lancet 2014;384:1929–1935.
[472] Diener HC, Stanford S, Abdul-Rahim A, Christensen L, Hougaard KD, Bakhai A *et al*. Anti-thrombotic therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation and intracranial hemorrhage. Expert Rev Neurother 2014;14: 1019–1028.
[473] Hankey GJ, Norrving B, Hacke W, Steiner T. Management of acute stroke in patients taking novel oral anticoagulants. Int J Stroke 2014;9: 627–632.
[474] Xian Y, Liang L, Smith EE, Schwamm LH, Reeves MJ, Olson DM *et al*. Risks of intracranial hemorrhage among patients with acute ischemic stroke receiving warfarin and treated with intravenous tissue plasminogen activator. JAMA 2012;307:2600–2608.
[475] Pollack CV Jr, Reilly PA, Eikelboom J, Glund S, Verhamme P, Bernstein RA *et al*. Idarucizumab for Dabigatran Reversal. N Engl J Med 2015;373: 511–520.
[476] Badhiwala JH, Nassiri F, Alhazzani W, Selim MH, Farrokhyar F, Spears J *et al*. Endovascular Thrombectomy for Acute Ischemic Stroke: A Meta-analysis. JAMA 2015;314:1832–1843.
[477] Paciaroni M, Agnelli G, Micheli S, Caso V. Efficacy and safety of anticoagulant treatment in acute cardioembolic stroke: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke 2007;38:423–430.
[478] Heidbuchel H, Verhamme P, Alings M, Antz M, Hacke W, Oldgren J *et al*. European Heart Rhythm Association Practical Guide on the use of new oral anticoagulants in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation. Europace 2013;15:625–651.
[479] Diener HC, Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Wallentin L, Reilly PA, Yang S *et al*. Dabigatran compared with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous transient ischaemic attack or stroke: a subgroup analysis of the RE-LY trial. Lancet Neurol 2010;9:1157–1163.
[480] Hankey GJ, Patel MR, Stevens SR, Becker RC, Breithardt G, Carolei A *et al*. ROCKET AF Steering Committee Investigators. Rivaroxaban compared with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a subgroup analysis of ROCKET AF. Lancet Neurol 2012;11:315–322.
[481] Easton JD, Lopes RD, Bahit MC, Wojdyla DM, Granger CB, Wallentin L *et al*. ARISTOTLE Committees and Investigators. Apixaban compared with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a subgroup analysis of the ARISTOTLE trial. Lancet Neurol 2012;11:503–511.
[482] Ntaios G, Papavasileiou V, Diener HC, Makaritsis K, Michel P. Nonvitamin-K-antagonist oral anticoagulants in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous stroke or transient ischemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke 2012; 43:3298–3304.
[483] Paciaroni M, Agnelli G. Should oral anticoagulants be restarted after warfarin-associated cerebral haemorrhage in patients with atrial fibrillation? Thromb Haemost 2014;111:14–18.
[484] Nielsen PB, Larsen TB, Skjoth F, Gorst-Rasmussen A, Rasmussen LH, Lip GY. Restarting Anticoagulant Treatment After Intracranial Hemorrhage in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and the Impact on Recurrent Stroke, Mortality, and Bleeding: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Circulation 2015; 132:517–525.
[485] Weber R, Brenck J, Diener HC. Antiplatelet therapy in cerebrovascular disorders. Handb Exp Pharmacol 2012:519–546.
[486] Flaker GC, Gruber M, Connolly SJ, Goldman S, Chaparro S, Vahanian A *et al*. Risks and benefits of combining aspirin with anticoagulant therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation: an exploratory analysis of stroke prevention using an oral thrombin inhibitor in atrial fibrillation (SPORTIF) trials. Am Heart J 2006;152:967–973.

[487] Yung D, Kapral MK, Asllani E, Fang J, Lee DS. Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network. Reinitiation of anticoagulation after warfarin-associated intracranial hemorrhage and mortality risk: the Best Practice for Reinitiating Anticoagulation Therapy After Intracranial Bleeding (BRAIN) study. Can J Cardiol 2012;28:33–39.
[488] Roskell NS, Samuel M, Noack H, Monz BU. Major bleeding in patients with atrial fibrillation receiving vitamin K antagonists: a systematic review of randomized and observational studies. Europace 2013;15:787–797.
[489] Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, Redon J, Zanchetti A, Bohm M *et al*. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J 2013;34:2159–2219.
[490] Eikelboom JW, Wallentin L, Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz M, Healey JS, Oldgren J *et al*. Risk of bleeding with 2 doses of dabigatran compared with warfarin in older and younger patients with atrial fibrillation: an analysis of the randomized evaluation of long-term anticoagulant therapy (RE-LY) trial. Circulation 2011;123:2363–2372.
[491] Goodman SG, Wojdyla DM, Piccini JP, White HD, Paolini JF, Nessel CC *et al*. ROCKET AF Investigators. Factors associated with major bleeding events: insights from the ROCKET AF trial (rivaroxaban once-daily oral direct factor Xa inhibition compared with vitamin K antagonism for prevention of stroke and embolism trial in atrial fibrillation). J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63:891–900.
[492] Chang HY, Zhou M, Tang W, Alexander GC, Singh S. Risk of gastrointestinal bleeding associated with oral anticoagulants: population based retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2015;350:h1585.
[493] Abraham NS, Singh S, Alexander GC, Heien H, Haas LR, Crown W. Comparative risk of gastrointestinal bleeding with dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and warfarin: population based cohort study. BMJ 2015;350:h1857.
[494] Björck F, Renlund H, Lip GYH, Wester P, Svensson PJ, Själander A. Outcomes in a Warfarin-Treated Population With Atrial Fibrillation. JAMA Cardiology 2016;1:172–180.
[495] Jacobs LG, Billett HH, Freeman K, Dinglas C, Jumaquio L. Anticoagulation for stroke prevention in elderly patients with atrial fibrillation, including those with falls and/or early-stage dementia: a single-center, retrospective, observational study. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother 2009;7:159–166.
[496] Banerjee A, Clementy N, Haguenoer K, Fauchier L, Lip GY. Prior history of falls and risk of outcomes in atrial fibrillation: the Loire Valley Atrial Fibrillation Project. Am J Med 2014;127:972–978.
[497] Palareti G, Cosmi B. Bleeding with anticoagulation therapy – who is at risk, and how best to identify such patients. Thromb Haemost 2009;102:268–278.
[498] van Schie RM, Wadelius MI, Kamali F, Daly AK, Manolopoulos VG, de Boer A *et al*. Genotype-guided dosing of coumarin derivatives: the European pharmacogenetics of anticoagulant therapy (EU-PACT) trial design. Pharmacogenomics 2009;10:1687–1695.
[499] International Warfarin Pharmacogenetics Consortium, Klein TE, Altman RB, Eriksson N, Gage BF, Kimmel SE, Lee MT *et al*. Estimation of the warfarin dose with clinical and pharmacogenetic data. N Engl J Med 2009;360:753–764.
[500] Schwarz UI, Ritchie MD, Bradford Y, Li C, Dudek SM, Frye-Anderson A *et al*. Genetic determinants of response to warfarin during initial anticoagulation. N Engl J Med 2008;358:999–1008.
[501] Tang T, Liu J, Zuo K, Cheng J, Chen L, Lu C *et al*. Genotype-Guided Dosing of Coumarin Anticoagulants: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 2015;20:387–394.
[502] Douketis JD, Spyropoulos AC, Kaatz S, Becker RC, Caprini JA, Dunn AS *et al*. BRIDGE Investigators. Perioperative Bridging Anticoagulation in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2015;373:823–833.
[503] Cuker A, Siegal DM, Crowther MA, Garcia DA. Laboratory measurement of the anticoagulant activity of the non-vitamin K oral anticoagulants. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64:1128–1139.
[504] Niessner A, Tamargo J, Morais J, Koller L, Wassmann S, Husted SE *et al*. Reversal strategies for non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants: a critical appraisal of available evidence and recommendations for clinical management-a joint position paper of the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy and European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Thrombosis. Eur Heart J;doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehv676. Published online ahead of print 24 December 2015.
[505] Hanley JP. Warfarin reversal. J Clin Pathol 2004;57:1132–1139.
[506] Parry-Jones AR, Di Napoli M, Goldstein JN, Schreuder FH, Tetri S, Tatlisumak T *et al*. Reversal strategies for vitamin K antagonists in acute intracerebral hemorrhage. Ann Neurol 2015;78:54–62.
[507] Goldstein JN, Refaai MA, Milling TJ Jr, Lewis B, Goldberg-Alberts R, Hug BA. Four-factor prothrombin complex concentrate versus plasma for rapid vitamin K antagonist reversal in patients needing urgent surgical or invasive interventions: a phase 3b, open-label, non-inferiority, randomised trial. Lancet 2015;385:2077–2087.
[508] Siegal DM, Curnutte JT, Connolly SJ, Lu G, Conley PB, Wiens BL *et al*. Andexanet Alfa for the Reversal of Factor Xa Inhibitor Activity. N Engl J Med 2015;373:2413–2424.
[509] Crowther M, Crowther MA. Antidotes for novel oral anticoagulants: current status and future potential. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2015;35:1736–1745.
[510] Staerk L, Lip GY, Olesen JB, Fosbol EL, Pallisgaard JL, Bonde AN *et al*. Stroke and recurrent haemorrhage associated with antithrombotic treatment after gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with atrial fibrillation: nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2015;351:h5876.
[511] Felmeden DC, Lip GY. Antithrombotic therapy in hypertension: a Cochrane Systematic review. J Hum Hypertens 2005;19:185–196.
[512] Sharma M, Cornelius VR, Patel JP, Davies JG, Molokhia M. Efficacy and Harms of Direct Oral Anticoagulants in the Elderly for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation and Secondary Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Circulation 2015;132:194–204.
[513] Ruiz-Nodar JM, Marin F, Hurtado JA, Valencia J, Pinar E, Pineda J *et al*. Anticoagulant and antiplatelet therapy use in 426 patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention and stent implantation implications for bleeding risk and prognosis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51:818–825.
[514] Hansen ML, Sorensen R, Clausen MT, Fog-Petersen ML, Raunso J, Gadsboll N *et al*. Risk of bleeding with single, dual, or triple therapy with warfarin, aspirin, and clopidogrel in patients with atrial fibrillation. Arch Intern Med 2010;170:1433–1441.
[515] Lamberts M, Olesen JB, Ruwald MH, Hansen CM, Karasoy D, Kristensen SL *et al*. Bleeding after initiation of multiple antithrombotic drugs, including triple therapy, in atrial fibrillation patients following myocardial infarction and coronary intervention: a nationwide cohort study. Circulation 2012;126:1185–1193.
[516] Windecker S, Kolh P, Alfonso F, Collet JP, Cremer J, Falk V *et al*. 2014 ESC/EACTS Guidelines on myocardial revascularization: The Task Force on Myocardial Revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). Developed with the special contribution of the European Association of Percutaneous Cardiovascular Interventions (EAPCI). Eur Heart J 2014;35:2541–2619.
[517] Vandvik PO, Lincoff AM, Gore JM, Gutterman DD, Sonnenberg FA, Alonso-Coello P *et al*. American College of Chest Physicians. Primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 2012;141:e637S–668S.
[518] Rubboli A, Faxon DP, Juhani Airaksinen KE, Schlitt A, Marin F, Bhatt DL. The optimal management of patients on oral anticoagulation undergoing coronary artery stenting. The 10th Anniversary Overview. Thromb Haemost 2014;112:1080–1087.
[519] Oldgren J, Wallentin L, Alexander JH, James S, Jonelid B, Steg G. New oral anticoagulants in addition to single or dual antiplatelet therapy after an acute coronary syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Heart J 2013;34:1670–1680.
[520] Lip GY, Windecker S, Huber K, Kirchhof P, Marin F, Ten Berg JM *et al*. Management of antithrombotic therapy in atrial fibrillation patients presenting with acute coronary syndrome and/or undergoing percutaneous coronary or valve interventions: a joint consensus document of the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Thrombosis, European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA), European Association of Percutaneous Cardiovascular Interventions (EAPCI) and European Association of Acute Cardiac Care (ACCA) endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society (HRS) and Asia-Pacific Heart Rhythm Society (APHRS). Eur Heart J 2014;35:3155–3179.
[521] Mega JL, Braunwald E, Mohanavelu S, Burton P, Poulter R, Misselwitz F *et al*. ATLAS ACS-TIMI 46 study group. Rivaroxaban versus placebo in patients with acute coronary syndromes (ATLAS ACS-TIMI 46): a randomised, double-blind, phase II trial. Lancet 2009;374:29–38.
[522] Sarafoff N, Martischnig A, Wealer J, Mayer K, Mehilli J, Sibbing D. Triple therapy with aspirin, prasugrel, and vitamin K antagonists in patients with drug-eluting stent implantation and an indication for oral anticoagulation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:2060–2066.

[523] Jackson LR II, Ju C, Zettler M, Messenger JC, Cohen DJ, Stone GW *et al*. Outcomes of Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Receiving an Oral Anticoagulant and Dual Antiplatelet Therapy: A Comparison of Clopidogrel Versus Prasugrel From the TRANSLATE-ACS Study. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2015; 8:1880–1889.
[524] Dewilde WJM, Oirbans T, Verheugt FWA, Kelder JC, De Smet BJGL, Herrman J-P *et al*. Use of clopidogrel with or without aspirin in patients taking oral anticoagulant therapy and undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: an open-label, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet 2013;381:1107–1115.
[525] Braun OÖ, Bico B, Chaudhry U, Wagner H, Koul S, Tyden P *et al*. Concomitant use of warfarin and ticagrelor as an alternative to triple antithrombotic therapy after an acute coronary syndrome. Thromb Res 2015;135:26–30.
[526] Nikolaidou T, Channer KS. Chronic atrial fibrillation: a systematic review of medical heart rate control management. Postgrad Med J 2009;85: 303–312.
[527] Tamariz LJ, Bass EB. Pharmacological rate control of atrial fibrillation. Cardiol Clin 2004;22:35–45.
[528] Segal JB, McNamara RL, Miller MR, Kim N, Goodman SN, Powe NR *et al*. The evidence regarding the drugs used for ventricular rate control. In. J Fam Practice 2000; 49:47–59.
[529] Schreck DM, Rivera AR, Tricarico VJ. Emergency management of atrial fibrillation and flutter: intravenous diltiazem versus intravenous digoxin. Ann Emerg Med 1997;29:135–140.
[530] Siu CW, Lau CP, Lee WL, Lam KF, Tse HF. Intravenous diltiazem is superior to intravenous amiodarone or digoxin for achieving ventricular rate control in patients with acute uncomplicated atrial fibrillation. Crit Care Med 2009;37:2174–2179; quiz 2180.
[531] Tisdale JE, Padhi ID, Goldberg AD, Silverman NA, Webb CR, Higgins RS *et al*. A randomized, double-blind comparison of intravenous diltiazem and digoxin for atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. Am Heart J 1998;135:739–747.
[532] Scheuermeyer FX, Grafstein E, Stenstrom R, Christenson J, Heslop C, Heilbron B *et al*. Safety and efficiency of calcium channel blockers versus beta-blockers for rate control in patients with atrial fibrillation and no acute underlying medical illness. Acad Emerg Med 2013;20:222–230.
[533] Darby AE, Dimarco JP. Management of atrial fibrillation in patients with structural heart disease. Circulation 2012;125:945–957.
[534] Elkayam U. Calcium channel blockers in heart failure. Cardiology 1998; 89:38–46.
[535] Goldstein RE, Boccuzzi SJ, Cruess D, Nattel S. Diltiazem increases late-onset congestive heart failure in postinfarction patients with early reduction in ejection fraction. The Adverse Experience Committee; and the Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Research Group. Circulation 1991; 83:52–60.
[536] Clemo HF, Wood MA, Gilligan DM, Ellenbogen KA. Intravenous amiodarone for acute heart rate control in the critically ill patient with atrial tachyarrhythmias. Am J Cardiol 1998;81:594–598.
[537] Delle Karth G, Geppert A, Neunteufl T, Priglinger U, Haumer M, Gschwandtner M *et al*. Amiodarone versus diltiazem for rate control in critically ill patients with atrial tachyarrhythmias. Crit Care Med 2001;29: 1149–1153.
[538] Hou ZY, Chang MS, Chen CY, Tu MS, Lin SL, Chiang HT. Acute treatment of recent-onset atrial fibrillation and flutter with a tailored dosing regimen of intravenous amiodarone. A randomized, digoxin-controlled study. Eur Heart J 1995;16:521–528.
[539] National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidelines. Atrial fibrillation: management. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg180/ (5 May 2016).
[540] Kotecha D, Manzano L, Krum H, Rosano G, Holmes J, Altman DG *et al*. Beta-Blockers in Heart Failure Collaborative Group. Effect of age and sex on efficacy and tolerability of $\beta$ blockers in patients with heart failure with reduced ejection fraction: individual patient data meta-analysis. BMJ 2016;353:i1855.
[541] Ulimoen SR, Enger S, Carlson J, Platonov PG, Pripp AH, Abdelnoor M *et al*. Comparison of four single-drug regimens on ventricular rate and arrhythmia-related symptoms in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2013;111:225–230.
[542] Ulimoen SR, Enger S, Pripp AH, Abdelnoor M, Arnesen H, Gjesdal K. Calcium channel blockers improve exercise capacity and reduce N-terminal Pro-B-type natriuretic peptide levels compared with beta-blockers in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2014;35: 517–524.
[543] Goldberger ZD, Alexander GC. Digitalis use in contemporary clinical practice: refitting the foxglove. JAMA Intern Med 2014;174:151–154.
[544] The Digitalis Investigation Group. The effect of digoxin on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. N Engl J Med 1997;336: 525–533.
[545] Ahmed A, Rich MW, Fleg JL, Zile MR, Young JB, Kitzman DW *et al*. Effects of digoxin on morbidity and mortality in diastolic heart failure: the ancillary digitalis investigation group trial. Circulation 2006;114:397–403.
[546] Ziff OJ, Kotecha D. Digoxin: The good and the bad. Trends in Cardiovascular Medicine;doi:10.1016/j.tcm.2016.03.011. Published online ahead of print 30 March 2016.
[547] Turakhia MP, Santangeli P, Winkelmayer WC, Xu X, Ullal AJ, Than CT *et al*. Increased mortality associated with digoxin in contemporary patients with atrial fibrillation: findings from the TREAT-AF study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64:660–668.
[548] Hallberg P, Lindback J, Lindahl B, Stenestrand U, Melhus H. Digoxin and mortality in atrial fibrillation: a prospective cohort study. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 2007;63:959–971.
[549] Whitbeck MG, Charnigo RJ, Khairy P, Ziada K, Bailey AL, Zegarra MM *et al*. Increased mortality among patients taking digoxin—analysis from the AFFIRM study. Eur Heart J 2013;34:1481–1488.
[550] Gheorghiade M, Fonarow GC, van Veldhuisen DJ, Cleland JG, Butler J, Epstein AE *et al*. Lack of evidence of increased mortality among patients with atrial fibrillation taking digoxin: findings from post hoc propensity-matched analysis of the AFFIRM trial. Eur Heart J 2013;34:1489–1497.
[551] Flory JH, Ky B, Haynes K, S MB, Munson J, Rowan C *et al*. Observational cohort study of the safety of digoxin use in women with heart failure. BMJ Open 2012;2:e000888.
[552] Andrey JL, Romero S, Garcia-Egido A, Escobar MA, Corzo R, Garcia-Dominguez G *et al*. Mortality and morbidity of heart failure treated with digoxin. A propensity-matched study. Int J Clin Pract 2011;65:1250–1258.
[553] Allen LA, Fonarow GC, Simon DN, Thomas LE, Marzec LN, Pokorney SD *et al*. ORBIT-AF Investigators. Digoxin Use and Subsequent Outcomes Among Patients in a Contemporary Atrial Fibrillation Cohort. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:2691–2698.
[554] Khand AU, Rankin AC, Martin W, Taylor J, Gemmell I, Cleland JG. Carvedilol alone or in combination with digoxin for the management of atrial fibrillation in patients with heart failure? J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42: 1944–1951.
[555] Farshi R, Kistner D, Sarma JS, Longmate JA, Singh BN. Ventricular rate control in chronic atrial fibrillation during daily activity and programmed exercise: a crossover open-label study of five drug regimens. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33:304–310.
[556] Koh KK, Kwon KS, Park HB, Baik SH, Park SJ, Lee KH *et al*. Efficacy and safety of digoxin alone and in combination with low-dose diltiazem or betaxolol to control ventricular rate in chronic atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 1995;75:88–90.
[557] Lewis RV, McMurray J, McDevitt DG. Effects of atenolol, verapamil, and xamoterol on heart rate and exercise tolerance in digitalised patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1989;13:1–6.
[558] Tsuneda T, Yamashita T, Fukunami M, Kumagai K, Niwano S, Okumura K. Rate control and quality of life in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation: the Quality of Life and Atrial Fibrillation (QOLAF) Study. Circ J 2006; 70:965–970.
[559] ClinicalTrials.gov. Rate Control Therapy Evaluation in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation (RATE-AF). https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02391337 (5 May 2016).
[560] Van Gelder IC, Groenveld HF, Crijns HJ, Tuininga YS, Tijssen JG, Alings AM *et al*. RACE II Investigators. Lenient versus strict rate control in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2010;362:1363–1373.
[561] Groenveld HF, Crijns HJ, Van den Berg MP, Van Sonderen E, Alings AM, Tijssen JG *et al*. RACE II Investigators. The effect of rate control on quality of life in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation: data from the RACE II (Rate Control Efficacy in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation II) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:1795–1803.
[562] Van Gelder IC, Wyse DG, Chandler ML, Cooper HA, Olshansky B, Hagens VE. RACE and AFFIRM Investigators. Does intensity of rate-control influence outcome in atrial fibrillation? An analysis of pooled data from the RACE and AFFIRM studies. Europace 2006;8:935–942.
[563] Queiroga A, Marshall HJ, Clune M, Gammage MD. Ablate and pace revisited: long term survival and predictors of permanent atrial fibrillation. Heart 2003;89:1035–1038.
[564] Lim KT, Davis MJ, Powell A, Arnolda L, Moulden K, Bulsara M. Ablate and pace strategy for atrial fibrillation: long-term outcome of AIRCRAFT trial. Europace 2007;9:498–505.

[565] Geelen P, Brugada J, Andries E, Brugada P. Ventricular fibrillation and sudden death after radiofrequency catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997;20:343–348.
[566] Wang RX, Lee HC, Hodge DO, Cha YM, Friedman PA, Rea RF *et al*. Effect of pacing method on risk of sudden death after atrioventricular node ablation and pacemaker implantation in patients with atrial fibrillation. Heart Rhythm 2013;10:696–701.
[567] Chatterjee NA, Upadhyay GA, Ellenbogen KA, McAlister FA, Choudhry NK, Singh JP. Atrioventricular nodal ablation in atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012;5: 68–76.
[568] Bradley DJ, Shen WK. Overview of management of atrial fibrillation in symptomatic elderly patients: pharmacologic therapy versus AV node ablation. Clin Pharmacol Ther 2007;81:284–287.
[569] Wood MA, Brown-Mahoney C, Kay GN, Ellenbogen KA. Clinical outcomes after ablation and pacing therapy for atrial fibrillation : a meta-analysis. Circulation 2000;101:1138–1144.
[570] Ozcan C, Jahangir A, Friedman PA, Patel PJ, Munger TM, Rea RF *et al*. Long-term survival after ablation of the atrioventricular node and implantation of a permanent pacemaker in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2001;344:1043–1051.
[571] Hess PL, Jackson KP, Hasselblad V, Al-Khatib SM. Is cardiac resynchronization therapy an antiarrhythmic therapy for atrial fibrillation? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Curr Cardiol Rep 2013;15:330.
[572] Hoppe UC, Casares JM, Eiskjaer H, Hagemann A, Cleland JG, Freemantle N. Effect of cardiac resynchronization on the incidence of atrial fibrillation in patients with severe heart failure. Circulation 2006;114:18–25.
[573] Brignole M, Auricchio A, Baron-Esquivias G, Bordachar P, Boriani G, Breithardt OA *et al*. 2013 ESC Guidelines on cardiac pacing and cardiac resynchronization therapy: the Task Force on cardiac pacing and resynchronization therapy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Developed in collaboration with the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA). Eur Heart J 2013;34:2281–2329.
[574] Chatterjee NA, Upadhyay GA, Ellenbogen KA, Hayes DL, Singh JP. Atrioventricular nodal ablation in atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of biventricular vs. right ventricular pacing mode. Eur J Heart Fail 2012;14: 661–667.
[575] Lewis RV, Irvine N, McDevitt DG. Relationships between heart rate, exercise tolerance and cardiac output in atrial fibrillation: the effects of treatment with digoxin, verapamil and diltiazem. Eur Heart J 1988;9: 777–781.
[576] Mulder BA, Van Veldhuisen DJ, Crijns HJ, Tijssen JG, Hillege HL, Alings M *et al*. RACE II Investigators. Digoxin in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation: data from the RACE II study. Heart Rhythm 2014;11: 1543–1550.
[577] Koh KK, Song JH, Kwon KS, Park HB, Baik SH, Park YS *et al*. Comparative study of efficacy and safety of low-dose diltiazem or betaxolol in combination with digoxin to control ventricular rate in chronic atrial fibrillation: randomized crossover study. Int J Cardiol 1995;52:167–174.
[578] Chatterjee S, Sardar P, Lichstein E, Mukherjee D, Aikat S. Pharmacologic rate versus rhythm-control strategies in atrial fibrillation: an updated comprehensive review and meta-analysis. PACE 2013;36:122–133.
[579] de Denus S, Sanoski CA, Carlsson J, Opolski G, Spinler SA. Rate vs rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med 2005;165:258–262.
[580] Lafuente-Lafuente C, Longas-Tejero MA, Bergmann JF, Belmin J. Antiarrhythmics for maintaining sinus rhythm after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2012;5:CD005049.
[581] Roy D, Talajic M, Dorian P, Connolly S, Eisenberg MJ, Green M *et al*. Amiodarone to prevent recurrence of atrial fibrillation. Canadian Trial of Atrial Fibrillation Investigators. N Engl J Med 2000;342:913–920.
[582] Roy D, Talajic M, Nattel S, Wyse DG, Dorian P, Lee KL *et al*. Rhythm control versus rate control for atrial fibrillation and heart failure. N Engl J Med 2008;358:2667–2677.
[583] Singh BN, Connolly SJ, Crijns HJ, Roy D, Kowey PR, Capucci A *et al*. Dronedarone for maintenance of sinus rhythm in atrial fibrillation or flutter. N Engl J Med 2007;357:987–999.
[584] Kirchhof P, Andresen D, Bosch R, Borggrefe M, Meinertz T, Parade U *et al*. Short-term versus long-term antiarrhythmic drug treatment after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation (Flec-SL): a prospective, randomised, open-label, blinded endpoint assessment trial. Lancet 2012;380:238–246.
[585] Cosedis Nielsen J, Johannessen A, Raatikainen P, Hindricks G, Walfridsson H, Kongstad O *et al*. Radiofrequency ablation as initial therapy in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2012;367:1587–1595.
[586] Wilber DJ, Pappone C, Neuzil P, De Paola A, Marchlinski F, Natale A *et al*. ThermoCool AF Trial Investigators. Comparison of antiarrhythmic drug therapy and radiofrequency catheter ablation in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2010;303: 333–340.
[587] Arbelo E, Brugada J, Hindricks G, Maggioni AP, Tavazzi L, Vardas P *et al*. Atrial Fibrillation Ablation Pilot Study Investigators. The atrial fibrillation ablation pilot study: a European Survey on Methodology and results of catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation conducted by the European Heart Rhythm Association. Eur Heart J 2014;35:1466–1478.
[588] Hohnloser SH, Crijns HJ, van Eickels M, Gaudin C, Page RL, Torp-Pedersen C. Effect of dronedarone on cardiovascular events in atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2009;360:668–678.
[589] Wyse DG, Waldo AL, DiMarco JP, Domanski MJ, Rosenberg Y, Schron EB *et al*. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2002;347:1825–1833.
[590] Van Gelder IC, Hagens VE, Bosker HA, Kingma JH, Kamp O, Kingma T *et al*. Rate Control versus Electrical Cardioversion for Persistent Atrial Fibrillation Study Group. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with recurrent persistent atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2002;347:1834–1840.
[591] Opolski G, Torbicki A, Kosior DA, Szulc M, Wozakowska-Kaplon B, Kolodziej P. Investigators of the Polish How to Treat Chronic Atrial Fibrillation Study. Rate control vs rhythm control in patients with nonvalvular persistent atrial fibrillation: the results of the Polish How to Treat Chronic Atrial Fibrillation (HOT CAFE) Study. Chest 2004;126:476–486.
[592] Kong MH, Shaw LK, O'Connor C, Califf RM, Blazing MA, Al-Khatib SM. Is rhythm-control superior to rate-control in patients with atrial fibrillation and diastolic heart failure? Ann Noninvasive Electrocardiol 2010;15: 209–217.
[593] Kotecha D, Kirchhof P. Rate and rhythm control have comparable effects on mortality and stroke in atrial fibrillation but better data are needed. Evid Based Med 2014;19:222–223.
[594] ClinicalTrials.gov. Catheter Ablation vs Anti-arrhythmic Drug Therapy for Atrial Fibrillation Trial (CABANA). https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00911508 (5 May 2016).
[595] Khan IA. Oral loading single dose flecainide for pharmacological cardioversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation. Int J Cardiol 2003;87:121–128.
[596] Chevalier P, Durand-Dubief A, Burri H, Cucherat M, Kirkorian G, Touboul P. Amiodarone versus placebo and class Ic drugs for cardioversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;41: 255–262.
[597] Letelier LM, Udol K, Ena J, Weaver B, Guyatt GH. Effectiveness of amiodarone for conversion of atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med 2003;163:777–785.
[598] Khan IA, Mehta NJ, Gowda RM. Amiodarone for pharmacological cardioversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation. Int J Cardiol 2003;89:239–248.
[599] Thomas SP, Guy D, Wallace E, Crampton R, Kijvanit P, Eipper V *et al*. Rapid loading of sotalol or amiodarone for management of recent onset symptomatic atrial fibrillation: a randomized, digoxin-controlled trial. Am Heart J 2004;147:E3.
[600] Vijayalakshmi K, Whittaker VJ, Sutton A, Campbell P, Wright RA, Hall JA *et al*. A randomized trial of prophylactic antiarrhythmic agents (amiodarone and sotalol) in patients with atrial fibrillation for whom direct current cardioversion is planned. Am Heart J 2006;151:863.e1–6.
[601] Singh BN, Singh SN, Reda DJ, Tang XC, Lopez B, Harris CL *et al*. Amiodarone versus sotalol for atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2005;352: 1861–1872.
[602] Roy D, Pratt CM, Torp-Pedersen C, Wyse DG, Toft E, Juul-Moller S *et al*. Vernakalant hydrochloride for rapid conversion of atrial fibrillation: a phase 3, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Circulation 2008;117: 1518–1525.
[603] Kowey PR, Dorian P, Mitchell LB, Pratt CM, Roy D, Schwartz PJ *et al*. Vernakalant hydrochloride for the rapid conversion of atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2009;2:652–659.
[604] Camm AJ, Capucci A, Hohnloser SH, Torp-Pedersen C, Van Gelder IC, Mangal B. A randomized active-controlled study comparing the efficacy and safety of vernakalant to amiodarone in recent-onset atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:313–321.
[605] Bash LD, Buono JL, Davies GM, Martin A, Fahrbach K, Phatak H *et al*. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the efficacy of cardioversion by vernakalant and comparators in patients with atrial fibrillation. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 2012;26:167–179.

[606] Falk RH, Pollak A, Singh SN, Friedrich T. Intravenous dofetilide, a class III antiarrhythmic agent, for the termination of sustained atrial fibrillation or flutter. Intravenous Dofetilide Investigators. J Am Coll Cardiol 1997;29: 385–390.
[607] Dankner R, Shahar A, Novikov I, Agmon U, Ziv A, Hod H. Treatment of stable atrial fibrillation in the emergency department: a population-based comparison of electrical direct-current versus pharmacological cardioversion or conservative management. Cardiology 2009;112: 270–278.
[608] Chen WS, Gao BR, Chen WQ, Li ZZ, Xu ZY, Zhang YH *et al*. Comparison of pharmacological and electrical cardioversion in permanent atrial fibrillation after prosthetic cardiac valve replacement: a prospective randomized trial. J Int Med Res 2013;41:1067–1073.
[609] Gitt AK, Smolka W, Michailov G, Bernhardt A, Pittrow D, Lewalter T. Types and outcomes of cardioversion in patients admitted to hospital for atrial fibrillation: results of the German RHYTHM-AF Study. Clin Res Cardiol 2013;102:713–723.
[610] Cristoni L, Tampieri A, Mucci F, Iannone P, Venturi A, Cavazza M. Cardioversion of acute atrial fibrillation in the short observation unit: comparison of a protocol focused on electrical cardioversion with simple antiarrhythmic treatment. Emerg Med J 2011;28:932–937.
[611] Bellone A, Etteri M, Vettorello M, Bonetti C, Clerici D, Gini G *et al*. Cardioversion of acute atrial fibrillation in the emergency department: a prospective randomised trial. Emerg Med J 2012;29:188–191.
[612] Crijns HJ, Weijs B, Fairley AM, Lewalter T, Maggioni AP, Martin A *et al*. Contemporary real life cardioversion of atrial fibrillation: Results from the multinational RHYTHM-AF study. Int J Cardiol 2014;172:588–594.
[613] Lip GY, Gitt AK, Le Heuzey JY, Bash LD, Morabito CJ, Bernhardt AA *et al*. Overtreatment and undertreatment with anticoagulation in relation to cardioversion of atrial fibrillation (the RHYTHM-AF study). Am J Cardiol 2014;113:480–484.
[614] Reisinger J, Gatterer E, Lang W, Vanicek T, Eisserer G, Bachleitner T *et al*. Flecainide versus ibutilide for immediate cardioversion of atrial fibrillation of recent onset. Eur Heart J 2004;25:1318–1324.
[615] Stambler BS, Wood MA, Ellenbogen KA, Perry KT, Wakefield LK, VanderLugt JT. Efficacy and safety of repeated intravenous doses of ibutilide for rapid conversion of atrial flutter or fibrillation. Ibutilide Repeat Dose Study Investigators. Circulation 1996;94:1613–1621.
[616] Torp-Pedersen C, Camm AJ, Butterfield NN, Dickinson G, Beatch GN. Vernakalant: conversion of atrial fibrillation in patients with ischemic heart disease. Int J Cardiol 2013;166:147–151.
[617] Savelieva I, Graydon R, Camm AJ. Pharmacological cardioversion of atrial fibrillation with vernakalant: evidence in support of the ESC Guidelines. Europace 2014;16:162–173.
[618] Simon A, Niederdoeckl J, Skyllouriotis E, Schuetz N, Herkner H, Weiser C *et al*. Vernakalant is superior to ibutilide for achieving sinus rhythm in patients with recent-onset atrial fibrillation: a randomized controlled trial at the emergency department. Europace;doi:10.1093/europace/euw052. Published online ahead of print 22 March 2016.
[619] Reisinger J, Gatterer E, Heinze G, Wiesinger K, Zeindlhofer E, Gattermeier M *et al*. Prospective comparison of flecainide versus sotalol for immediate cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 1998;81:1450–1454.
[620] Alboni P, Botto GL, Baldi N, Luzi M, Russo V, Gianfranchi L *et al*. Outpatient treatment of recent-onset atrial fibrillation with the "pill-in-the-pocket" approach. N Engl J Med 2004;351:2384–2391.
[621] Saborido CM, Hockenhull J, Bagust A, Boland A, Dickson R, Todd D. Systematic review and cost-effectiveness evaluation of 'pill-in-the-pocket' strategy for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation compared to episodic in-hospital treatment or continuous antiarrhythmic drug therapy. Health Technol Assess 2010;14:iii–iv, 1–75.
[622] Khan IA. Single oral loading dose of propafenone for pharmacological cardioversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001; 37:542–547.
[623] Stroobandt R, Stiels B, Hoebrechts R. Propafenone for conversion and prophylaxis of atrial fibrillation. Propafenone Atrial Fibrillation Trial Investigators. Am J Cardiol 1997;79:418–423.
[624] Hughes C, Sunderji R, Gin K. Oral propafenone for rapid conversion of recent onset atrial fibrillation—A review. Can J Cardiol 1997;13:839–842.
[625] Zhang N, Guo JH, Zhang H, Li XB, Zhang P, Xn Y. Comparison of intravenous ibutilide vs. propafenone for rapid termination of recent onset atrial fibrillation. Int J Clin Pract 2005;59:1395–1400.
[626] Mittal S, Ayati S, Stein KM, Schwartzman D, Cavlovich D, Tchou PJ *et al*. Transthoracic cardioversion of atrial fibrillation: comparison of rectilinear biphasic versus damped sine wave monophasic shocks. Circulation 2000; 101:1282–1287.
[627] Kirchhof P, Eckardt L, Loh P, Weber K, Fischer RJ, Seidl KH *et al*. Anterior-posterior versus anterior-lateral electrode positions for external cardioversion of atrial fibrillation: a randomised trial. Lancet 2002;360: 1275–1279.
[628] Kirchhof P, Monnig G, Wasmer K, Heinecke A, Breithardt G, Eckardt L. A trial of self-adhesive patch electrodes and hand-held paddle electrodes for external cardioversion of atrial fibrillation (MOBIPAPA). Eur Heart J 2005;26:1292–1297.
[629] Furniss SS, Sneyd JR. Safe sedation in modern cardiological practice. Heart 2015;101:1526–1530.
[630] Alp N, Rahman S, Bell J, Shahi M. Randomised comparison of antero-lateral versus antero-posterior paddle positions for DC cardioversion of persistent atrial fibrillation. Int J Cardiol 2000;75:211–216.
[631] Singh SN, Tang XC, Reda D, Singh BN. Systematic electrocardioversion for atrial fibrillation and role of antiarrhythmic drugs: a substudy of the SAFE-T trial. Heart Rhythm 2009;6:152–155.
[632] Channer KS, Birchall A, Steeds RP, Walters SJ, Yeo WW, West JN *et al*. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of pre-treatment and short- or long-term maintenance therapy with amiodarone supporting DC cardioversion for persistent atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2004;25:144–150.
[633] Oral H, Souza JJ, Michaud GF, Knight BP, Goyal R, Strickberger SA. Facilitating transthoracic cardioversion of atrial fibrillation with ibutilide pretreatment. N Engl J Med 1999;340:1849–1854.
[634] Mussigbrodt A, John S, Kosiuk J, Richter S, Hindricks G, Bollmann A. Vernakalant-facilitated electrical cardioversion: comparison of intravenous vernakalant and amiodarone for drug-enhanced electrical cardioversion of atrial fibrillation after failed electrical cardioversion. Europace 2016;18:51–56.
[635] Bianconi L, Mennuni M, Lukic V, Castro A, Chieffi M, Santini M. Effects of oral propafenone administration before electrical cardioversion of chronic atrial fibrillation: a placebo-controlled study. J Am Coll Cardiol 1996;28:700–706.
[636] Nergardh AK, Rosenqvist M, Nordlander R, Frick M. Maintenance of sinus rhythm with metoprolol CR initiated before cardioversion and repeated cardioversion of atrial fibrillation: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study. Eur Heart J 2007;28:1351–1357.
[637] Hemels ME, Van Noord T, Crijns HJ, Van Veldhuisen DJ, Veeger NJ, Bosker HA *et al*. Verapamil versus digoxin and acute versus routine serial cardioversion for the improvement of rhythm control for persistent atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006;48:1001–1009.
[638] Villani GQ, Piepoli MF, Terracciano C, Capucci A. Effects of diltiazem pretreatment on direct-current cardioversion in patients with persistent atrial fibrillation: a single-blind, randomized, controlled study. Am Heart J 2000;140:e12.
[639] De Simone A, Stabile G, Vitale DF, Turco P, Di Stasio M, Petrazzuoli F *et al*. Pretreatment with verapamil in patients with persistent or chronic atrial fibrillation who underwent electrical cardioversion. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;34:810–814.
[640] The Digitalis in Acute Atrial Fibrillation (DAAF) Trial Group. Intravenous digoxin in acute atrial fibrillation. Results of a randomized, placebo-controlled multicentre trial in 239 patients. Eur Heart J 1997;18:649–654.
[641] Atarashi H, Inoue H, Fukunami M, Sugi K, Hamada C, Origasa H. Double-blind placebo-controlled trial of aprindine and digoxin for the prevention of symptomatic atrial fibrillation. Circ J 2002;66:553–556.
[642] Airaksinen KE, Gronberg T, Nuotio I, Nikkinen M, Ylitalo A, Biancari F. Thromboembolic complications after cardioversion of acute atrial fibrillation: the FinCV (Finnish CardioVersion) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; 62:1187–1192.
[643] Hansen ML, Jepsen RM, Olesen JB, Ruwald MH, Karasoy D, Gislason GH *et al*. Thromboembolic risk in 16 274 atrial fibrillation patients undergoing direct current cardioversion with and without oral anticoagulant therapy. Europace 2015;17:18–23.
[644] Schadlich PK, Schmidt-Lucke C, Huppertz E, Lehmacher W, Nixdorff U, Stellbrink C. Economic evaluation of enoxaparin for anticoagulation in early cardioversion of persisting nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a statutory health insurance perspective from Germany. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs 2007;7:199–217.
[645] Schmidt-Lucke C, Paar WD, Stellbrink C, Nixdorff U, Hofmann T, Meurer J *et al*. Quality of anticoagulation with unfractionated heparin plus phenprocoumon for the prevention of thromboembolic complications in cardioversion for non-valvular atrial fibrillation. Sub-analysis from the Anticoagulation in Cardioversion using Enoxaparin (ACE) trial. Thromb Res 2007;119:27–34.
[646] Stellbrink C, Nixdorff U, Hofmann T, Lehmacher W, Daniel WG, Hanrath P *et al*. Safety and efficacy of enoxaparin compared with unfractionated

heparin and oral anticoagulants for prevention of thromboembolic complications in cardioversion of nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: the Anticoagulation in Cardioversion using Enoxaparin (ACE) trial. Circulation 2004;109:997–1003.
[647] Nuotio I, Hartikainen JE, Gronberg T, Biancari F, Airaksinen KE. Time to cardioversion for acute atrial fibrillation and thromboembolic complications. JAMA 2014;312:647–649.
[648] Klein AL, Grimm RA, Murray RD, Apperson-Hansen C, Asinger RW, Black IW *et al*. Use of transesophageal echocardiography to guide cardioversion in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2001;344:1411–1420.
[649] Cappato R, Ezekowitz MD, Klein AL, Camm AJ, Ma CS, Le Heuzey JY *et al*. Rivaroxaban vs. vitamin K antagonists for cardioversion in atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2014;35:3346–3355.
[650] Darkner S, Chen X, Hansen J, Pehrson S, Johannessen A, Nielsen JB. Recurrence of arrhythmia following short-term oral AMIOdarone after CATheter ablation for atrial fibrillation: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study (AMIO-CAT trial). Eur Heart J 2014;35: 3356–3364.
[651] Singh SN, Fletcher RD, Fisher SG, Singh BN, Lewis HD, Deedwania PC *et al*. Amiodarone in patients with congestive heart failure and asymptomatic ventricular arrhythmia. Survival Trial of Antiarrhythmic Therapy in Congestive Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 1995;333:77–82.
[652] Kirchhof P, Franz MR, Bardai A, Wilde AM. Giant T-U waves precede torsades de pointes in long QT syndrome: a systematic electrocardiographic analysis in patients with acquired and congenital QT prolongation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;54:143–149.
[653] Goldschlager N, Epstein AE, Naccarelli GV, Olshansky B, Singh B, Collard HR. A practical guide for clinicians who treat patients with amiodarone: 2007. Heart Rhythm 2007;4:1250–1259.
[654] Wolkove N, Baltzan M. Amiodarone pulmonary toxicity. Can Respir J 2009;16:43–48.
[655] Ahmed S, Rienstra M, Crijns HJ, Links TP, Wiesfeld AC, Hillege HL *et al*. Continuous vs episodic prophylactic treatment with amiodarone for the prevention of atrial fibrillation: a randomized trial. JAMA 2008;300: 1784–1792.
[656] Davy JM, Herold M, Hoglund C, Timmermans A, Alings A, Radzik D. Dronedarone for the control of ventricular rate in permanent atrial fibrillation: the Efficacy and safety of dRonedArone for the cOntrol of ventricular rate during atrial fibrillation (ERATO) study. Am Heart J 2008;156: 527.e1–9.
[657] Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, McMurray JJ, Gotzsche O, Levy S, Crijns H *et al*. Dronedarone Study Group. Increased mortality after dronedarone therapy for severe heart failure. N Engl J Med 2008;358:2678–2687.
[658] Connolly SJ, Camm AJ, Halperin JL, Joyner C, Alings M, Amerena J *et al*. Dronedarone in high-risk permanent atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011;365:2268–2276.
[659] Tschuppert Y, Buclin T, Rothuizen LE, Decosterd LA, Galleyrand J, Gaud C. Effect of dronedarone on renal function in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2007;64:785–791.
[660] The Cardiac Arrhythmia Suppression Trial (CAST) Investigators. Preliminary report: effect of encainide and flecainide on mortality in a randomized trial of arrhythmia suppression after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 1989;321:406–412.
[661] Freemantle N, Lafuente-Lafuente C, Mitchell S, Eckert L, Reynolds M. Mixed treatment comparison of dronedarone, amiodarone, sotalol, flecainide, and propafenone, for the management of atrial fibrillation. Europace 2011;13:329–345.
[662] Sherrid MV, Barac I, McKenna WJ, Elliott PM, Dickie S, Chojnowska L *et al*. Multicenter study of the efficacy and safety of disopyramide in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45: 1251–1258.
[663] Sirak TE, Sherrid MV. Oral disopyramide for the acute treatment of severe outflow obstruction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in the ICU setting. Chest 2008;133:1243–1246.
[664] Sherrid MV, Shetty A, Winson G, Kim B, Musat D, Alviar CL *et al*. Treatment of obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy symptoms and gradient resistant to first-line therapy with beta-blockade or verapamil. Circ Heart Fail 2013;6:694–702.
[665] Waldo AL, Camm AJ, deRuyter H, Friedman PL, MacNeil DJ, Pauls JF *et al*. Effect of d-sotalol on mortality in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after recent and remote myocardial infarction. The SWORD Investigators. Survival With Oral d-Sotalol. Lancet 1996;348:7–12.
[666] Pedersen OD, Bagger H, Keller N, Marchant B, Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C. Efficacy of dofetilide in the treatment of atrial fibrillation-flutter in patients with reduced left ventricular function: a Danish investigations of arrhythmia and mortality on dofetilide (diamond) substudy. Circulation 2001;104:292–296.
[667] Shamiss Y, Khaykin Y, Oosthuizen R, Tunney D, Sarak B, Beardsall M *et al*. Dofetilide is safe and effective in preventing atrial fibrillation recurrences in patients accepted for catheter ablation. Europace 2009;11: 1448–1455.
[668] Haverkamp W, Breithardt G, Camm AJ, Janse MJ, Rosen MR, Antzelevitch C *et al*. The potential for QT prolongation and pro-arrhythmia by non-anti-arrhythmic drugs: clinical and regulatory implications. Report on a Policy Conference of the European Society of Cardiology. Cardiovasc Res 2000;47:219–233.
[669] Kääb S, Hinterseer M, Näbauer M, Steinbeck G. Sotalol testing unmasks altered repolarization in patients with suspected acquired long-QT-syndrome-a case-control pilot study using i.v. sotalol. Eur Heart J 2003; 24:649–657.
[670] Fabritz L, Kirchhof P. Predictable and less predictable unwanted cardiac drugs effects: individual pre-disposition and transient precipitating factors. Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol 2010;106:263–268.
[671] Choy AM, Darbar D, Dell'Orto S, Roden DM. Exaggerated QT prolongation after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;34: 396–401.
[672] Patten M, Maas R, Bauer P, Luderitz B, Sonntag F, Dluzniewski M *et al*. Suppression of paroxysmal atrial tachyarrhythmias—results of the SOPAT trial. Eur Heart J 2004;25:1395–1404.
[673] Burashnikov A, Barajas-Martinez H, Hu D, Nof E, Blazek J, Antzelevitch C. Atrial-selective prolongation of refractory period with AVE0118 is due principally to inhibition of sodium channel activity. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 2012;59:539–546.
[674] Ford J, Milnes J, Wettwer E, Christ T, Rogers M, Sutton K *et al*. Human electrophysiological and pharmacological properties of XEN-D0101: a novel atrial-selective Kv1.5/IKur inhibitor. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 2013; 61:408–415.
[675] Loose S, Mueller J, Wettwer E, Knaut M, Ford J, Milnes J. Effects of IKur blocker MK-0448 on human right atrial action potentials from patients in sinus rhythm and in permanent atrial fibrillation. Front Pharmacol 2014; 5:26.
[676] Schram G, Zhang L, Derakhchan K, Ehrlich JR, Belardinelli L, Nattel S. Ranolazine: ion-channel-blocking actions and in vivo electrophysiological effects. Br J Pharmacol 2004;142:1300–1308.
[677] McCormack JG, Barr RL, Wolff AA, Lopaschuk GD. Ranolazine stimulates glucose oxidation in normoxic, ischemic, and reperfused ischemic rat hearts. Circulation 1996;93:135–142.
[678] Scirica BM, Morrow DA, Hod H, Murphy SA, Belardinelli L, Hedgepeth CM *et al*. Effect of ranolazine, an antianginal agent with novel electrophysiological properties, on the incidence of arrhythmias in patients with non ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome: results from the Metabolic Efficiency With Ranolazine for Less Ischemia in Non ST-Elevation Acute Coronary Syndrome Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 36 (MERLIN-TIMI 36) randomized controlled trial. Circulation 2007;116:1647–1652.
[679] Scirica BM, Belardinelli L, Chaitman BR, Waks JW, Volo S, Karwatowska-Prokopczuk E *et al*. Effect of ranolazine on atrial fibrillation in patients with non-ST elevation acute coronary syndromes: observations from the MERLIN-TIMI 36 trial. Europace 2015;17:32–37.
[680] Reiffel JA, Camm AJ, Belardinelli L, Zeng D, Karwatowska-Prokopczuk E, Olmsted A *et al*, HARMONY Investigators. The HARMONY Trial: Combined Ranolazine and Dronedarone in the Management of Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation: Mechanistic and Therapeutic Synergism. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8:1048–1056.
[681] Fragakis N, Koskinas KC, Katritsis DG, Pagourelias ED, Zografos T, Geleris P. Comparison of effectiveness of ranolazine plus amiodarone versus amiodarone alone for conversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2012;110:673–677.
[682] Simopoulos V, Tagarakis GI, Daskalopoulou SS, Daskalopoulos ME, Lenos A, Chryssagis K *et al*. Ranolazine enhances the antiarrhythmic activity of amiodarone by accelerating conversion of new-onset atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. Angiology 2014;65:294–297.
[683] Koskinas KC, Fragakis N, Katritsis D, Skeberis V, Vassilikos V. Ranolazine enhances the efficacy of amiodarone for conversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation. Europace 2014;16:973–979.
[684] De Ferrari GM, Maier LS, Mont L, Schwartz PJ, Simonis G, Leschke M *et al*. RAFFAELLO Investigators. Ranolazine in the treatment of atrial fibrillation: Results of the dose-ranging RAFFAELLO (Ranolazine in Atrial Fibrillation Following An ELectricaL CardiOversion) study. Heart Rhythm 2015;12:872–878.

[685] Martin RI, Pogoryelova O, Koref MS, Bourke JP, Teare MD, Keavney BD. Atrial fibrillation associated with ivabradine treatment: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart 2014;100:1506–1510.
[686] Okin PM, Wachtell K, Devereux RB, Harris KE, Jern S, Kjeldsen SE *et al*. Regression of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy and decreased incidence of new-onset atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertension. JAMA 2006;296:1242–1248.
[687] Savelieva I, Kakouros N, Kourliouros A, Camm AJ. Upstream therapies for management of atrial fibrillation: review of clinical evidence and implications for European Society of Cardiology guidelines. Part II: secondary prevention. Europace 2011;13:610–625.
[688] Kuhlkamp V, Schirdewan A, Stangl K, Homberg M, Ploch M, Beck OA. Use of metoprolol CR/XL to maintain sinus rhythm after conversion from persistent atrial fibrillation: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;36:139–146.
[689] Liakopoulos OJ, Kuhn EW, Slottosch I, Wassmer G, Wahlers T. Preoperative statin therapy for patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2012;4:Cd008493.
[690] Kuhn EW, Liakopoulos OJ, Stange S, Deppe AC, Slottosch I, Choi YH. Preoperative statin therapy in cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of 90,000 patients. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2014;45:17–26; discussion 26.
[691] Zheng Z, Jayaram R, Jiang L, Emberson J, Zhao Y, Li Q *et al*. Perioperative Rosuvastatin in Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med 2016;374:1744–1753.
[692] Rahimi K, Emberson J, McGale P, Majoni W, Merhi A, Asselbergs FW *et al*. PROSPER Executive. Effect of statins on atrial fibrillation: collaborative meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2011;342:d1250.
[693] Pinho-Gomes AC, Reilly S, Brandes RP, Casadei B. Targeting inflammation and oxidative stress in atrial fibrillation: role of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme a reductase inhibition with statins. Antioxid Redox Signal 2014;20:1268–1285.
[694] Bianconi L, Calo L, Mennuni M, Santini L, Morosetti P, Azzolini P *et al*. n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids for the prevention of arrhythmia recurrence after electrical cardioversion of chronic persistent atrial fibrillation: a randomized, double-blind, multicentre study. Europace 2011;13:174–181.
[695] Kowey PR, Reiffel JA, Ellenbogen KA, Naccarelli GV, Pratt CM. Efficacy and safety of prescription omega-3 fatty acids for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic atrial fibrillation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2010;304:2363–2372.
[696] Mozaffarian D, Marchioli R, Macchia A, Silletta MG, Ferrazzi P, Gardner TJ *et al*. OPERA Investigators. Fish oil and postoperative atrial fibrillation: the Omega-3 Fatty Acids for Prevention of Post-operative Atrial Fibrillation (OPERA) randomized trial. JAMA 2012;308:2001–2011.
[697] Yamashita T, Inoue H, Okumura K, Kodama I, Aizawa Y, Atarashi H *et al*. J-RHYTHM II Investigators. Randomized trial of angiotensin II-receptor blocker vs. dihydropiridine calcium channel blocker in the treatment of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation with hypertension (J-RHYTHM II study). Europace 2011;13:473–479.
[698] Macchia A, Grancelli H, Varini S, Nul D, Laffaye N, Mariani J *et al*. GESICA Investigators. Omega-3 fatty acids for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic atrial fibrillation: results of the FORWARD (Randomized Trial to Assess Efficacy of PUFA for the Maintenance of Sinus Rhythm in Persistent Atrial Fibrillation) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:463–468.
[699] Dabrowski R, Borowiec A, Smolis-Bak E, Kowalik I, Sosnowski C, Kraska A *et al*. Effect of combined spironolactone-$\beta$-blocker ± enalapril treatment on occurrence of symptomatic atrial fibrillation episodes in patients with a history of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation (SPIR-AF study). Am J Cardiol 2010;106:1609–1614.
[700] Ito Y, Yamasaki H, Naruse Y, Yoshida K, Kaneshiro T, Murakoshi N *et al*. Effect of eplerenone on maintenance of sinus rhythm after catheter ablation in patients with long-standing persistent atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2013;111:1012–1018.
[701] Swedberg K, Zannad F, McMurray JJ, Krum H, van Veldhuisen DJ, Shi H *et al*. EMPHASIS-Hf Study Investigators. Eplerenone and atrial fibrillation in mild systolic heart failure: results from the EMPHASIS-HF (Eplerenone in Mild Patients Hospitalization And SurvIval Study in Heart Failure) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;59:1598–1603.
[702] Coll-Vinent B, Sala X, Fernandez C, Bragulat E, Espinosa G, Miro O *et al*. Sedation for cardioversion in the emergency department: analysis of effectiveness in four protocols. Ann Emerg Med 2003;42:767–772.
[703] del Arco C, Martin A, Laguna P, Gargantilla P. Analysis of current management of atrial fibrillation in the acute setting: GEFAUR-1 study. Ann Emerg Med 2005;46:424–430.
[704] Scheuermeyer FX, Grafstein E, Heilbron B, Innes G. Emergency department management and 1-year outcomes of patients with atrial flutter. Ann Emerg Med 2011;57:564–571.e2.
[705] Goldner BG, Baker J, Accordino A, Sabatino L, DiGiulio M, Kalenderian D *et al*. Electrical cardioversion of atrial fibrillation or flutter with conscious sedation in the age of cost containment. Am Heart J 1998;136:961–964.
[706] Martinez-Marcos FJ, Garcia-Garmendia JL, Ortega-Carpio A, Fernandez-Gomez JM, Santos JM, Camacho C. Comparison of intravenous flecainide, propafenone, and amiodarone for conversion of acute atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm. Am J Cardiol 2000;86:950–953.
[707] Buccelletti F, Iacomini P, Botta G, Marsiliani D, Carroccia A, Gentiloni Silveri N. Efficacy and safety of vernakalant in recent-onset atrial fibrillation after the European medicines agency approval: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Pharmacol 2012;52:1872–1878.
[708] Cappato R, Ezekowitz MD, Klein AL, Camm AJ, Ma CS, Le Heuzey JY *et al*. X-VeRT Investigators. Rivaroxaban vs. vitamin K antagonists for cardioversion in atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2014;35:3346–3355.
[709] Nagarakanti R, Ezekowitz MD, Oldgren J, Yang S, Chernick M, Aikens TH *et al*. Dabigatran versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation: an analysis of patients undergoing cardioversion. Circulation 2011;123:131–136.
[710] Steinberg JS, Sadaniantz A, Kron J, Krahn A, Denny DM, Daubert J *et al*. Analysis of cause-specific mortality in the Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management (AFFIRM) study. Circulation 2004;109:1973–1980.
[711] Andersen HR, Nielsen JC, Thomsen PE, Thuesen L, Mortensen PT, Vesterlund T. Long-term follow-up of patients from a randomised trial of atrial versus ventricular pacing for sick-sinus syndrome. Lancet 1997;350:1210–1216.
[712] Connolly SJ, Kerr CR, Gent M, Roberts RS, Yusuf S, Gillis AM *et al*. Effects of physiologic pacing versus ventricular pacing on the risk of stroke and death due to cardiovascular causes. Canadian Trial of Physiologic Pacing Investigators. N Engl J Med 2000;342:1385–1391.
[713] Calkins H, Reynolds MR, Spector P, Sondhi M, Xu Y, Martin A *et al*. Treatment of atrial fibrillation with antiarrhythmic drugs or radiofrequency ablation: two systematic literature reviews and meta-analyses. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2009;2:349–361.
[714] Schmieder RE, Kjeldsen SE, Julius S, McInnes GT, Zanchetti A, Hua TA. Reduced incidence of new-onset atrial fibrillation with angiotensin II receptor blockade: the VALUE trial. J Hypertens 2008;26:403–411.
[715] Calkins H, Kuck KH, Cappato R, Brugada J, Camm AJ, Chen SA *et al*. 2012 HRS/EHRA/ECAS Expert Consensus Statement on Catheter and Surgical Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation: recommendations for patient selection, procedural techniques, patient management and follow-up, definitions, endpoints, and research trial design. Europace 2012;14:528–606.
[716] Kuck KH, Hoffmann BA, Ernst S, Wegscheider K, Treszl A, Metzner A *et al*. Gap-AF-AFNET 1 Investigators. Impact of Complete Versus Incomplete Circumferential Lines Around the Pulmonary Veins During Catheter Ablation of Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation: Results From the Gap-Atrial Fibrillation-German Atrial Fibrillation Competence Network 1 Trial. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2016;9:e003337.
[717] Mont L, Bisbal F, Hernandez-Madrid A, Perez-Castellano N, Vinolas X, Arenal A *et al*. SARA investigators. Catheter ablation vs. antiarrhythmic drug treatment of persistent atrial fibrillation: a multicentre, randomized, controlled trial (SARA study). Eur Heart J 2014;35:501–507.
[718] Schreiber D, Rostock T, Frohlich M, Sultan A, Servatius H, Hoffmann BA *et al*. Five-year follow-up after catheter ablation of persistent atrial fibrillation using the stepwise approach and prognostic factors for success. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8:308–317.
[719] Scherr D, Khairy P, Miyazaki S, Aurillac-Lavignolle V, Pascale P, Wilton SB *et al*. Five-year outcome of catheter ablation of persistent atrial fibrillation using termination of atrial fibrillation as a procedural endpoint. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8:18–24.
[720] Al Halabi S, Qintar M, Hussein A, Alraies MC, Jones DG, Wong T *et al*. Catheter Ablation for Atrial Fibrillation in Heart Failure Patients: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. JACC Clin Electrophysiol 2015;1:200–209.
[721] Hakalahti A, Biancari F, Nielsen JC, Raatikainen MJ. Radiofrequency ablation vs. antiarrhythmic drug therapy as first line treatment of symptomatic atrial fibrillation: systematic review and meta-analysis. Europace 2015;17:370–378.
[722] Morillo CA, Verma A, Connolly SJ, Kuck KH, Nair GM, Champagne J *et al*. RAAFT-2 Investigators. Radiofrequency ablation vs antiarrhythmic drugs as first-line treatment of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation (RAAFT-2): a randomized trial. JAMA 2014;311:692–700.

[723] Wazni OM, Marrouche NF, Martin DO, Verma A, Bhargava M, Saliba W *et al*. Radiofrequency ablation vs antiarrhythmic drugs as first-line treatment of symptomatic atrial fibrillation: a randomized trial. JAMA 2005; 293:2634–2640.
[724] Oral H, Pappone C, Chugh A, Good E, Bogun F, Pelosi F Jr *et al*. Circumferential pulmonary-vein ablation for chronic atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2006;354:934–941.
[725] Stabile G, Bertaglia E, Senatore G, De Simone A, Zoppo F, Donnici G *et al*. Catheter ablation treatment in patients with drug-refractory atrial fibrillation: a prospective, multi-centre, randomized, controlled study (Catheter Ablation For The Cure Of Atrial Fibrillation Study). Eur Heart J 2006;27: 216–221.
[726] Forleo GB, Mantica M, De Luca L, Leo R, Santini L, Panigada S *et al*. Catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with diabetes mellitus type 2: results from a randomized study comparing pulmonary vein isolation versus antiarrhythmic drug therapy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2009;20:22–28.
[727] Cappato R, Calkins H, Chen SA, Davies W, Iesaka Y, Kalman J *et al*. Updated worldwide survey on the methods, efficacy, and safety of catheter ablation for human atrial fibrillation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2010;3:32–38.
[728] Ganesan AN, Shipp NJ, Brooks AG, Kuklik P, Lau DH, Lim HS *et al*. Long-term outcomes of catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e004549.
[729] McLellan AJ, Ling LH, Azzopardi S, Lee GA, Lee G, Kumar S *et al*. A minimal or maximal ablation strategy to achieve pulmonary vein isolation for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: a prospective multi-centre randomized controlled trial (the Minimax study). Eur Heart J 2015;36: 1812–1821.
[730] Verma A, Sanders P, Macle L, Deisenhofer I, Morillo CA, Chen J *et al*. Substrate and Trigger Ablation for Reduction of Atrial Fibrillation Trial-Part II (STAR AF II): design and rationale. Am Heart J 2012;164:1–6.e6.
[731] Nery PB, Belliveau D, Nair GM, Bernick J, Redpath CJ, Szczotka A *et al*. Relationship Between Pulmonary Vein Reconnection and Atrial Fibrillation Recurrence. JACC Clin Electrophysiol;doi:10.1016/j.jacep.2016.02.003. Published online ahead of print April 2016.
[732] Luik A, Radzewitz A, Kieser M, Walter M, Bramlage P, Hormann P *et al*. Cryoballoon Versus Open Irrigated Radiofrequency Ablation in Patients With Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation: The Prospective, Randomized, Controlled, Noninferiority FreezeAF Study. Circulation 2015;132: 1311–1319.
[733] Schmidt M, Dorwarth U, Andresen D, Brachmann J, Kuck KH, Kuniss M *et al*. Cryoballoon versus RF ablation in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: results from the German Ablation Registry. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2014;25:1–7.
[734] Kuck KH, Brugada J, Furnkranz A, Metzner A, Ouyang F, Chun KR *et al*. FIRE AND ICE Investigators. Cryoballoon or Radiofrequency Ablation for Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2016;374:2235–2245.
[735] Verma A, Jiang CY, Betts TR, Chen J, Deisenhofer I, Mantovan R *et al*. STAR AF II Investigators. Approaches to catheter ablation for persistent atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2015;372:1812–1822.
[736] Dong JZ, Sang CH, Yu RH, Long DY, Tang RB, Jiang CX *et al*. Prospective randomized comparison between a fixed '2C3L' approach vs. stepwise approach for catheter ablation of persistent atrial fibrillation. Europace 2015;17:1798–1806.
[737] Hunter RJ, McCready J, Diab I, Page SP, Finlay M, Richmond L *et al*. Maintenance of sinus rhythm with an ablation strategy in patients with atrial fibrillation is associated with a lower risk of stroke and death. Heart 2012;98:48–53.
[738] Providencia R, Lambiase PD, Srinivasan N, Ganesh Babu G, Bronis K, Ahsan S *et al*. Is There Still a Role for Complex Fractionated Atrial Electrogram Ablation in Addition to Pulmonary Vein Isolation in Patients With Paroxysmal and Persistent Atrial Fibrillation? Meta-Analysis of 1415 Patients. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8:1017–1029.
[739] Mohanty S, Gianni C, Mohanty P, Halbfass P, Metz T, Trivedi C *et al*. Impact of Rotor Ablation in Non-Paroxysmal AF Patients: Results from a Randomized Trial (OASIS). J Am Coll Cardiol;doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2016.04.015. Published online ahead of print 6 May 2016.
[740] Rolf S, Kircher S, Arya A, Eitel C, Sommer P, Richter S *et al*. Tailored atrial substrate modification based on low-voltage areas in catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:825–833.
[741] Shah AJ, Pascale P, Miyazaki S, Liu X, Roten L, Derval N *et al*. Prevalence and types of pitfall in the assessment of mitral isthmus linear conduction block. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012;5:957–967.
[742] Macle L, Khairy P, Weerasooriya R, Novak P, Verma A, Willems S *et al*. ADVICE trial investigators. Adenosine-guided pulmonary vein isolation for the treatment of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: an international, multicentre, randomised superiority trial. Lancet 2015;386:672–679.
[743] Kobori A, Shizuta S, Inoue K, Kaitani K, Morimoto T, Nakazawa Y *et al*. UNDER-ATP Trial Investigators. Adenosine triphosphate-guided pulmonary vein isolation for atrial fibrillation: the UNmasking Dormant Electrical Reconduction by Adenosine TriPhosphate (UNDER-ATP) trial. Eur Heart J 2015;36:3276–3287.
[744] Berntsen RF, Haland TF, Skardal R, Holm T. Focal impulse and rotor modulation as a stand-alone procedure for treatment of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. A within-patient controlled study with implanted cardiac monitoring. Heart Rhythm 2016;doi:10.1016/j.hrthm.2016.04.016.
[745] Lee G, Sparks PB, Morton JB, Kistler PM, Vohra JK, Medi C *et al*. Low risk of major complications associated with pulmonary vein antral isolation for atrial fibrillation: results of 500 consecutive ablation procedures in patients with low prevalence of structural heart disease from a single center. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2011;22:163–168.
[746] Wynn GJ, Das M, Bonnett LJ, Panikker S, Wong T, Gupta D. Efficacy of catheter ablation for persistent atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis of evidence from randomized and nonrandomized controlled trials. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:841–852.
[747] Seaburg L, Hess EP, Coylewright M, Ting HH, McLeod CJ, Montori VM. Shared decision making in atrial fibrillation: where we are and where we should be going. Circulation 2014;129:704–710.
[748] Dagres N, Hindricks G, Kottkamp H, Sommer P, Gaspar T, Bode K *et al*. Complications of atrial fibrillation ablation in a high-volume center in 1,000 procedures: still cause for concern? J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2009;20:1014–1019.
[749] Deneke T, Jais P, Scaglione M, Schmitt R, L DIB, Christopoulos G *et al*. Silent cerebral events/lesions related to atrial fibrillation ablation: a clinical review. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2015;26:455–463.
[750] Gupta A, Perera T, Ganesan A, Sullivan T, Lau DH, Roberts-Thomson KC *et al*. Complications of catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2013;6:1082–1088.
[751] Cappato R, Calkins H, Chen SA, Davies W, Iesaka Y, Kalman J *et al*. Delayed cardiac tamponade after radiofrequency catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: a worldwide report. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58: 2696–2697.
[752] Haeusler KG, Kirchhof P, Endres M. Left atrial catheter ablation and ischemic stroke. Stroke 2012;43:265–270.
[753] Kosiuk J, Kornej J, Bollmann A, Piorkowski C, Myrda K, Arya A *et al*. Early cerebral thromboembolic complications after radiofrequency catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: incidence, characteristics, and risk factors. Heart Rhythm 2014;11:1934–1940.
[754] Gaita F, Leclercq JF, Schumacher B, Scaglione M, Toso E, Halimi F *et al*. Incidence of silent cerebral thromboembolic lesions after atrial fibrillation ablation may change according to technology used: comparison of irrigated radiofrequency, multipolar nonirrigated catheter and cryoballoon. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2011;22:961–968.
[755] Hsu LF, Jais P, Hocini M, Sanders P, Scavee C, Sacher F *et al*. Incidence and prevention of cardiac tamponade complicating ablation for atrial fibrillation. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2005;28:S106–109.
[756] Michowitz Y, Rahkovich M, Oral H, Zado ES, Tilz R, John S *et al*. Effects of sex on the incidence of cardiac tamponade after catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: results from a worldwide survey in 34 943 atrial fibrillation ablation procedures. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:274–280.
[757] Nair KK, Shurrab M, Skanes A, Danon A, Birnie D, Morillo C *et al*. The prevalence and risk factors for atrioesophageal fistula after percutaneous radiofrequency catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation: the Canadian experience. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2014;39:139–144.
[758] Shah RU, Freeman JV, Shilane D, Wang PJ, Go AS, Hlatky MA. Procedural complications, rehospitalizations, and repeat procedures after catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;59:143–149.
[759] Straube F, Dorwarth U, Schmidt M, Wankerl M, Ebersberger U, Hoffmann E. Comparison of the first and second cryoballoon: high-volume single-center safety and efficacy analysis. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:293–299.
[760] Di Biase L, Burkhardt JD, Santangeli P, Mohanty P, Sanchez JE, Horton R *et al*. Periprocedural Stroke and Bleeding Complications in Patients Undergoing Catheter Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation With Different Anticoagulation Management: Results From the Role of Coumadin in Preventing Thromboembolism in Atrial Fibrillation (AF) Patients Undergoing Catheter Ablation (COMPARE) Randomized Trial. Circulation 2014;129:2638–2644.
[761] Di Biase L, Lakkireddy D, Trivedi C, Deneke T, Martinek M, Mohanty S *et al*. Feasibility and safety of uninterrupted periprocedural apixaban

administration in patients undergoing radiofrequency catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation: Results from a multicenter study. Heart Rhythm 2015;12:1162–1168.
[762] Hohnloser SH, Camm AJ. Safety and efficacy of dabigatran etexilate during catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of the literature. Europace 2013;15:1407–1411.
[763] Lakkireddy D, Reddy YM, Di Biase L, Vallakati A, Mansour MC, Santangeli P *et al*. Feasibility and safety of uninterrupted rivaroxaban for periprocedural anticoagulation in patients undergoing radiofrequency ablation for atrial fibrillation: results from a multicenter prospective registry. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63:982–988.
[764] Providencia R, Marijon E, Albenque JP, Combes S, Combes N, Jourda F *et al*. Rivaroxaban and dabigatran in patients undergoing catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Europace 2014;16:1137–1144.
[765] Stepanyan G, Badhwar N, Lee RJ, Marcus GM, Lee BK, Tseng ZH *et al*. Safety of new oral anticoagulants for patients undergoing atrial fibrillation ablation. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2014;40:33–38.
[766] Aryal MR, Ukaigwe A, Pandit A, Karmacharya P, Pradhan R, Mainali NR *et al*. Meta-analysis of efficacy and safety of rivaroxaban compared with warfarin or dabigatran in patients undergoing catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2014;114:577–582.
[767] Kaess BM, Ammar S, Reents T, Dillier R, Lennerz C, Semmler V *et al*. Comparison of safety of left atrial catheter ablation procedures for atrial arrhythmias under continuous anticoagulation with apixaban versus phenprocoumon. Am J Cardiol 2015;115:47–51.
[768] Cappato R, Marchlinski FE, Hohnloser SH, Naccarelli GV, Xiang J, Wilber DJ *et al*. VENTURE-AF Investigators. Uninterrupted rivaroxaban vs. uninterrupted vitamin K antagonists for catheter ablation in non-valvular atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2015;36:1805–1811.
[769] Wu S, Yang YM, Zhu J, Wan HB, Wang J, Zhang H. Meta-Analysis of Efficacy and Safety of New Oral Anticoagulants Compared With Uninterrupted Vitamin K Antagonists in Patients Undergoing Catheter Ablation for Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2016;117:926–934.
[770] Santarpia G, De Rosa S, Polimeni A, Giampa S, Micieli M, Curcio A. Efficacy and Safety of Non-Vitamin K Antagonist Oral Anticoagulants versus Vitamin K Antagonist Oral Anticoagulants in Patients Undergoing Radiofrequency Catheter Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation: A Meta-Analysis. PLoS One 2015;10:e0126512.
[771] Karasoy D, Gislason GH, Hansen J, Johannessen A, Kober L, Hvidtfeldt M *et al*. Oral anticoagulation therapy after radiofrequency ablation of atrial fibrillation and the risk of thromboembolism and serious bleeding: long-term follow-up in nationwide cohort of Denmark. Eur Heart J 2015;36:307–314a.
[772] Themistoclakis S, Corrado A, Marchlinski FE, Jais P, Zado E, Rossillo A *et al*. The risk of thromboembolism and need for oral anticoagulation after successful atrial fibrillation ablation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55:735–743.
[773] Bunch TJ, May HT, Bair TL, Weiss JP, Crandall BG, Osborn JS *et al*. Atrial fibrillation ablation patients have long-term stroke rates similar to patients without atrial fibrillation regardless of CHADS2 score. Heart Rhythm 2013;10:1272–1277.
[774] Nedios S, Kornej J, Koutalas E, Bertagnolli L, Kosiuk J, Rolf S *et al*. Left atrial appendage morphology and thromboembolic risk after catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation. Heart Rhythm 2014;11:2239–2246.
[775] Reynolds MR, Gunnarsson CL, Hunter TD, Ladapo JA, March JL, Zhang M. Health outcomes with catheter ablation or antiarrhythmic drug therapy in atrial fibrillation: results of a propensity-matched analysis. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012;5:171–181.
[776] Gallo C, Battaglia A, Anselmino M, Bianchi F, Grossi S, Nangeroni G *et al*. Long-term events following atrial fibrillation rate control or transcatheter ablation: a multicenter observational study. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown) 2016;17:187–193.
[777] Di Biase L, Mohanty P, Mohanty S, Santangeli P, Trivedi C, Lakkireddy D *et al*. Ablation vs. Amiodarone for Treatment of Persistent Atrial Fibrillation in Patients With Congestive Heart Failure and an Implanted Device: Results From the AATAC Multicenter Randomized Trial. Circulation;doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.019406. Published online ahead of print 30 March 2016.
[778] Hunter RJ, Berriman TJ, Diab I, Kamdar R, Richmond L, Baker V *et al*. A randomized controlled trial of catheter ablation versus medical treatment of atrial fibrillation in heart failure (the CAMTAF trial). Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7:31–38.
[779] MacDonald MR, Connelly DT, Hawkins NM, Steedman T, Payne J, Shaw M *et al*. Radiofrequency ablation for persistent atrial fibrillation in patients with advanced heart failure and severe left ventricular systolic dysfunction: a randomised controlled trial. Heart 2011;97:740–747.
[780] Dagres N, Varounis C, Gaspar T, Piorkowski C, Eitel C, Iliodromitis EK *et al*. Catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Card Fail 2011;17:964–970.
[781] Piorkowski C, Kottkamp H, Tanner H, Kobza R, Nielsen JC, Arya A. Value of different follow-up strategies to assess the efficacy of circumferential pulmonary vein ablation for the curative treatment of atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2005;16:1286–1292.
[782] Verma A, Champagne J, Sapp J, Essebag V, Novak P, Skanes A *et al*. Discerning the incidence of symptomatic and asymptomatic episodes of atrial fibrillation before and after catheter ablation (DISCERN AF): a prospective, multicenter study. JAMA Intern Med 2013;173:149–156.
[783] Cox JL, Boineau JP, Schuessler RB, Ferguson TB Jr., Cain ME, Lindsay BD *et al*. Successful surgical treatment of atrial fibrillation. Review and clinical update. JAMA 1991;266:1976–1980.
[784] Cox JL, Schuessler RB, D'Agostino HJ Jr, Stone CM, Chang BC, Cain ME *et al*. The surgical treatment of atrial fibrillation. III. Development of a definitive surgical procedure. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1991;101:569–583.
[785] Stulak JM, Suri RM, Burkhart HM, Daly RC, Dearani JA, Greason KL *et al*. Surgical ablation for atrial fibrillation for two decades: are the results of new techniques equivalent to the Cox maze III procedure? J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2014;147:1478–1486.
[786] Basu S, Nagendran M, Maruthappu M. How effective is bipolar radiofrequency ablation for atrial fibrillation during concomitant cardiac surgery? Interact CardioVasc Thorac Surg 2012;15:741–748.
[787] Lin Z, Shan ZG, Liao CX, Chen LW. The effect of microwave and bipolar radio-frequency ablation in the surgical treatment of permanent atrial fibrillation during valve surgery. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2011;59:460–464.
[788] McCarthy PM, Kruse J, Shalli S, Ilkhanoff L, Goldberger JJ, Kadish AH *et al*. Where does atrial fibrillation surgery fail? Implications for increasing effectiveness of ablation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2010;139:860–867.
[789] Abreu Filho CA, Lisboa LA, Dallan LA, Spina GS, Grinberg M, Scanavacca M *et al*. Effectiveness of the maze procedure using cooled-tip radiofrequency ablation in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation and rheumatic mitral valve disease. Circulation 2005;112:I20–25.
[790] Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Johansson B, Berglin E, Nilsson L, Jensen SM, Thelin S *et al*. A randomized double-blind study of epicardial left atrial cryoablation for permanent atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing mitral valve surgery: the SWEDish Multicentre Atrial Fibrillation study (SWEDMAF). Eur Heart J 2007;28:2902–2908.
[791] Chevalier P, Leizorovicz A, Maureira P, Carteaux JP, Corbineau H, Caus T *et al*. Left atrial radiofrequency ablation during mitral valve surgery: a prospective randomized multicentre study (SAFIR). Arch Cardiovasc Dis 2009;102:769–775.
[792] Deneke T, Khargi K, Grewe PH, Laczkovics A, von Dryander S, Lawo T *et al*. Efficacy of an additional MAZE procedure using cooled-tip radiofrequency ablation in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation and mitral valve disease. A randomized, prospective trial. Eur Heart J 2002;23:558–566.
[793] Doukas G, Samani NJ, Alexiou C, Oc M, Chin DT, Stafford PG *et al*. Left atrial radiofrequency ablation during mitral valve surgery for continuous atrial fibrillation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005;294:2323–2329.
[794] Schuetz A, Schulze CJ, Sarvanakis KK, Mair H, Plazer H, Kilger E *et al*. Surgical treatment of permanent atrial fibrillation using microwave energy ablation: a prospective randomized clinical trial. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2003;24:475–480; discussion 480.
[795] Liu X, Tan HW, Wang XH, Shi HF, Li YZ, Li F *et al*. Efficacy of catheter ablation and surgical CryoMaze procedure in patients with long-lasting persistent atrial fibrillation and rheumatic heart disease: a randomized trial. Eur Heart J 2010;31:2633–2641.
[796] Cheng DC, Ad N, Martin J, Berglin EE, Chang BC, Doukas G *et al*. Surgical ablation for atrial fibrillation in cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Innovations (Phila) 2010;5:84–96.
[797] Barnett SD, Ad N. Surgical ablation as treatment for the elimination of atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2006;131:1029–1035.
[798] Ad N, Henry L, Massimiano P, Pritchard G, Holmes SD. The state of surgical ablation for atrial fibrillation in patients with mitral valve disease. Curr Opin Cardiol 2013;28:170–180.
[799] Gammie JS, Haddad M, Milford-Beland S, Welke KF, Ferguson TB Jr, O'Brien SM *et al*. Atrial fibrillation correction surgery: lessons from the Society of Thoracic Surgeons National Cardiac Database. Ann Thorac Surg 2008;85:909–914.

[800] Chen MC, Chang JP, Chang HW. Preoperative atrial size predicts the success of radiofrequency maze procedure for permanent atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing concomitant valvular surgery. Chest 2004;125: 2129–2134.
[801] Sunderland N, Maruthappu M, Nagendran M. What size of left atrium significantly impairs the success of maze surgery for atrial fibrillation? Interact CardioVasc Thorac Surg 2011;13:332–338.
[802] Chaiyaroj S, Ngarmukos T, Lertsithichai P. Predictors of sinus rhythm after radiofrequency maze and mitral valve surgery. Asian Cardiovasc Thorac Ann 2008;16:292–297.
[803] Gillinov AM, Bhavani S, Blackstone EH, Rajeswaran J, Svensson LG, Navia JL *et al*. Surgery for permanent atrial fibrillation: impact of patient factors and lesion set. Ann Thorac Surg 2006;82:502–513; discussion 513–504.
[804] Beukema WP, Sie HT, Misier AR, Delnoy PP, Wellens HJ, Elvan A. Predictive factors of sustained sinus rhythm and recurrent atrial fibrillation after a radiofrequency modified Maze procedure. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2008;34:771–775.
[805] Gillinov AM, Bakaeen F, McCarthy PM, Blackstone EH, Rajeswaran J, Pettersson G *et al*. Surgery for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in the setting of mitral valve disease: a role for pulmonary vein isolation? Ann Thorac Surg 2006;81:19–26; discussion 27–18.
[806] Onorati F, Mariscalco G, Rubino AS, Serraino F, Santini F, Musazzi A *et al*. Impact of lesion sets on mid-term results of surgical ablation procedure for atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:931–940.
[807] Saint LL, Bailey MS, Prasad S, Guthrie TJ, Bell J, Moon MR *et al*. Cox-Maze IV results for patients with lone atrial fibrillation versus concomitant mitral disease. Ann Thorac Surg 2012;93:789–794; discussion 794–785.
[808] Lawrance CP, Henn MC, Miller JR, Sinn LA, Schuessler RB, Maniar HS. A minimally invasive Cox maze IV procedure is as effective as sternotomy while decreasing major morbidity and hospital stay. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2014;148:955–961; discussion 962–952.
[809] Edgerton JR, Brinkman WT, Weaver T, Prince SL, Culica D, Herbert MA. Pulmonary vein isolation and autonomic denervation for the management of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation by a minimally invasive surgical approach. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2010;140:823–828.
[810] McClelland JH, Duke D, Reddy R. Preliminary results of a limited thoracotomy: new approach to treat atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2007;18:1289–1295.
[811] Castella M, Pereda D, Mestres CA, Gomez F, Quintana E, Mulet J. Thoracoscopic pulmonary vein isolation in patients with atrial fibrillation and failed percutaneous ablation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2010;140: 633–638.
[812] Krul SP, Driessen AH, van Boven WJ, Linnenbank AC, Geuzebroek GS, Jackman WM *et al*. Thoracoscopic video-assisted pulmonary vein antrum isolation, ganglionated plexus ablation, and periprocedural confirmation of ablation lesions: first results of a hybrid surgical-electrophysiological approach for atrial fibrillation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2011;4: 262–270.
[813] La Meir M, Gelsomino S, Lorusso R, Luca F, Pison L, Parise O *et al*. The hybrid approach for the surgical treatment of lone atrial fibrillation: one-year results employing a monopolar radiofrequency source. J Cardiothorac Surg 2012;7:71.
[814] Wang S, Liu L, Zou C. Comparative study of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery ablation and radiofrequency catheter ablation on treating paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: a randomized, controlled short-term trial. Chin Med J (Engl) 2014;127:2567–2570.
[815] Phan K, Phan S, Thiagalingam A, Medi C, Yan TD. Thoracoscopic surgical ablation versus catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2016;49:1044–1051.
[816] Hu QM, Li Y, Xu CL, Han J, Zhang HB, Han W. Analysis of risk factors for recurrence after video-assisted pulmonary vein isolation of lone atrial fibrillation-results of 5 years of follow-up. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2014; 148:2174–2180.
[817] Edgerton JR, Edgerton ZJ, Weaver T, Reed K, Prince S, Herbert MA. Minimally invasive pulmonary vein isolation and partial autonomic denervation for surgical treatment of atrial fibrillation. Ann Thorac Surg 2008;86:35–38; discussion 39.
[818] Wang J, Li Y, Shi J, Han J, Xu C, Ma C. Minimally invasive surgical versus catheter ablation for the long-lasting persistent atrial fibrillation. PLoS One 2011;6:e22122.
[819] Wang JG, Xin M, Han J, Li Y, Luo TG, Wang J *et al*. Ablation in selective patients with long-standing persistent atrial fibrillation: medium-term results of the Dallas lesion set. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2014;46:213–220.
[820] Sirak JH, Schwartzman D. Interim results of the 5-box thoracoscopic maze procedure. Ann Thorac Surg 2012;94:1880–1884.
[821] Kasirajan V, Spradlin EA, Mormando TE, Medina AE, Ovadia P, Schwartzman DS *et al*. Minimally invasive surgery using bipolar radiofrequency energy is effective treatment for refractory atrial fibrillation. Ann Thorac Surg 2012;93:1456–1461.
[822] Weimar T, Vosseler M, Czesla M, Boscheinen M, Hemmer WB, Doll KN. Approaching a paradigm shift: endoscopic ablation of lone atrial fibrillation on the beating heart. Ann Thorac Surg 2012;94:1886–1892.
[823] La Meir M, Gelsomino S, Luca F, Pison L, Parise O, Colella A *et al*. Minimally invasive surgical treatment of lone atrial fibrillation: early results of hybrid versus standard minimally invasive approach employing radiofrequency sources. Int J Cardiol 2013;167:1469–1475.
[824] Gelsomino S, Van Breugel HN, Pison L, Parise O, Crijns HJ, Wellens F *et al*. Hybrid thoracoscopic and transvenous catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2014;45:401–407.
[825] Pison L, La Meir M, van Opstal J, Blaauw Y, Maessen J, Crijns HJ. Hybrid thoracoscopic surgical and transvenous catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60:54–61.
[826] De Maat GE, Van Gelder IC, Rienstra M, Quast AF, Tan ES, Wiesfeld AC *et al*. Surgical vs. transcatheter pulmonary vein isolation as first invasive treatment in patients with atrial fibrillation: a matched group comparison. Europace 2014;16:33–39.
[827] Vadmann H, Nielsen PB, Hjortshoj SP, Riahi S, Rasmussen LH, Lip GY. Atrial flutter and thromboembolic risk: a systematic review. Heart 2015; 101:1446–1455.
[828] Stulak JM, Dearani JA, Daly RC, Zehr KJ, Sundt TM 3rd, Schaff HV. Left ventricular dysfunction in atrial fibrillation: restoration of sinus rhythm by the Cox-maze procedure significantly improves systolic function and functional status. Ann Thorac Surg 2006;82:494–501.
[829] Chen YW, Bai R, Lin T, Salim M, Sang CH, Long DY *et al*. Pacing or ablation: which is better for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation-related tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome? Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2014;37:403–411.
[830] Khaykin Y, Marrouche NF, Martin DO, Saliba W, Schweikert R, Wexman M *et al*. Pulmonary vein isolation for atrial fibrillation in patients with symptomatic sinus bradycardia or pauses. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2004;15:784–789.
[831] Ad N, Henry L, Hunt S. Current role for surgery in treatment of lone atrial fibrillation. Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2012;24:42–50.
[832] Weimar T, Schena S, Bailey MS, Maniar HS, Schuessler RB, Cox JL. The cox-maze procedure for lone atrial fibrillation: a single-center experience over 2 decades. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012;5:8–14.
[833] Ad N, Henry L, Hunt S, Holmes SD. Do we increase the operative risk by adding the Cox Maze III procedure to aortic valve replacement and coronary artery bypass surgery? J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2012;143:936–944.
[834] Prakash A, Saksena S, Krol RB, Filipecki A, Philip G. Catheter ablation of inducible atrial flutter, in combination with atrial pacing and antiarrhythmic drugs (hybrid therapy) improves rhythm control in patients with refractory atrial fibrillation. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2002;6:165–172.
[835] Tai CT, Chiang CE, Lee SH, Chen YJ, Yu WC, Feng AN *et al*. Persistent atrial flutter in patients treated for atrial fibrillation with amiodarone and propafenone: electrophysiologic characteristics, radiofrequency catheter ablation, and risk prediction. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1999;10: 1180–1187.
[836] Stabile G, De Simone A, Turco P, La Rocca V, Nocerino P, Astarita C *et al*. Response to flecainide infusion predicts long-term success of hybrid pharmacologic and ablation therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;37:1639–1644.
[837] Anastasio N, Frankel DS, Deyell MW, Zado E, Gerstenfeld EP, Dixit S *et al*. Nearly uniform failure of atrial flutter ablation and continuation of antiarrhythmic agents (hybrid therapy) for the long-term control of atrial fibrillation. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2012;35:57–61.
[838] Garcia Seara J, Raposeiras Roubin S, Gude Sampedro F, Balboa Barreiro V, Martinez Sande JL, Rodriguez Manero M. Failure of hybrid therapy for the prevention of long-term recurrence of atrial fibrillation. Int J Cardiol 2014;176:74–79.
[839] Saksena S, Prakash A, Ziegler P, Hummel JD, Friedman P, Plumb VJ *et al*. Improved suppression of recurrent atrial fibrillation with dual-site right atrial pacing and antiarrhythmic drug therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40: 1140–1150; discussion 1151–1142.
[840] Wharton JM, Sorrentino RA, Campbell P, Gonzalez-Zuelgaray J, Keating E, Curtis A *et al*. Effect of pacing modality on atrial tachyarrhythmia recurrence in the tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome: preliminary results of the Pacemaker Atrial Tachycardia Trial. Circulation 1998;98:I–494.

[841] Marinigh R, Lip GY, Fiotti N, Giansante C, Lane DA. Age as a risk factor for stroke in atrial fibrillation patients: implications for thromboprophylaxis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;56:827–837.
[842] Gage BF, Boechler M, Doggette AL, Fortune G, Flaker GC, Rich MW. Adverse outcomes and predictors of underuse of antithrombotic therapy in medicare beneficiaries with chronic atrial fibrillation. Stroke 2000;31: 822–827.
[843] Andreotti F, Rocca B, Husted S, Ajjan RA, Ten Berg J, Cattaneo M *et al*. ESC Thrombosis Working Group. Antithrombotic therapy in the elderly: expert position paper of the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Thrombosis. Eur Heart J 2015;36:3238–3249.
[844] Priori SG, Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Mazzanti A, Blom N, Borggrefe M, Camm J *et al*. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of patients with ventricular arrhythmias and the prevention of sudden cardiac death: The Task Force for the Management of Patients with Ventricular Arrhythmias and the Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Endorsed by: Association for European Paediatric and Congenital Cardiology (AEPC). Eur Heart J 2015;36:2793–2867.
[845] Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, Borggrefe M, Cecchi F, Charron P *et al*. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J 2014;35:2733–2779.
[846] Johnson JN, Tester DJ, Perry J, Salisbury BA, Reed CR, Ackerman MJ. Prevalence of early-onset atrial fibrillation in congenital long QT syndrome. Heart Rhythm 2008;5:704–709.
[847] Kirchhof P, Eckardt L, Franz MR, Monnig G, Loh P, Wedekind H *et al*. Prolonged atrial action potential durations and polymorphic atrial tachyarrhythmias in patients with long QT syndrome. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2003;14:1027–1033.
[848] Zellerhoff S, Pistulli R, Monnig G, Hinterseer M, Beckmann BM, Kobe J *et al*. Atrial Arrhythmias in long-QT syndrome under daily life conditions: a nested case control study. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2009;20: 401–407.
[849] Moss AJ, Zareba W, Benhorin J, Locati EH, Hall WJ, Robinson JL *et al*. ECG T-wave patterns in genetically distinct forms of the hereditary long QT syndrome. Circulation 1995;92:2929–2934.
[850] Schwartz PJ, Priori SG, Spazzolini C, Moss AJ, Vincent GM, Napolitano C *et al*. Genotype-phenotype correlation in the long-QT syndrome: gene-specific triggers for life-threatening arrhythmias. Circulation 2001;103: 89–95.
[851] Eckardt L, Kirchhof P, Loh P, Schulze-Bahr E, Johna R, Wichter T *et al*. Brugada syndrome and supraventricular tachyarrhythmias: a novel association? J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2001;12:680–685.
[852] Kaufman ES. Mechanisms and clinical management of inherited channelopathies: long QT syndrome, Brugada syndrome, catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, and short QT syndrome. Heart Rhythm 2009;6:S51–55.
[853] Antzelevitch C, Pollevick GD, Cordeiro JM, Casis O, Sanguinetti MC, Aizawa Y *et al*. Loss-of-function mutations in the cardiac calcium channel underlie a new clinical entity characterized by ST-segment elevation, short QT intervals, and sudden cardiac death. Circulation 2007;115:442–449.
[854] London B, Michalec M, Mehdi H, Zhu X, Kerchner L, Sanyal S *et al*. Mutation in glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1 like gene (GPD1-L) decreases cardiac Na+ current and causes inherited arrhythmias. Circulation 2007;116:2260–2268.
[855] Watanabe H, Koopmann TT, Le Scouarnec S, Yang T, Ingram CR, Schott JJ *et al*. Sodium channel beta1 subunit mutations associated with Brugada syndrome and cardiac conduction disease in humans. J Clin Invest 2008; 118:2260–2268.
[856] Brugada R, Hong K, Dumaine R, Cordeiro J, Gaita F, Borggrefe M *et al*. Sudden death associated with short-QT syndrome linked to mutations in HERG. Circulation 2004;109:30–35.
[857] Gaita F, Giustetto C, Bianchi F, Wolpert C, Schimpf R, Riccardi R *et al*. Short QT Syndrome: a familial cause of sudden death. Circulation 2003; 108:965–970.
[858] Giustetto C, Di Monte F, Wolpert C, Borggrefe M, Schimpf R, Sbragia P *et al*. Short QT syndrome: clinical findings and diagnostic-therapeutic implications. Eur Heart J 2006;27:2440–2447.
[859] Bhuiyan ZA, van den Berg MP, van Tintelen JP, Bink-Boelkens MT, Wiesfeld AC, Alders M *et al*. Expanding spectrum of human RYR2-related disease: new electrocardiographic, structural, and genetic features. Circulation 2007;116:1569–1576.
[860] Napolitano C, Priori SG. Diagnosis and treatment of catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. Heart Rhythm 2007;4:675–678.
[861] Mohamed U, Napolitano C, Priori SG. Molecular and electrophysiological bases of catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2007;18:791–797.
[862] Lee CH, Liu PY, Lin LJ, Chen JH, Tsai LM. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in Taiwan—a tertiary center experience. Clin Cardiol 2007;30:177–182.
[863] Losi MA, Betocchi S, Aversa M, Lombardi R, Miranda M, D'Alessandro G *et al*. Determinants of atrial fibrillation development in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2004;94:895–900.
[864] Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Bellone P, Conte MR, Cecchi F, Flygenring BP *et al*. Clinical profile of stroke in 900 patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;39:301–307.
[865] Gollob MH, Seger JJ, Gollob TN, Tapscott T, Gonzales O, Bachinski L. Novel PRKAG2 mutation responsible for the genetic syndrome of ventricular preexcitation and conduction system disease with childhood onset and absence of cardiac hypertrophy. Circulation 2001;104: 3030–3033.
[866] Postma AV, van de Meerakker JB, Mathijssen IB, Barnett P, Christoffels VM, Ilgun A *et al*. A gain-of-function TBX5 mutation is associated with atypical Holt-Oram syndrome and paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Circ Res 2008;102:1433–1442.
[867] Marcus FI, Edson S, Towbin JA. Genetics of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy: a practical guide for physicians. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61:1945–1948.
[868] Chu AF, Zado E, Marchlinski FE. Atrial arrhythmias in patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy/dysplasia and ventricular tachycardia. Am J Cardiol 2010;106:720–722.
[869] Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Scheinman MM, Aliot EM, Alpert JS, Calkins H, Camm AJ *et al*. European Society of Cardiology Committee, NASPE-Heart Rhythm Society. ACC/AHA/ESC guidelines for the management of patients with supraventricular arrhythmias—executive summary. a report of the American college of cardiology/American heart association task force on practice guidelines and the European society of cardiology committee for practice guidelines (writing committee to develop guidelines for the management of patients with supraventricular arrhythmias) developed in collaboration with NASPE-Heart Rhythm Society. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42:1493–1531.
[870] Tischenko A, Fox DJ, Yee R, Krahn AD, Skanes AC, Gula LJ. When should we recommend catheter ablation for patients with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome? Curr Opin Cardiol 2008;23:32–37.
[871] Kibos A, Deharo JC, Adoubi A, Assouan X, Djianeb P. [Clinical and electrophysiological study of asymptomatic Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome]. Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 2007;56:237–240.
[872] Pappone C, Santinelli V, Manguso F, Augello G, Santinelli O, Vicedomini G *et al*. A randomized study of prophylactic catheter ablation in asymptomatic patients with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. N Engl J Med 2003;349:1803–1811.
[873] Boahene KA, Klein GJ, Yee R, Sharma AD, Fujimura O. Termination of acute atrial fibrillation in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome by procainamide and propafenone: importance of atrial fibrillatory cycle length. J Am Coll Cardiol 1990;16:1408–1414.
[874] O'Nunain S, Garratt CJ, Linker NJ, Gill J, Ward DE, Camm AJ. A comparison of intravenous propafenone and flecainide in the treatment of tachycardias associated with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1991;14:2028–2034.
[875] Manolis AS, Estes NA III. Supraventricular tachycardia. Mechanisms and therapy. Arch Intern Med 1987;147:1706–1716.
[876] Simonian SM, Lotfipour S, Wall C, Langdorf MI. Challenging the superiority of amiodarone for rate control in Wolff-Parkinson-White and atrial fibrillation. Intern Emerg Med 2010;5:421–426.
[877] Guttmann OP, Rahman MS, O'Mahony C, Anastasakis A, Elliott PM. Atrial fibrillation and thromboembolism in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: systematic review. Heart 2014;100:465–472.
[878] Olivotto I, Cecchi F, Casey SA, Dolara A, Traverse JH, Maron BJ. Impact of atrial fibrillation on the clinical course of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2001;104:2517–2524.
[879] Cecchi F, Olivotto I, Montereggi A, Squillatini G, Dolara A, Maron BJ. Prognostic value of non-sustained ventricular tachycardia and the potential role of amiodarone treatment in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: assessment in an unselected non-referral based patient population. Heart 1998;79:331–336.
[880] Bunch TJ, Munger TM, Friedman PA, Asirvatham SJ, Brady PA, Cha YM *et al*. Substrate and procedural predictors of outcomes after catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2008;19:1009–1014.

[881] Di Donna P, Olivotto I, Delcre SD, Caponi D, Scaglione M, Nault I *et al*. Efficacy of catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: impact of age, atrial remodelling, and disease progression. Europace 2010;12:347–355.
[882] Gaita F, Di Donna P, Olivotto I, Scaglione M, Ferrero I, Montefusco A *et al*. Usefulness and safety of transcatheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2007;99: 1575–1581.
[883] Kilicaslan F, Verma A, Saad E, Themistoclakis S, Bonso A, Raviele A *et al*. Efficacy of catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Heart Rhythm 2006;3:275–280.
[884] McCready JW, Smedley T, Lambiase PD, Ahsan SY, Segal OR, Rowland E *et al*. Predictors of recurrence following radiofrequency ablation for persistent atrial fibrillation. Europace 2011;13:355–361.
[885] Ritchie MD, Rowan S, Kucera G, Stubblefield T, Blair M, Carter S *et al*. Chromosome 4q25 variants are genetic modifiers of rare ion channel mutations associated with familial atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60:1173–1181.
[886] Mann SA, Otway R, Guo G, Soka M, Karlsdotter L, Trivedi G *et al*. Epistatic effects of potassium channel variation on cardiac repolarization and atrial fibrillation risk. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;59:1017–1025.
[887] Giustetto C, Cerrato N, Gribaudo E, Scrocco C, Castagno D, Richiardi E *et al*. Atrial fibrillation in a large population with Brugada electrocardiographic pattern: prevalence, management, and correlation with prognosis. Heart Rhythm 2014;11:259–265.
[888] Darbar D, Kannankeril PJ, Donahue BS, Kucera G, Stubblefield T, Haines JL *et al*. Cardiac sodium channel (SCN5A) variants associated with atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2008;117:1927–1935.
[889] Olson TM, Michels VV, Ballew JD, Reyna SP, Karst ML, Herron KJ *et al*. Sodium channel mutations and susceptibility to heart failure and atrial fibrillation. JAMA 2005;293:447–454.
[890] Ellinor PT, Moore RK, Patton KK, Ruskin JN, Pollak MR, Macrae CA. Mutations in the long QT gene, KCNQ1, are an uncommon cause of atrial fibrillation. Heart 2004;90:1487–1488.
[891] Priori SG, Wilde AA, Horie M, Cho Y, Behr ER, Berul C *et al*. Executive summary: HRS/EHRA/APHRS expert consensus statement on the diagnosis and management of patients with inherited primary arrhythmia syndromes. Europace 2013;15:1389–1406.
[892] Antz M, Weiss C, Volkmer M, Hebe J, Ernst S, Ouyang F. Risk of sudden death after successful accessory atrioventricular pathway ablation in resuscitated patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2002;13:231–236.
[893] Timmermans C, Smeets JL, Rodriguez LM, Vrouchos G, van den Dool A, Wellens HJ. Aborted sudden death in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Am J Cardiol 1995;76:492–494.
[894] Bromberg BI, Lindsay BD, Cain ME, Cox JL. Impact of clinical history and electrophysiologic characterization of accessory pathways on management strategies to reduce sudden death among children with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. J Am Coll Cardiol 1996;27:690–695.
[895] Al-Khatib SM, Arshad A, Balk EM, Das SR, Hsu JC, Joglar JA. Risk stratification for arrhythmic events in patients with asymptomatic pre-excitation: A systematic review for the 2015 ACC/AHA/HRS guideline for the management of adult patients with supraventricular tachycardia: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. Heart Rhythm 2016;13:e222–237.
[896] Maron BJ, Ommen SR, Semsarian C, Spirito P, Olivotto I, Maron MS. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: present and future, with translation into contemporary cardiovascular medicine. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64: 83–99.
[897] Robinson K, Frenneaux MP, Stockins B, Karatasakis G, Poloniecki JD, McKenna WJ. Atrial fibrillation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a longitudinal study. J Am Coll Cardiol 1990;15:1279–1285.
[898] Mozaffarian D, Furberg CD, Psaty BM, Siscovick D. Physical activity and incidence of atrial fibrillation in older adults: the cardiovascular health study. Circulation 2008;118:800–807.
[899] Elosua R, Arquer A, Mont L, Sambola A, Molina L, Garcia-Moran E *et al*. Sport practice and the risk of lone atrial fibrillation: a case-control study. Int J Cardiol 2006;108:332–337.
[900] Mont L, Sambola A, Brugada J, Vacca M, Marrugat J, Elosua R *et al*. Long-lasting sport practice and lone atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2002;23: 477–482.
[901] Abdulla J, Nielsen JR. Is the risk of atrial fibrillation higher in athletes than in the general population? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Europace 2009;11:1156–1159.
[902] Thelle DS, Selmer R, Gjesdal K, Sakshaug S, Jugessur A, Graff-Iversen S *et al*. Resting heart rate and physical activity as risk factors for lone atrial fibrillation: a prospective study of 309,540 men and women. Heart 2013; 99:1755–1760.
[903] Wilhelm M, Roten L, Tanner H, Wilhelm I, Schmid JP, Saner H. Atrial remodeling, autonomic tone, and lifetime training hours in nonelite athletes. Am J Cardiol 2011;108:580–585.
[904] Guasch E, Benito B, Qi X, Cifelli C, Naud P, Shi Y *et al*. Atrial fibrillation promotion by endurance exercise: demonstration and mechanistic exploration in an animal model. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62:68–77.
[905] Andersen K, Farahmand B, Ahlbom A, Held C, Ljunghall S, Michaelsson K. Risk of arrhythmias in 52 755 long-distance cross-country skiers: a cohort study. Eur Heart J 2013;34:3624–3631.
[906] Karjalainen J, Kujala UM, Kaprio J, Sarna S, Viitasalo M. Lone atrial fibrillation in vigorously exercising middle aged men: case-control study. BMJ 1998;316:1784–1785.
[907] Biffi A, Maron BJ, Culasso F, Verdile L, Fernando F, Di Giacinto B *et al*. Patterns of ventricular tachyarrhythmias associated with training, deconditioning and retraining in elite athletes without cardiovascular abnormalities. Am J Cardiol 2011;107:697–703.
[908] Calvo N, Mont L, Tamborero D, Berruezo A, Viola G, Guasch E *et al*. Efficacy of circumferential pulmonary vein ablation of atrial fibrillation in endurance athletes. Europace 2010;12:30–36.
[909] Koopman P, Nuyens D, Garweg C, La Gerche A, De Buck S, Van Casteren L *et al*. Efficacy of radiofrequency catheter ablation in athletes with atrial fibrillation. Europace 2011;13:1386–1393.
[910] Heidbuchel H, Panhuyzen-Goedkoop N, Corrado D, Hoffmann E, Biffi A, Delise P *et al*. Recommendations for participation in leisure-time physical activity and competitive sports in patients with arrhythmias and potentially arrhythmogenic conditions Part I: Supraventricular arrhythmias and pacemakers. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil 2006;13:475–484.
[911] Silversides CK, Harris L, Haberer K, Sermer M, Colman JM, Siu SC. Recurrence rates of arrhythmias during pregnancy in women with previous tachyarrhythmia and impact on fetal and neonatal outcomes. Am J Cardiol 2006;97:1206–1212.
[912] Salam AM, Ertekin E, van Hagen IM, Al Suwaidi J, Ruys TPE, Johnson MR *et al*. Atrial Fibrillation or Flutter During Pregnancy in Patients With Structural Heart Disease: Data From the ROPAC (Registry on Pregnancy and Cardiac Disease). JACC Clin Electrophysiol 2015;1:284–292.
[913] Baumgartner H, Bonhoeffer P, De Groot NM, de Haan F, Deanfield JE, Galie N *et al*. ESC Guidelines for the management of grown-up congenital heart disease (new version 2010). Eur Heart J 2010;31:2915–2957.
[914] Page RL. Treatment of arrhythmias during pregnancy. Am Heart J 1995; 130:871–876.
[915] Magee LA, Duley L. Oral beta-blockers for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003;3:CD002863.
[916] Mitani GM, Steinberg I, Lien EJ, Harrison EC, Elkayam U. The pharmacokinetics of antiarrhythmic agents in pregnancy and lactation. Clin Pharmacokinet 1987;12:253–291.
[917] Gowda RM, Khan IA, Mehta NJ, Vasavada BC, Sacchi TJ. Cardiac arrhythmias in pregnancy: clinical and therapeutic considerations. Int J Cardiol 2003;88:129–133.
[918] Joint Formulary Committee. British National Formulary (online). http://www.medicinescomplete.com (2 December 2014).
[919] Bartalena L, Bogazzi F, Braverman LE, Martino E. Effects of amiodarone administration during pregnancy on neonatal thyroid function and subsequent neurodevelopment. J Endocrinol Invest 2001;24:116–130.
[920] Jaeggi ET, Carvalho JS, De Groot E, Api O, Clur SA, Rammeloo L *et al*. Comparison of transplacental treatment of fetal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias with digoxin, flecainide, and sotalol: results of a nonrandomized multicenter study. Circulation 2011;124:1747–1754.
[921] Tromp CHN, Nanne ACM, Pernet PJM, Tukkie R, Bolte AC. Electrical cardioversion during pregnancy: safe or not? Neth Heart J 2011;19: 134–136.
[922] Ghosh N, Luk A, Derzko C, Dorian P, Chow CM. The acute treatment of maternal supraventricular tachycardias during pregnancy: a review of the literature. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2011;33:17–23.
[923] Bates SM, Greer IA, Middeldorp S, Veenstra DL, Prabulos AM, Vandvik PO. American College of Chest Physicians. VTE, thrombophilia, antithrombotic therapy, and pregnancy: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 2012;141:e691S–736S.
[924] Ahlsson AJ, Bodin L, Lundblad OH, Englund AG. Postoperative atrial fibrillation is not correlated to C-reactive protein. Ann Thorac Surg 2007;83: 1332–1337.

[925] Arsenault KA, Yusuf AM, Crystal E, Healey JS, Morillo CA, Nair GM. Interventions for preventing post-operative atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing heart surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013;1: Cd003611.
[926] Mathew JP, Fontes ML, Tudor IC, Ramsay J, Duke P, Mazer CD *et al*. A multicenter risk index for atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. JAMA 2004;291:1720–1729.
[927] Steinberg BA, Zhao Y, He X, Hernandez AF, Fullerton DA, Thomas KL *et al*. Management of postoperative atrial fibrillation and subsequent outcomes in contemporary patients undergoing cardiac surgery: insights from the Society of Thoracic Surgeons CAPS-Care Atrial Fibrillation Registry. Clin Cardiol 2014;37:7–13.
[928] Khan MF, Wendel CS, Movahed MR. Prevention of post-coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) atrial fibrillation: efficacy of prophylactic beta-blockers in the modern era: a meta-analysis of latest randomized controlled trials. Ann Noninvasive Electrocardiol 2013;18:58–68.
[929] Burgess DC, Kilborn MJ, Keech AC. Interventions for prevention of post-operative atrial fibrillation and its complications after cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis. Eur Heart J 2006;27:2846–2857.
[930] Chatterjee S, Sardar P, Mukherjee D, Lichstein E, Aikat S. Timing and route of amiodarone for prevention of postoperative atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a network regression meta-analysis. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2013;36:1017–1023.
[931] Zhu J, Wang C, Gao D, Zhang C, Zhang Y, Lu Y. Meta-analysis of amiodarone versus beta-blocker as a prophylactic therapy against atrial fibrillation following cardiac surgery. Intern Med J 2012;42:1078–1087.
[932] Fauchier L, Clementy N, Babuty D. Statin therapy and atrial fibrillation: systematic review and updated meta-analysis of published randomized controlled trials. Curr Opin Cardiol 2013;28:7–18.
[933] Zheng H, Xue S, Hu ZL, Shan JG, Yang WG. The use of statins to prevent postoperative atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass grafting: a meta-analysis of 12 studies. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 2014;64:285–292.
[934] Zheng Z, Jayaram R, Jiang L, Emberson J, Zhao Y, Li Q *et al*. Perioperative Rosuvastatin in Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med 2016;374:1744–1753.
[935] Cook RC, Yamashita MH, Kearns M, Ramanathan K, Gin K, Humphries KH. Prophylactic magnesium does not prevent atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis. Ann Thorac Surg 2013;95:533–541.
[936] De Oliveira GS Jr, Knautz JS, Sherwani S, McCarthy RJ. Systemic magnesium to reduce postoperative arrhythmias after coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 2012;26:643–650.
[937] Costanzo S, di Niro V, Di Castelnuovo A, Gianfagna F, Donati MB, de Gaetano G. Prevention of postoperative atrial fibrillation in open heart surgery patients by preoperative supplementation of n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids: an updated meta-analysis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2013;146:906–911.
[938] Farquharson AL, Metcalf RG, Sanders P, Stuklis R, Edwards JR, Gibson RA *et al*. Effect of dietary fish oil on atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. Am J Cardiol 2011;108:851–856.
[939] Heidarsdottir R, Arnar DO, Skuladottir GV, Torfason B, Edvardsson V, Gottskalksson G *et al*. Does treatment with n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids prevent atrial fibrillation after open heart surgery? Europace 2010; 12:356–363.
[940] Mariani J, Doval HC, Nul D, Varini S, Grancelli H, Ferrante D *et al*. N-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids to prevent atrial fibrillation: updated systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e005033.
[941] Rodrigo R, Korantzopoulos P, Cereceda M, Asenjo R, Zamorano J, Villalabeitia E *et al*. A randomized controlled trial to prevent post-operative atrial fibrillation by antioxidant reinforcement. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62:1457–1465.
[942] Saravanan P, Bridgewater B, West AL, O'Neill SC, Calder PC, Davidson NC. Omega-3 fatty acid supplementation does not reduce risk of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2010;3:46–53.
[943] Wu JH, Marchioli R, Silletta MG, Macchia A, Song X, Siscovick DS *et al*. Plasma phospholipid omega-3 fatty acids and incidence of postoperative atrial fibrillation in the OPERA trial. J Am Heart Assoc 2013;2:e000397.
[944] Xin W, Wei W, Lin Z, Zhang X, Yang H, Zhang T *et al*. Fish oil and atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. PLoS One 2013;8:e72913.
[945] Zhang B, Zhen Y, Tao A, Bao Z, Zhang G. Polyunsaturated fatty acids for the prevention of atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery: an updated meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Cardiol 2014;63:53–59.
[946] Imazio M, Brucato A, Ferrazzi P, Pullara A, Adler Y, Barosi A *et al*. COPPS-2 Investigators. Colchicine for prevention of postpericardiotomy syndrome and postoperative atrial fibrillation: the COPPS-2 randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2014;312:1016–1023.
[947] Cappabianca G, Rotunno C, de Luca Tupputi Schinosa L, Ranieri VM, Paparella D. Protective effects of steroids in cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized double-blind trials. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 2011;25:156–165.
[948] Viviano A, Kanagasabay R, Zakkar M. Is perioperative corticosteroid administration associated with a reduced incidence of postoperative atrial fibrillation in adult cardiac surgery? Interact CardioVasc Thorac Surg 2014;18:225–229.
[949] Kaleda VI, McCormack DJ, Shipolini AR. Does posterior pericardiotomy reduce the incidence of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass grafting surgery? Interact CardioVasc Thorac Surg 2012;14:384–389.
[950] Dunning J, Treasure T, Versteegh M, Nashef SA. Guidelines on the prevention and management of de novo atrial fibrillation after cardiac and thoracic surgery. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2006;30:852–872.
[951] LaPar DJ, Speir AM, Crosby IK, Fonner E Jr, Brown M, Rich JB *et al*. Investigators for the Virginia Cardiac Surgery Quality Initiative. Postoperative atrial fibrillation significantly increases mortality, hospital readmission, and hospital costs. Ann Thorac Surg 2014;98:527–533; discussion 533.
[952] Saxena A, Dinh DT, Smith JA, Shardey GC, Reid CM, Newcomb AE. Usefulness of postoperative atrial fibrillation as an independent predictor for worse early and late outcomes after isolated coronary artery bypass grafting (multicenter Australian study of 19,497 patients). Am J Cardiol 2012;109:219–225.
[953] Gialdini G, Nearing K, Bhave PD, Bonuccelli U, Iadecola C, Healey JS. Perioperative atrial fibrillation and the long-term risk of ischemic stroke. JAMA 2014;312:616–622.
[954] Ahlsson A, Bodin L, Fengsrud E, Englund A. Patients with postoperative atrial fibrillation have a doubled cardiovascular mortality. Scand Cardiovasc J 2009;43:330–336.
[955] Ahlsson A, Fengsrud E, Bodin L, Englund A. Postoperative atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing aortocoronary bypass surgery carries an eightfold risk of future atrial fibrillation and a doubled cardiovascular mortality. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2010;37:1353–1359.
[956] Mariscalco G, Klersy C, Zanobini M, Banach M, Ferrarese S, Borsani P *et al*. Atrial fibrillation after isolated coronary surgery affects late survival. Circulation 2008;118:1612–1618.
[957] Villareal RP, Hariharan R, Liu BC, Kar B, Lee VV, Elayda M *et al*. Postoperative atrial fibrillation and mortality after coronary artery bypass surgery. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;43:742–748.
[958] Phan K, Ha HS, Phan S, Medi C, Thomas SP, Yan TD. New-onset atrial fibrillation following coronary bypass surgery predicts long-term mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 2015; 48:817–824.
[959] El-Chami MF, Kilgo P, Thourani V, Lattouf OM, Delurgio DB, Guyton RA *et al*. New-onset atrial fibrillation predicts long-term mortality after coronary artery bypass graft. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55:1370–1376.
[960] Anderson E, Dyke C, Levy JH. Anticoagulation strategies for the management of postoperative atrial fibrillation. Clin Lab Med 2014;34: 537–561.
[961] Heldal M, Atar D. Pharmacological conversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl 2013;47:2–10.
[962] Gillinov AM, Bagiella E, Moskowitz AJ, Raiten JM, Groh MA, Bowdish ME *et al*. CTSN. Rate Control versus Rhythm Control for Atrial Fibrillation after Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med 2016;374:1911–1921.
[963] Triedman JK. Arrhythmias in adults with congenital heart disease. Heart 2002;87:383–389.
[964] Ammash NM, Phillips SD, Hodge DO, Connolly HM, Grogan MA, Friedman PA *et al*. Outcome of direct current cardioversion for atrial arrhythmias in adults with congenital heart disease. Int J Cardiol 2012; 154:270–274.
[965] Greason KL, Dearani JA, Theodoro DA, Porter CB, Warnes CA, Danielson GK. Surgical management of atrial tachyarrhythmias associated with congenital cardiac anomalies: Mayo Clinic experience. Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu 2003;6:59–71.
[966] Payne L, Zeigler VL, Gillette PC. Acute cardiac arrhythmias following surgery for congenital heart disease: mechanisms, diagnostic tools, and management. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2011;23:255–272.
[967] Koyak Z, Harris L, de Groot JR, Silversides CK, Oechslin EN, Bouma BJ *et al*. Sudden cardiac death in adult congenital heart disease. Circulation 2012;126:1944–1954.

[968] Jensen AS, Idorn L, Norager B, Vejlstrup N, Sondergaard L. Anticoagulation in adults with congenital heart disease: The who, the when and the how? Heart 2014;101:424–429.
[969] Fujita S, Takahashi K, Takeuchi D, Manaka T, Shoda M, Hagiwara N *et al*. Management of late atrial tachyarrhythmia long after Fontan operation. J Cardiol 2009;53:410–416.
[970] Feltes TF, Friedman RA. Transesophageal echocardiographic detection of atrial thrombi in patients with nonfibrillation atrial tachyarrhythmias and congenital heart disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 1994;24:1365–1370.
[971] Nagao K, Tsuchihashi K, Tanaka S, Iimura O. [Studies on atrial arrhythmias in atrial septal defect. The influences of aging on atrial fibrillation]. Nihon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi 1995;32:27–32.
[972] Giamberti A, Chessa M, Abella R, Butera G, Negura D, Foresti S *et al*. Surgical treatment of arrhythmias in adults with congenital heart defects. Int J Cardiol 2008;129:37–41.
[973] Roos-Hesselink JW, Meijboom FJ, Spitaels SE, van Domburg R, van Rijen EH, Utens EM *et al*. Excellent survival and low incidence of arrhythmias, stroke and heart failure long-term after surgical ASD closure at young age. A prospective follow-up study of 21-33 years. Eur Heart J 2003;24: 190–197.
[974] Yamada T, McElderry HT, Muto M, Murakami Y, Kay GN. Pulmonary vein isolation in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation after direct suture closure of congenital atrial septal defect. Circ J 2007;71: 1989–1992.
[975] Van De Bruaene A, Delcroix M, Pasquet A, De Backer J, Paelinck B, Morissens M. The importance of pulmonary artery pressures on late atrial arrhythmia in transcatheter and surgically closed ASD type secundum. Int J Cardiol 2011;152:192–195.
[976] de Salle P, Goenen M, Lecron J, Jaumin P, Tremouroux J. [Rhythm disorders occurring after surgical closure of the interatrial communication]. Acta Cardiol 1975;30:239–249.
[977] Scaglione M, Caponi D, Ebrille E, Di Donna P, Di Clemente F, Battaglia A *et al*. Very long-term results of electroanatomic-guided radiofrequency ablation of atrial arrhythmias in patients with surgically corrected atrial septal defect. Europace 2014;16:1800–1807.
[978] Kanter RJ, Garson A Jr. Atrial arrhythmias during chronic follow-up of surgery for complex congenital heart disease. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997;20:502–511.
[979] Porter CJ, Garson A. Incidence and management of dysrhythmias after Fontan procedure. Herz 1993;18:318–327.
[980] Gelatt M, Hamilton RM, McCrindle BW, Gow RM, Williams WG, Trusler GA. Risk factors for atrial tachyarrhythmias after the Fontan operation. J Am Coll Cardiol 1994;24:1735–1741.
[981] Peters NS, Somerville J. Arrhythmias after the Fontan procedure. Br Heart J 1992;68:199–204.
[982] Kwak JG, Kim WH, Lee JR, Kim YJ. Surgical therapy of arrhythmias in single-ventricle patients undergoing Fontan or Fontan conversion. J Card Surg 2009;24:738–741.
[983] Backer CL, Tsao S, Deal BJ, Mavroudis C. Maze procedure in single ventricle patients. Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu 2008;11:44–48.
[984] Deal BJ, Mavroudis C, Backer CL. The role of concomitant arrhythmia surgery in patients undergoing repair of congenital heart disease. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2008;31:S13–16.
[985] Gandhi SK. Atrial arrhythmia surgery in congenital heart disease. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2007;20:119–125.
[986] Correa R, Sherwin ED, Kovach J, Mah DY, Alexander ME, Cecchin F *et al*. Mechanism and ablation of arrhythmia following total cavopulmonary connection. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8:318–325.
[987] Khairy P, Aboulhosn J, Gurvitz MZ, Opotowsky AR, Mongeon FP, Kay J *et al*. Alliance for Adult Research in Congenital Cardiology. Arrhythmia burden in adults with surgically repaired tetralogy of Fallot: a multi-institutional study. Circulation 2010;122:868–875.
[988] Kobayashi J, Yamamoto F, Nakano K, Sasako Y, Kitamura S, Kosakai Y. Maze procedure for atrial fibrillation associated with atrial septal defect. Circulation 1998;98:II399–402.
[989] Shim H, Yang JH, Park PW, Jeong DS, Jun TG. Efficacy of the maze procedure for atrial fibrillation associated with atrial septal defect. Korean J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2013;46:98–103.
[990] Gutierrez SD, Earing MG, Singh AK, Tweddell JS, Bartz PJ. Atrial tachyarrhythmias and the Cox-maze procedure in congenital heart disease. Congenit Heart Dis 2013;8:434–439.
[991] Sherwin ED, Triedman JK, Walsh EP. Update on interventional electrophysiology in congenital heart disease: evolving solutions for complex hearts. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2013;6:1032–1040.
[992] Wellens HJ. Contemporary management of atrial flutter. Circulation 2002;106:649–652.
[993] Bertaglia E, Zoppo F, Bonso A, Proclemer A, Verlato R, Coro L *et al*. Long term follow up of radiofrequency catheter ablation of atrial flutter: clinical course and predictors of atrial fibrillation occurrence. Heart 2004;90:59–63.
[994] Seara JG, Roubin SR, Gude Sampedro F, Barreiro VB, Sande JM, Manero MR *et al*. Risk of atrial fibrillation, stroke, and death after radiofrequency catheter ablation of typical atrial flutter. Clin Res Cardiol 2014;103: 543–552.
[995] Brembilla-Perrot B, Girerd N, Sellal JM, Olivier A, Manenti V, Villemin T *et al*. Risk of atrial fibrillation after atrial flutter ablation: impact of AF history, gender, and antiarrhythmic drug medication. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2014;25:813–820.
[996] Bronis K, Metaxa S, Koulouris S, Manolis AS. Vernakalant: review of a novel atrial selective antiarrhythmic agent and its place in current treatment of atrial fibrillation. Hosp Chronicles 2012;7:171–181.
[997] Nair M, George LK, Koshy SK. Safety and efficacy of ibutilide in cardioversion of atrial flutter and fibrillation. J Am Board Fam Med 2011;24: 86–92.
[998] Reisinger J, Gstrein C, Winter T, Zeindlhofer E, Hollinger K, Mori M *et al*. Optimization of initial energy for cardioversion of atrial tachyarrhythmias with biphasic shocks. Am J Emerg Med 2010;28:159–165.
[999] Pinski SL, Sgarbossa EB, Ching E, Trohman RG. A comparison of 50-J versus 100-J shocks for direct-current cardioversion of atrial flutter. Am Heart J 1999;137:439–442.
[1000] Manolis AS, Dragazis I, Kapelakis I, Papadimitriou P, Sakellaris N. Transesophageal overdrive pacing: A simple and versatile tool. Hosp Chronicles 2013;8:143–145.
[1001] Poulidakis E, Manolis AS. Transvenous temporary cardiac pacing. Rhythmos 2014;9:20–27.
[1002] Spector P, Reynolds MR, Calkins H, Sondhi M, Xu Y, Martin A *et al*. Meta-analysis of ablation of atrial flutter and supraventricular tachycardia. Am J Cardiol 2009;104:671–677.
[1003] Schmieder S, Ndrepepa G, Dong J, Zrenner B, Schreieck J, Schneider MA *et al*. Acute and long-term results of radiofrequency ablation of common atrial flutter and the influence of the right atrial isthmus ablation on the occurrence of atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2003;24: 956–962.
[1004] Bandini A, Golia P, Caroli E, Biancoli S, Galvani M. Atrial fibrillation after typical atrial flutter ablation: a long-term follow-up. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown) 2011;12:110–115.
[1005] Dewland TA, Glidden DV, Marcus GM. Healthcare utilization and clinical outcomes after catheter ablation of atrial flutter. PLoS One 2014;9: e100509.
[1006] Esato M, Hindricks G, Sommer P, Arya A, Gaspar T, Bode K *et al*. Color-coded three-dimensional entrainment mapping for analysis and treatment of atrial macroreentrant tachycardia. Heart Rhythm 2009;6: 349–358.
[1007] Huo Y, Schoenbauer R, Richter S, Rolf S, Sommer P, Arya A *et al*. Atrial Arrhythmias Following Surgical AF Ablation: Electrophysiological Findings, Ablation Strategies, and Clinical Outcome. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2014;25:725–738.
[1008] Institute of Medicine Committee on Quality of Health Care in America. Crossing the Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Century. Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 2001.
[1009] Bodenheimer T, Wagner EH, Grumbach K. Improving primary care for patients with chronic illness. JAMA 2002;288:1775–1779.
[1010] Hibbard JH, Greene J. What the evidence shows about patient activation: better health outcomes and care experiences; fewer data on costs. Health Aff (Millwood) 2013;32:207–214.
[1011] McCabe PJ. Self-management of atrial fibrillation: a new frontier for nursing research. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2008;23:37–40.
[1012] Lip GY, Kamath S, Jafri M, Mohammed A, Bareford D. Ethnic differences in patient perceptions of atrial fibrillation and anticoagulation therapy: the West Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation Project. Stroke 2002;33: 238–242.
[1013] Clarkesmith DE, Pattison HM, Lane DA. Educational and behavioural interventions for anticoagulant therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013;6:Cd008600.
[1014] Clarkesmith DE, Pattison HM, Lip GY, Lane DA. Educational intervention improves anticoagulation control in atrial fibrillation patients: the TREAT randomised trial. PLoS One 2013;8:e74037.
[1015] Smith DE, Xuereb CB, Pattison HM, Lip GY, Lane DA. TRial of an Educational intervention on patients' knowledge of Atrial fibrillation

and anticoagulant therapy, INR control, and outcome of Treatment with warfarin (TREAT). BMC Cardiovasc Disord 2010;10:21.
[1016] Smith MB, Christensen N, Wang S, Strohecker J, Day JD, Weiss JP *et al*. Warfarin knowledge in patients with atrial fibrillation: implications for safety, efficacy, and education strategies. Cardiology 2010;116:61–69.
[1017] Aliot E, Breithardt G, Brugada J, Camm J, Lip GY, Vardas PE. Atrial Fibrillation AWareness and Risk Education group [comprising the Atrial Fibrillation Association (AFA), the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA), Stroke Alliance for Europe (SAFE), and the World Heart Federation (WHF)]. An international survey of physician and patient understanding, perception, and attitudes to atrial fibrillation and its contribution to cardiovascular disease morbidity and mortality. Europace 2010;12:626–633.
[1018] Hendriks JM, Crijns HJ, Tieleman RG, Vrijhoef HJ. The atrial fibrillation knowledge scale: development, validation and results. Int J Cardiol 2013;168:1422–1428.
[1019] McCabe PJ. What patients want and need to know about atrial fibrillation. J Multidiscip Healthc 2011;4:413–419.
[1020] Lorig KR, Holman H. Self-management education: history, definition, outcomes, and mechanisms. Ann Behav Med 2003;26:1–7.
[1021] Stiggelbout AM, Van der Weijden T, De Wit MP, Frosch D, Legare F, Montori VM *et al*. Shared decision making: really putting patients at the centre of healthcare. BMJ 2012;344:e256.
[1022] Stacey D, Legare F, Col NF, Bennett CL, Barry MJ, Eden KB *et al*. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2014;1:CD001431.
[1023] Elwyn G, Frosch D, Thomson R, Joseph-Williams N, Lloyd A, Kinnersley P *et al*. Shared decision making: a model for clinical practice. J Gen Intern Med 2012;27:1361–1367.
[1024] Van Wagoner DR, Piccini JP, Albert CM, Anderson ME, Benjamin EJ, Brundel B *et al*. Progress toward the prevention and treatment of atrial fibrillation: A summary of the Heart Rhythm Society Research Forum on the Treatment and Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation, Washington, DC, December 9-10, 2013. Heart Rhythm 2015;12:e5–e29.
[1025] van Nieuwenhuizen KM, van der Worp HB, Algra A, Kappelle LJ, Rinkel GJ, van Gelder IC *et al*. APACHE-AF Investigators. Apixaban versus Antiplatelet drugs or no antithrombotic drugs after anticoagulation-associated intraCerebral HaEmorrhage in patients with Atrial Fibrillation (APACHE-AF): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. Trials 2015;16:393.
[1026] Gronberg T, Nuotio I, Nikkinen M, Ylitalo A, Vasankari T, Hartikainen JE. Arrhythmic complications after electrical cardioversion of acute atrial fibrillation: the FinCV study. Europace 2013;15:1432–1435.
[1027] Tse HF, Lau CP. Does sinus rhythm beget sinus rhythm? Effects of prompt cardioversion on the frequency and persistence of recurrent atrial fibrillation. Card Electrophysiol Rev 2003;7:359–365.
[1028] Van Gelder IC, Hemels ME. The progressive nature of atrial fibrillation: a rationale for early restoration and maintenance of sinus rhythm. Europace 2006;8:943–949.
[1029] Liu ZJ, Fu WG, Guo ZY, Shen LG, Shi ZY, Li JH. Updated systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials comparing carotid artery stenting and carotid endarterectomy in the treatment of carotid stenosis. Ann Vasc Surg 2012;26:576–590.
[1030] Taylor DW, Barnett HJM, Haynes RB, Ferguson GG, Sackett DL, Thorpe KE *et al*. ASA and Carotid Endarterectomy (ACE) trial collaborators. Low-dose and high-dose acetylsalicylic acid for patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 1999;353: 2179–2184.
[1031] Watanabe M, Chaudhry SA, Adil MM, Alqadri SL, Majidi S, Semaan E. The effect of atrial fibrillation on outcomes in patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy or stent placement in general practice. J Vasc Surg 2015;61:927–932.
[1032] Breithardt G, Baumgartner H, Berkowitz SD, Hellkamp AS, Piccini JP, Stevens SR *et al*. ROCHET AF Steering Committee & Investigators. Clinical characteristics and outcomes with rivaroxaban vs. warfarin in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation but underlying native mitral and aortic valve disease participating in the ROCKET AF trial. Eur Heart J 2014;35:3377–3385.
[1033] Philippart R, Brunet-Bernard A, Clementy N, Bourguignon T, Mirza A, Babuty D *et al*. Prognostic value of CHA2DS2-VASc score in patients with 'non-valvular atrial fibrillation' and valvular heart disease: the Loire Valley Atrial Fibrillation Project. Eur Heart J 2015;36: 1822–1830.
[1034] Breithardt G, Baumgartner H. Valvular heart disease among non-valvular atrial fibrillation: a misnomer, in search of a new term. Eur Heart J 2015;36:1794–1797.
[1035] Wolf RK, Schneeberger EW, Osterday R, Miller D, Merrill W, Flege JB Jr. Video-assisted bilateral pulmonary vein isolation and left atrial appendage exclusion for atrial fibrillation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2005;130: 797–802.
[1036] Yilmaz A, Van Putte BP, Van Boven WJ. Completely thoracoscopic bilateral pulmonary vein isolation and left atrial appendage exclusion for atrial fibrillation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2008;136:521–522.
[1037] Salzberg SP, Plass A, Emmert MY, Desbiolles L, Alkadhi H, Grunenfelder J. Left atrial appendage clip occlusion: early clinical results. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2010;139:1269–1274.
[1038] Papworth Hospital NHS Foundation Trust. A randomised controlled trial to investigate the clinical and cost effectiveness of adding an ablation device-based maze procedure as a routine adjunct to elective cardiac surgery for patients with pre-existing atrial fibrillation. http://www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN82731440 (5 May 2016).
[1039] Amit G, Nyong J, Morillo CA, Casas JP, Adler AJ, Owolabi OO, Perel P, Prieto-Merino D, Lambiase P. Efficacy and safety of ablation for patients with non-paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2016; **8**: CD012088. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012088.pub2.
[1040] Huffman MD, Karmali KN, Berendsen MA, Andrei A-C, Kruse J, McCarthy PM, Malaisrie CS. Concomitant atrial fibrillation surgery for people undergoing cardiac surgery. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2016; **8**: CD011814. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011814.pub2.
[1041] Allen V, Banerjee A, SHah AD, Patel, R, Denaxas S, Casas J-P, Hemingway H. Net clinical benefit of warfarin in individuals with atrial fibrillation across stroke risk and acros primary and secondary care. Heart, http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2016-309910.
[1042] Kirchhof P, Calkins H. Catheter ablation in patients with persistent atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J 2016;10.1093/eurheartj/ehw260.